

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG

2013/14 TO 2015/16 DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **In the foyers of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipality**
 - **The City's website**
 - **At www.joburg.org.za**

| Table of Contents | Page No |
|---|----------------|
| PART1- ANNUAL BUDGET | |
| 1.1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 9 |
| 1.2. OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK | 11 |
| 1.3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 16 |
| 1.4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES | 17 |
| 1.5. STATEMENT OF TARIFF SETTING | 32 |
| 1.6. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS | 45 |
| PART 2- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | |
| 2.1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS | 48 |
| 2.2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP | 51 |
| 2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS | 55 |
| 2.4. RELATED POLICIES | 59 |
| 2.5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS | 62 |
| 2.6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING | 65 |
| 2.7. EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS | 74 |
| 2.8. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW | 75 |
| 2.9. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS | 81 |
| 2.10. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS | 83 |
| 2.11. ANNUAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT AND MUNICIPAL ENTITY | 93 |

List of Tables

| No | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Table A1 | Consolidated Budget Summary |
| Table A2 | Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) |
| Table A3 | Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) |
| Table A4 | Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) |
| Table A5 | Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding |
| Table A6 | Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position |
| Table A7 | Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows |
| Table A8 | Consolidated Cash backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation |
| Table A9 | Consolidated Asset Management |
| Table A10 | Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement |
| SA1 | Supporting detail to Budget Financial Performance |
| SA2 | Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance |
| SA3 | Supporting detail to Budget Financial Position |
| SA4 | Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Operating revenue) |
| SA5 | Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Operating expenditure) |
| SA6 | Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Capital expenditure) |
| SA7 | Measurable performance objectives |
| SA8 | Performance indicators and benchmarks |
| SA9 | Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions |
| SA10 | Funding measurement |
| SA11 | Property rates summary |
| SA12 and SA13 | Property rates by category |
| SA14 | Household bills |
| SA15 | Investment particulars by type |
| SA16 | Investment particulars by maturity |
| SA17 | Borrowing |
| SA18 | Transfers and grant receipts |
| SA19 | Expenditure on transfers and grant programme |
| SA21 | Transfers and grants made by the municipality |
| SA22 | Summary councillor and staff benefits |
| SA23 | Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers, Councilors and senior managers) |
| SA24 | Summary of personnel numbers |
| SA25 | Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure |
| SA26 | Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote |

| | |
|------|---|
| SA27 | Budgeted revenue and expenditure by standard classification |
| SA28 | Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote |
| SA29 | Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification |
| SA30 | Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow |
| SA31 | Aggregated entity budget |
| SA32 | List of external mechanisms |
| SA34 | Consolidated capital expenditure by asset class |

Abbreviations and Acronyms

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| ALCO | Assets and Liabilities Committee |
| Budget Lekgotla | A planning forum aimed at identifying key spending priorities for the City for a specific planning cycle. |
| BSC | Budget Steering Committee |
| BRT | Bus Rapid Transit, a project initiated to improve public transport within the City. |
| CAPEX | Capital expenditure, spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, roads, etc. |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CIF | Capital Investment Framework |
| CIMS | Capital Investment Management System, a system used to prioritise capital projects in the City |
| CM | City Manager |
| CoJ | City of Johannesburg |
| CPI | Consumer price index. |
| DED | Department of Economic Development, one of the City’s core departments |
| DMTN | Domestic Medium Term Note. |
| DoRA | Division of Revenue Act |
| EM | Executive Mayor |
| ESP | Expanded Social Package |
| FBE | Free basic electricity |
| FBS | Free basic services |
| FBW | Free basic water |
| GAAP | Generally Accepted Accounting Practice |
| GAMAP | Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice |
| GRAP | Generally Recognised Accounting Practice |
| GDS | Growth and Development Strategy, the City’s long- term strategy for development. |
| GDP | Gross domestic product |
| GMS | Growth Management Strategy, the City’s strategy for the management of growth within the City. |
| HSDG | Human Settlement Development Grant |
| IBT | Inclining Block Tariff |
| IDP | Integrated Development Plan, a strategic document detailing the City’s medium- term plan for development. |
| IGR | Intergovernmental relations |
| Kl | kiloliter |
| Km | kilometer |
| KPA | Key Performance Area |
| KPI | Key Performance Indicator |
| LED | Local economic development |
| MEs | Municipal entities, companies in which the City is the sole shareholder, established to provide services to residents on behalf of the City. |
| MBRR | Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations |
| MFMA | Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, legislation providing a framework for financial management in local government |
| MIG | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |
| MMC | Member of Mayoral Committee |
| MPRA | Municipal Properties Rates Act |

| | |
|-------|--|
| MSA | Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 |
| MTB | Medium Term Budget, a three year financial plan of a municipality |
| MTEF | Medium- term Expenditure Framework |
| NERSA | National Electricity Regulator South Africa |
| NGO | Non- governmental organisations |
| NT | National Treasury of South Africa |
| OPEX | Operating expenditure, spending on the day to day operational activities such as salaries and wages, repairs and maintenance, general expenses |
| PBO | Public benefit organisations |
| PMS | Performance Management System |
| PPP | Public Private Partnerships |
| RSC | Regional Services Council |
| SA | South Africa |
| SALGA | South African Local Government Association |
| SARB | South African Reserve Bank |
| SDBIP | Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, a detailed plan containing quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates |
| SMME | Small Micro and Medium Enterprises |

List of Votes

Economic Development
Environment and Infrastructure
Transportation
Community Development
Health
Social Development
Office of the Executive Mayor
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council
Group Finance
Group Corporate and Shared Services
Housing
Development Planning
Public Safety
Municipal Entities Accounts
City Power
Johannesburg Water
Pikitup
Johannesburg Roads Agency
Metrobus
Johannesburg Parks and Zoo
Johanneburg Development Agency
Johannesburg Property Company
Joburg Market
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company
Joburg City Theatres

Purpose

The purpose of this document is to submit the 2013/14 Medium Term Budget for information and consultation.

The Budget has been compiled within the framework of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), MFMA Circulars No 51, 54, 55, 58 and 66.

Part 1 – Annual Budget

Executive Summary

The uncertainty of the global economic conditions persists. South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but at a slower rate. Mindful of the aforementioned state of affairs, the City is committed to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure.

The Executive Mayor made a commitment to invest R100 billion in infrastructure development in the coming ten years in his 2012 State of the City address. The 2013/14 MTB therefore marks a shift in the City's approach to budgeting, from consumption to investment. It is envisaged that expanding investment in infrastructure will protect the City's revenue base, change the face of the City and ensure a better Joburg for future generations.

The 2013/14 Medium Term Budget continues to focus on ensuring financial sustainability while delivering on the programmes outlined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Growth and Development Strategy (GDS). It reaffirms the commitment towards the prudent management of the City's finances. In order to attain financial sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned and this will require generation of an annual operating surplus, prudent borrowing, creating cash reserve to increase the level of infrastructure spending and reviewing activities for operational efficiencies. The 2013/14 budget is premised on the following principles:

- Changing course means changing the way we do things within limited resources;
- Addressing the culture of abundance;
- Increasing productivity- doing more with less and managing human resources effectively;
- Inter- cluster approach to ensure coordination of programmes;
- Customer centric approach; and
- Stabilising the revenue base of the City.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTB can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation; and
- Availability of affordable capital/ borrowing

The City acknowledges the challenge of balancing the need to change course with limited resources and delivering towards Joburg 2040. To respond to this, the City developed short, medium and long term interventions.

Short-term

The focus for the 2013/14 Budget year remains financial sustainability of, which a key component is to stabilize the revenue base. Achieving this will enable the City to fund key programmes outline in the IDP and the GDS. In year one, the City will commence with the implementation of the IDP key programme and improve service delivery and customer and citizen experience.

Medium-term

Over the medium term budget, the sustainability of the City's financial position remains a focus. Through an improved financial position the City will be in a position to accelerate the implementation of the IDP / GDS programmes and commit to excellent service delivery as a norm.

Long-term

Building a strong financial position and resilience provides an option for increased spending towards capital infrastructure and responding adequately to the developmental challenges outlined in the GDS.

In aligning the imperatives of changing the City's course, continuity and revenue optimisation, the following key IDP programmes are proposed for implementation:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion
- Green economy
- Safer City

Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue budget is approximately R36.3 billion and the operating expenditure budget is totalling R33.9 billion for the 2013/14 financial year. Revenue is increasing by 8% and expenditure by 6% over the 2012/13 financial year.

The table below sets out the Medium Term Budget for the 2013/14- 2015/16 financial years.

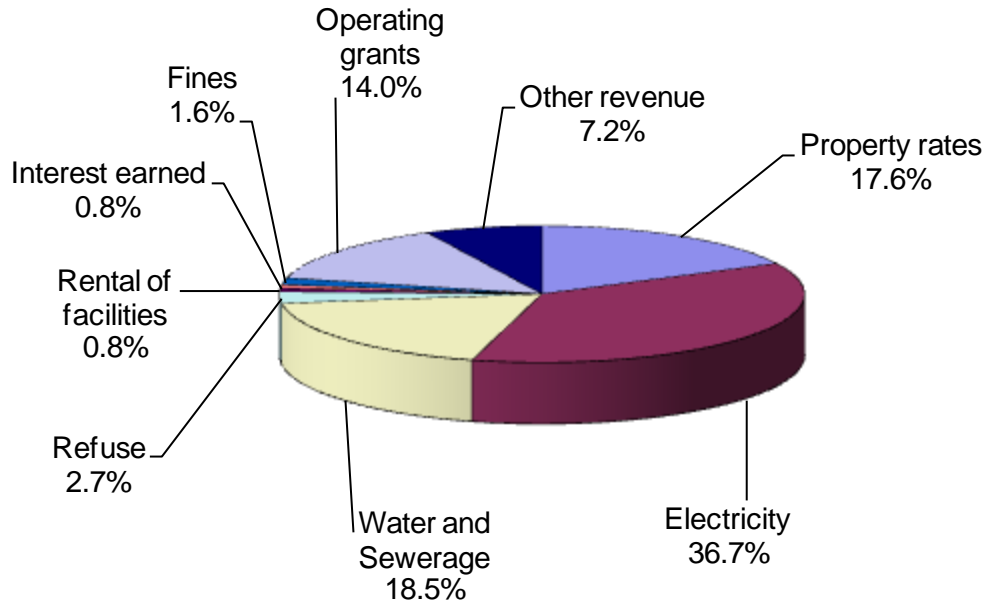
| | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | % | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Revenue | 33 563 118 | 36 315 000 | 8% | 38 927 348 | 42 091 739 |
| Internal Revenue | 4 323 227 | 3 954 477 | -9% | 4 294 971 | 4 589 215 |
| Expenditure | 37 886 345 | 40 269 477 | 6% | 43 222 320 | 46 680 954 |
| Internal Expenditure | 32 022 903 | 33 887 862 | 6% | 36 438 612 | 39 246 053 |
| | 4 323 227 | 3 954 477 | -9% | 4 294 971 | 4 589 215 |
| | 36 346 130 | 37 842 339 | 4% | 40 733 583 | 43 835 268 |
| Surplus (Deficit) | 1 540 215 | 2 427 138 | | 2 488 737 | 2 845 685 |
| Taxation | 446 069 | 545 802 | 22% | 610 683 | 764 131 |
| Surplus (Deficit) for the year | 1 094 146 | 1 881 336 | | 1 878 054 | 2 081 554 |
| Capital Grants & Contributions | 2 868 251 | 3 059 597 | | 3 409 825 | 3 399 312 |
| Surplus (Deficit) for the year including Capital Grants & Contr. | 3 962 397 | 4 940 933 | | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |

The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital grants) of approximately R2.4 billion for 2013/14. The surpluses will be applied towards restoring the City's working capital and funding the capital investment.

Revenue Analysis

In 2012/13, the direct revenues were budgeted at R33.6 billion with revenue estimated to be R36.3 billion in 2013/14.

| Revenue | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions | Draft Budget 2013/14 R millions | % | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R millions | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R millions |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----|---|---|
| Property rates | 5 776 | 6 395 | 11% | 6 843 | 7 322 |
| Electricity | 12 382 | 13 315 | 8% | 14 553 | 15 995 |
| Water and Sewerage | 6 080 | 6 732 | 11% | 7 184 | 7 641 |
| Refuse | 927 | 987 | 6% | 1 052 | 1 121 |
| Rental of facilities | 251 | 293 | 17% | 319 | 343 |
| Interest earned | 282 | 306 | 9% | 321 | 337 |
| Fines | 390 | 575 | 47% | 615 | 658 |
| Operating grants | 4 867 | 5 098 | 5% | 5 323 | 5 786 |
| Other revenue | 2 608 | 2 614 | 0% | 2 718 | 2 889 |
| Total revenue | 33 563 | 36 315 | 8% | 38 927 | 42 092 |



The increase of 8% in revenue is mainly as a result of the 8% increase in electricity revenue, 11% increase in water and sewerage revenue and 11% increase in property rates revenue.

Property Rates: The property rates revenue is projected to increase by 11% on the adjusted budget, the increase is based on a base rate increase on 5.3% on the new valuation roll that will be implemented as from 1 July 2013 in line with the requirements of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA).

Service Charges - Electricity: The projected electricity revenue of R13.3 billion is approximately 8% increase from the 2012/13 financial year, mainly as a result of the assumed 8% NERSA/ Eskom increases. The 2013/14 proposed average tariff increase for electricity is 7.3%.

Service Charges - Water and Sewerage: Projected water and sewerage charges are estimated at R6.7 billion, approximately 11% increase from the 2012/13 financial year. The 2013/14 proposed average tariff increase for water and sewerage is 9.8%.

Operating Grants are increasing by R231 million or 5% from the 2012/13 financial year. The increase is mainly as a result of the increase in the equitable share, fuel levy and ambulance subsidies/grants received.

Income from fines has increased with an amount of R185 million or 47% from the 2012/13 financial year due to the full implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO).

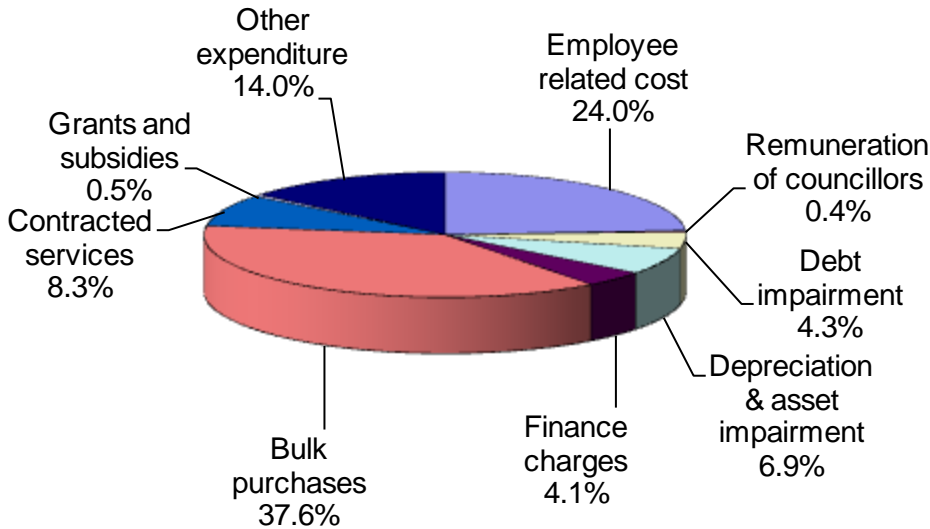
Other revenue reflects a minimal increase mainly as a result of the reduction in electricity sales from City Power to Eskom. The tariffs for minor services will mainly increase in line with estimated inflation of 5.3%.

Expenditure Analysis

The City adopted the 2012/13 Adjusted Operating Budget of R32 billion. 2013/14 presents a budget of R33.9 billion or 6% increase.

| Expenditure | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions | Draft Budget 2013/14 R millions | % | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R millions | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R millions |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Employee related cost | 7 781 | 8 118 | 4% | 8 523 | 8 952 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 116 | 124 | 7% | 132 | 140 |
| Debt impairment | 1 895 | 1 452 | -23% | 1 457 | 1 377 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 828 | 2 345 | 28% | 2 835 | 3 457 |
| Finance charges | 1 584 | 1 403 | -11% | 1 605 | 1 821 |
| Bulk purchases | 11 420 | 12 732 | 11% | 13 795 | 14 843 |
| Contracted services | 3 000 | 2 801 | -7% | 2 983 | 3 127 |
| Grants and subsidies | 164 | 175 | 7% | 54 | 58 |
| Other expenditure | 4 235 | 4 737 | 12% | 5 056 | 5 471 |
| Total expenditure | 32 023 | 33 888 | 6% | 36 439 | 39 246 |

The increase of 6% in expenditure is mainly as a result of the increase in depreciation by 28% (due to increased capital investment), bulk purchases by 11% (Eskom/Kelvin Power Station and Rand Water), grants and subsidies by 7% and other expenditure by 12%. The increase in other expenditure is as a result of the increase in repairs and maintenance of R324.8 million or 45.2% and the provision of contributions to the Disaster Management Fund of R156.7 million.



Repairs and Maintenance

In the 2013/14 MTB a greater emphasis was given to preserving and maintaining the City’s current infrastructure. The 2013/14 MTB provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE has grown from 4.1% in 2011/12 to 6.6% in 2013/14.

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. The following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | 572 252 | 561 002 | 675 829 | 1 232 970 | 1 271 026 | 808 685 | 877 328 | 954 179 |
| <u>Community</u> | 90 288 | 84 884 | 108 602 | 123 553 | 65 540 | 137 255 | 160 485 | 185 573 |
| <u>Other assets</u> | 706 640 | 998 418 | 787 051 | 1 303 811 | 633 555 | 2 083 934 | 2 220 757 | 2 421 893 |
| <u>Intangibles</u> | 1 908 | 50 | 58 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 69 | 71 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 371 088 | 1 644 354 | 1 571 540 | 2 660 401 | 1 970 188 | 3 029 941 | 3 258 639 | 3 561 716 |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 4.1% | 4.6% | 4.1% | 6.6% | 4.9% | 6.6% | 6.2% | 5.9% |

Financial Position

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed financial position.

| Financial position | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R million | Draft Budget 2013/14 R million | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R million | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R million |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Total current assets | 11 646 | 12 699 | 12 327 | 10 299 |
| Total non current assets | 45 350 | 50 700 | 58 350 | 67 522 |
| Total current liabilities | 9 307 | 9 724 | 9 994 | 9 733 |
| Total non current liabilities | 16 865 | 17 753 | 19 305 | 21 048 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 30 824 | 35 921 | 41 377 | 47 040 |

The projected current ratio for 2013/14 is 1:1.3, 2014/15 are 1:1.2. In 2015/16 it is estimated that the ratio will remain above 1:1. Cash reserves are used to fund capital investment therefore the change in the current ratio. The City of Johannesburg is engaging with National Treasury to increase government grant funding in the outer financial years, should it be successful the ratio in the outer year will improve.

Cash Flow

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed cash flow.

| Cash flow | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R million | Draft Budget 2013/14 R million | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R million | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R million |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Net cash from (used) operating | 5 882 | 7 543 | 8 156 | 8 700 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (4 174) | (7 890) | (11 190) | (11 396) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (129) | 1 043 | 1 689 | 1 606 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 3 753 | 4 449 | 3 104 | 2 015 |

The cash of the City is projected to be approximately R4.4 billion at the end of the 2013/14 financial year. It will reduce to R2 billion in the outer years. Cash reserves are applied towards capital infrastructure spending.

In order to achieve financial stabilisation and long term sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned. These key financial indicators are included in the table below.

| Key Financial Indicators | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Ratios | Actual 2011/12 | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 | Bench-Marks | Draft Budget 2013/14 | Draft Estimate 2014/15 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 |
| Current ratio | 0.94:1 | 1.19:1 | 1:1 | 1.3:1 | 1.2:1 | 1:1 |
| Debt: Revenue | 40.9% | 40.0% | 40-45% | 39.4% | 41.2% | 41.8% |
| Interest: Expenditure | 5.4% | 4.9% | <7% | 4.1% | 4.4% | 4.6% |
| Net operating margin | 15% | 12% | 15% | 14% | 14% | 14% |

Capital expenditure

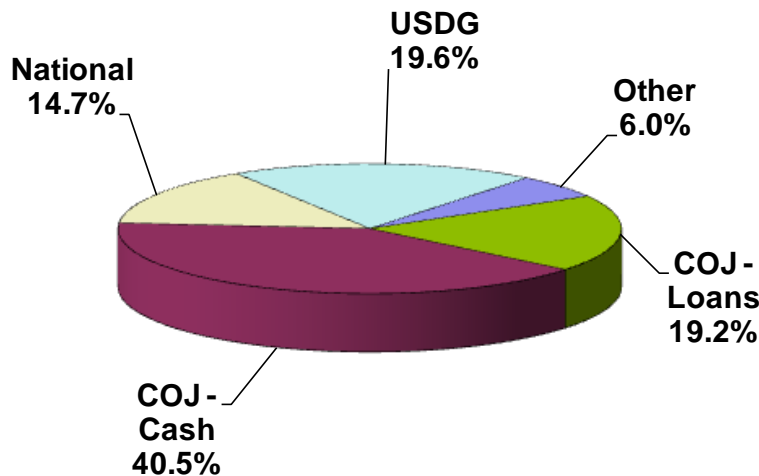
The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The table below reflects the medium term capital budget over the next three years.

| Funding Source | Adj Bud 2012/13 R 000 | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Loan Funding | 1 311 200 | 1 458 631 | 2 525 000 | 2 836 000 |
| CRR and Surplus Cash | 368 408 | 3 076 450 | 5 198 173 | 5 608 166 |
| Grants and Contributions | 2 868 251 | 3 059 597 | 3 409 825 | 3 399 312 |
| Total | 4 547 859 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |

The total Capital Budget for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R7.6 billion. Approximately R4.5 billion of the capital budget will be funded by the City and R3 billion from grants and public contributions. The proposed capital budget projects a spending plan of approximately R30.6 billion over the next three-year period.

Funding Sources for 2013/14



- R1.5 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R3.1 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1.1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (EPWP – R89.4 million, National Electrification – R35 million, NDPG – R100 million and PTIS – R893.7 million).
- R1.5 billion will be funded through the new Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R452.5 million will be funded from other sources (R250 million for demand side management levies and R202.5 million mainly from public/bulk service contributions).

Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2013/14 budget and the MTB.

Table A1: Consolidated Budget Summary

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 4 144 187 | 5 011 103 | 5 617 578 | 5 969 165 | 5 869 165 | 6 486 614 | 6 936 785 | 7 417 963 |
| Service charges | 12 477 685 | 15 209 782 | 18 601 300 | 20 166 322 | 19 817 355 | 21 472 671 | 23 256 999 | 25 253 982 |
| Investment revenue | 471 386 | 349 727 | 348 558 | 282 261 | 282 064 | 306 055 | 321 097 | 337 328 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3 907 413 | 4 763 945 | 5 006 227 | 4 695 787 | 4 867 139 | 5 097 557 | 5 322 541 | 5 785 691 |
| Other own revenue | 2 037 407 | 2 018 807 | 2 802 881 | 2 300 852 | 2 727 395 | 2 952 103 | 3 089 926 | 3 296 775 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 23 038 078 | 27 353 364 | 32 376 544 | 33 414 387 | 33 563 118 | 36 315 000 | 38 927 348 | 42 091 739 |
| Employee costs | 5 925 902 | 6 468 824 | 7 098 305 | 7 598 293 | 7 781 097 | 8 117 580 | 8 523 085 | 8 951 531 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 74 439 | 80 646 | 98 291 | 129 119 | 116 359 | 124 154 | 131 852 | 140 290 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 220 804 | 1 649 979 | 1 866 288 | 1 880 379 | 1 827 612 | 2 345 443 | 2 834 896 | 3 457 119 |
| Finance charges | 1 661 288 | 1 523 057 | 1 606 887 | 1 589 062 | 1 584 040 | 1 403 071 | 1 604 591 | 1 820 708 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 6 310 094 | 8 162 421 | 10 147 417 | 11 856 276 | 11 419 554 | 12 732 478 | 13 794 637 | 14 842 973 |
| Transfers and grants | 181 620 | 111 793 | 132 957 | 22 123 | 163 772 | 175 397 | 53 627 | 57 983 |
| Other expenditure | 7 885 881 | 8 825 202 | 8 702 901 | 8 818 832 | 9 130 469 | 8 989 739 | 9 495 923 | 9 975 448 |
| Total Expenditure | 23 260 028 | 26 821 922 | 29 653 046 | 31 894 084 | 32 022 903 | 33 887 862 | 36 438 612 | 39 246 053 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | -221 950 | 531 442 | 2 723 498 | 1 520 303 | 1 540 215 | 2 427 138 | 2 488 737 | 2 845 685 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 044 865 | 2 371 021 | 2 534 159 | 2 454 599 | 2 489 956 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | 9 198 | 99 468 | 148 887 | 470 326 | 378 295 | 452 520 | 470 065 | 465 565 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 2 832 113 | 3 001 931 | 5 406 544 | 4 445 228 | 4 408 466 | 5 486 735 | 5 898 562 | 6 244 997 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 831 884 | 3 011 730 | 5 406 474 | 4 445 228 | 4 408 466 | 5 486 735 | 5 898 562 | 6 244 997 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 5 056 230 | 3 837 957 | 3 606 495 | 4 261 567 | 4 547 859 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 044 865 | 2 371 021 | 2 534 159 | 2 454 599 | 2 489 956 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Public contributions & donations | 9 198 | 99 468 | 72 335 | 470 326 | 378 295 | 452 520 | 470 065 | 465 565 |
| Borrowing | 1 993 007 | 1 367 468 | 1 000 000 | 1 314 000 | 1 311 200 | 1 458 631 | 2 525 000 | 2 836 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 9 160 | | | 22 642 | 368 408 | 3 076 450 | 5 198 173 | 5 608 166 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 5 056 230 | 3 837 957 | 3 606 495 | 4 261 567 | 4 547 859 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 4 861 994 | 6 660 738 | 9 848 368 | 9 806 587 | 11 646 198 | 12 698 530 | 12 326 935 | 10 299 065 |
| Total non current assets | 38 062 546 | 40 779 655 | 43 070 837 | 45 507 281 | 45 350 184 | 50 699 940 | 58 349 666 | 67 522 043 |
| Total current liabilities | 7 668 561 | 9 036 217 | 10 455 509 | 8 250 840 | 9 307 372 | 9 723 887 | 9 993 729 | 9 732 789 |
| Total non current liabilities | 15 935 623 | 15 753 187 | 15 601 632 | 18 447 708 | 16 864 549 | 17 753 101 | 19 305 445 | 21 048 413 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 19 320 356 | 22 650 989 | 26 862 064 | 28 615 320 | 30 824 461 | 35 921 482 | 41 377 426 | 47 039 906 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 2 174 129 | 2 595 004 | 4 915 328 | 5 978 099 | 5 881 668 | 7 542 661 | 8 156 482 | 8 700 039 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | -3 303 166 | -3 665 389 | -4 075 853 | -3 979 160 | -4 174 263 | -7 890 249 | -11 189 673 | -11 396 212 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 762 186 | 1 465 292 | 639 881 | -182 493 | -129 130 | 1 043 480 | 1 689 077 | 1 606 328 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 300 182 | 695 089 | 2 174 445 | 2 942 588 | 3 752 720 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 | 2 014 652 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 2 280 740 | 3 038 946 | 5 014 300 | 5 689 786 | 6 310 063 | 7 465 126 | 6 008 896 | 6 276 992 |
| Application of cash and investments | 4 995 665 | 5 298 036 | 4 449 647 | 4 762 862 | 4 445 788 | 4 943 928 | 4 664 978 | 5 521 234 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | -2 714 925 | -2 259 090 | 564 653 | 926 924 | 1 864 275 | 2 521 198 | 1 343 917 | 755 758 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 35 915 966 | 38 219 772 | 39 887 968 | 42 523 537 | 42 429 246 | 47 298 743 | 55 040 197 | 62 834 377 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 220 804 | 1 649 979 | 1 866 288 | 1 880 379 | 1 827 612 | 2 345 443 | 2 834 896 | 3 457 119 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | | | 1 318 534 | 1 168 714 | 1 260 167 | 5 254 968 | 5 022 302 | 5 974 392 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 1 371 088 | 1 644 354 | 1 571 540 | 2 660 401 | 1 970 188 | 3 029 941 | 3 258 639 | 3 561 716 |

Notes:

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
- The surplus for the year includes capital transfers and excludes taxation.

Table A2: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (rev and exp by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 9 198 383 | 10 709 111 | 11 574 155 | 11 666 042 | 11 568 494 | 11 808 691 | 12 670 280 | 13 614 315 |
| Executive and council | 53 316 | 45 477 | 37 054 | 58 763 | 56 742 | 54 191 | 57 335 | 60 204 |
| Budget and treasury office | 9 006 365 | 10 435 851 | 11 122 933 | 11 476 916 | 11 265 405 | 11 483 123 | 12 346 158 | 13 261 735 |
| Corporate services | 138 701 | 227 783 | 414 167 | 130 363 | 246 347 | 271 377 | 266 787 | 292 376 |
| Community and public safety | 1 010 669 | 1 103 585 | 1 912 973 | 1 868 293 | 2 032 160 | 2 234 821 | 2 462 744 | 2 547 421 |
| Community and social services | 71 532 | 64 956 | 210 719 | 97 713 | 139 143 | 141 808 | 92 270 | 118 829 |
| Sport and recreation | 102 602 | 167 112 | 99 104 | 206 130 | 148 050 | 136 598 | 159 484 | 130 356 |
| Public safety | 499 072 | 587 748 | 879 796 | 725 260 | 754 401 | 989 702 | 1 044 642 | 1 113 816 |
| Housing | 248 843 | 188 691 | 589 618 | 703 213 | 844 121 | 806 347 | 976 848 | 1 044 824 |
| Health | 88 620 | 95 079 | 133 734 | 135 977 | 146 445 | 160 366 | 189 500 | 139 596 |
| Economic and environmental services | 2 370 660 | 1 943 551 | 2 125 133 | 2 295 966 | 2 309 141 | 2 580 748 | 2 764 326 | 2 813 048 |
| Planning and development | 495 665 | 498 602 | 448 777 | 456 930 | 442 584 | 683 536 | 651 184 | 685 098 |
| Road transport | 1 868 301 | 1 432 188 | 1 672 500 | 1 781 975 | 1 814 236 | 1 845 612 | 2 098 292 | 2 113 842 |
| Environmental protection | 6 694 | 12 761 | 3 856 | 57 061 | 52 321 | 51 600 | 14 850 | 14 108 |
| Trading services | 13 512 429 | 16 067 605 | 19 447 329 | 20 509 011 | 20 521 574 | 22 750 337 | 24 439 823 | 26 516 267 |
| Electricity | 9 000 362 | 10 936 491 | 13 380 527 | 13 810 734 | 13 685 399 | 14 567 663 | 15 862 138 | 17 329 320 |
| Water | 2 574 203 | 2 944 292 | 3 507 567 | 3 852 104 | 3 935 675 | 4 236 256 | 4 450 421 | 4 771 359 |
| Waste water management | 1 716 136 | 1 962 862 | 2 338 378 | 2 568 069 | 2 623 783 | 2 824 170 | 2 966 947 | 3 180 906 |
| Waste management | 221 728 | 223 960 | 220 857 | 278 104 | 276 717 | 1 122 248 | 1 160 317 | 1 234 682 |
| Other | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 26 092 141 | 29 823 853 | 35 059 590 | 36 339 312 | 36 431 369 | 39 374 597 | 42 337 173 | 45 491 051 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 4 110 012 | 5 620 219 | 5 652 253 | 5 972 955 | 6 088 509 | 5 487 363 | 5 815 876 | 6 227 894 |
| Executive and council | 616 101 | 750 627 | 791 177 | 949 178 | 927 567 | 1 014 295 | 1 015 859 | 1 070 163 |
| Budget and treasury office | 2 560 676 | 3 702 746 | 3 171 821 | 3 691 916 | 3 653 089 | 2 823 673 | 3 001 034 | 3 199 398 |
| Corporate services | 933 236 | 1 166 846 | 1 689 255 | 1 331 861 | 1 507 853 | 1 649 395 | 1 798 983 | 1 958 333 |
| Community and public safety | 4 122 738 | 4 434 881 | 4 853 316 | 5 056 176 | 5 217 266 | 5 536 066 | 5 759 187 | 6 123 269 |
| Community and social services | 661 934 | 658 344 | 892 626 | 969 508 | 1 084 732 | 1 131 615 | 1 171 341 | 1 230 753 |
| Sport and recreation | 604 653 | 667 583 | 659 213 | 714 496 | 650 620 | 688 660 | 740 557 | 786 257 |
| Public safety | 1 944 616 | 2 190 817 | 2 238 976 | 2 312 722 | 2 238 744 | 2 348 189 | 2 469 642 | 2 602 807 |
| Housing | 522 280 | 448 110 | 554 450 | 499 581 | 667 121 | 767 909 | 740 427 | 831 556 |
| Health | 389 255 | 470 027 | 508 052 | 559 869 | 576 049 | 599 693 | 637 221 | 671 896 |
| Economic and environmental services | 2 276 821 | 2 995 815 | 2 694 828 | 2 840 028 | 2 723 376 | 3 791 900 | 4 296 840 | 4 954 842 |
| Planning and development | 820 585 | 1 306 290 | 712 614 | 729 246 | 642 602 | 1 352 787 | 1 515 455 | 1 883 185 |
| Road transport | 1 378 809 | 1 599 416 | 1 893 799 | 2 017 922 | 1 990 754 | 2 344 714 | 2 681 235 | 2 967 010 |
| Environmental protection | 77 427 | 90 109 | 88 415 | 92 860 | 90 020 | 94 398 | 100 151 | 104 647 |
| Trading services | 13 099 994 | 14 042 114 | 16 900 943 | 18 485 670 | 18 439 821 | 19 618 336 | 21 177 391 | 22 704 180 |
| Electricity | 7 993 065 | 8 777 810 | 10 782 035 | 12 020 206 | 11 781 077 | 12 701 024 | 13 818 699 | 14 946 843 |
| Water | 2 261 864 | 2 472 411 | 2 903 765 | 3 152 129 | 3 200 129 | 3 277 170 | 3 503 504 | 3 707 227 |
| Waste water management | 1 507 909 | 1 648 274 | 1 935 844 | 2 101 420 | 2 133 420 | 2 184 780 | 2 335 669 | 2 471 484 |
| Waste management | 1 337 157 | 1 143 619 | 1 279 299 | 1 211 915 | 1 325 195 | 1 455 362 | 1 519 519 | 1 578 626 |
| Other | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 23 609 565 | 27 093 029 | 30 101 340 | 32 354 829 | 32 468 972 | 34 433 664 | 37 049 295 | 40 010 184 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 482 576 | 2 730 824 | 4 958 250 | 3 984 483 | 3 962 397 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |

Notes:

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation.

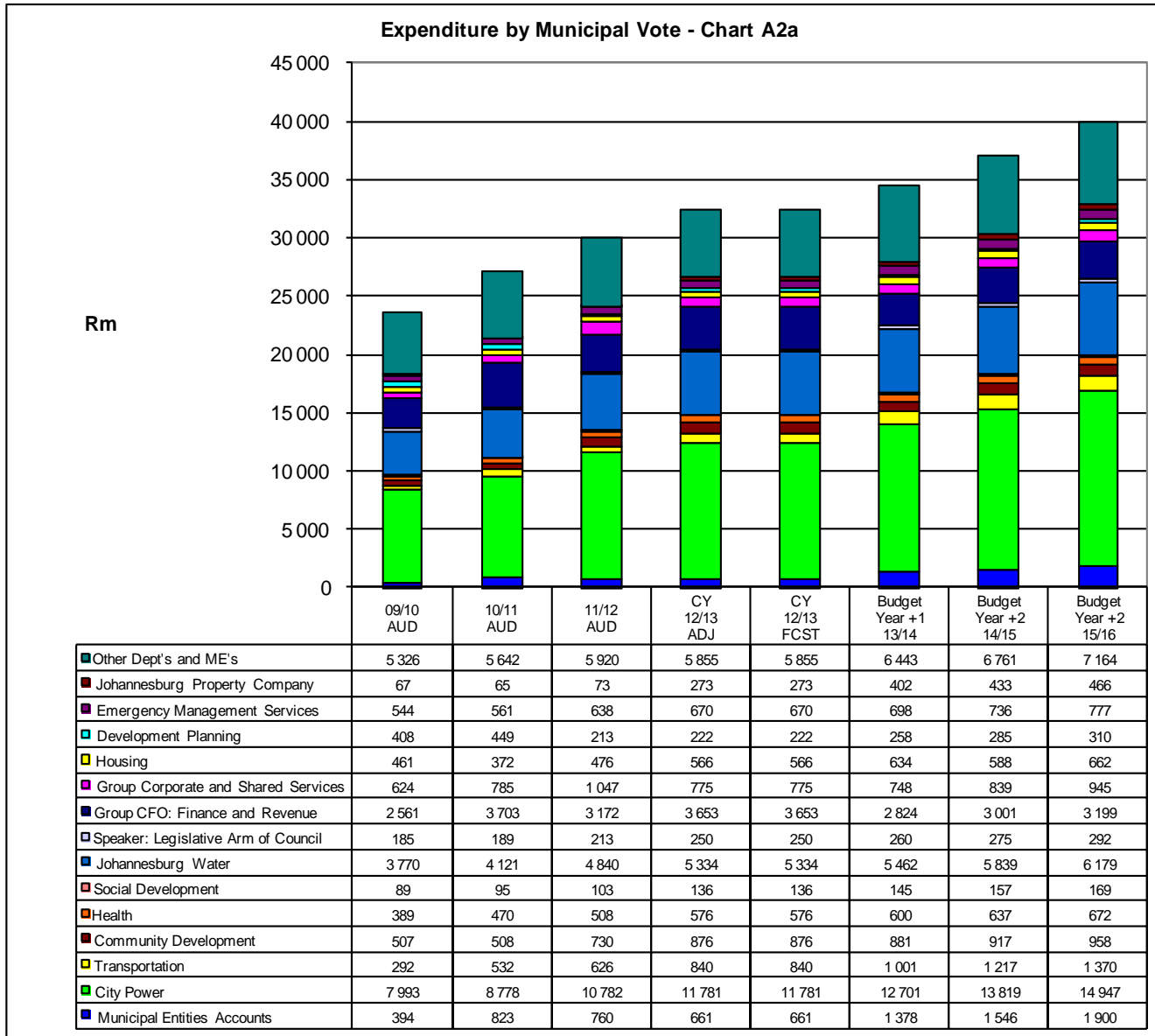
3. Table A3: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Economic Development | 28 086 | 123 669 | 21 694 | 5 432 | 8 076 | 89 455 | 22 | 23 |
| Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services | 6 694 | 12 761 | 3 856 | 57 061 | 52 321 | 51 600 | 14 850 | 14 108 |
| Vote 3 - Transportation | 1 652 677 | 1 251 147 | 1 340 103 | 1 373 809 | 1 384 809 | 1 330 766 | 1 494 371 | 1 461 873 |
| Vote 4 - Community Development | 38 834 | 47 811 | 184 315 | 72 300 | 113 730 | 94 037 | 59 416 | 84 567 |
| Vote 5 - Health | 88 620 | 95 079 | 133 734 | 135 977 | 146 445 | 160 366 | 189 500 | 139 596 |
| Vote 6 - Social Development | 106 | 139 | 985 | 210 | 210 | 2 475 | 500 | 525 |
| Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor | 53 297 | 45 403 | 36 829 | 58 763 | 56 742 | 54 191 | 57 335 | 60 204 |
| Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council | 19 | 74 | 225 | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue | 9 006 365 | 10 435 851 | 11 122 933 | 11 476 916 | 11 265 405 | 11 483 123 | 12 346 158 | 13 261 735 |
| Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services | 6 016 | 11 006 | 11 330 | 9 964 | 9 846 | 20 688 | 21 788 | 22 878 |
| Vote 11 - Housing | 200 182 | 130 917 | 524 138 | 552 470 | 697 472 | 637 594 | 849 307 | 908 438 |
| Vote 12 - Development Planning | 181 280 | 107 535 | 135 076 | 131 522 | 109 930 | 178 265 | 220 533 | 213 759 |
| Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services | 94 084 | 98 398 | 119 672 | 143 320 | 139 644 | 152 563 | 159 604 | 166 825 |
| Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department | 404 988 | 489 350 | 760 125 | 581 940 | 614 757 | 837 139 | 885 038 | 946 991 |
| Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts | 43 229 | 411 544 | 445 289 | 390 905 | 453 752 | 586 855 | 593 056 | 605 334 |
| Vote 16 - City Power | 9 000 362 | 10 704 655 | 13 380 527 | 13 810 734 | 13 685 399 | 14 567 663 | 15 862 138 | 17 329 320 |
| Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water | 4 290 339 | 4 907 154 | 5 845 945 | 6 420 173 | 6 559 458 | 7 060 426 | 7 417 368 | 7 952 265 |
| Vote 18 - Pikitup | 221 728 | 223 960 | 220 857 | 278 104 | 276 717 | 1 122 248 | 1 160 317 | 1 234 682 |
| Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency | 83 553 | 76 786 | 101 128 | 63 143 | 102 560 | 84 941 | 92 259 | 98 514 |
| Vote 20 - Metrobus | 132 071 | 104 255 | 111 701 | 139 358 | 139 358 | 153 456 | 162 635 | 172 621 |
| Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | 102 602 | 144 662 | 98 200 | 155 869 | 97 789 | 100 598 | 105 484 | 110 356 |
| Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency | 46 719 | 27 911 | 19 883 | 23 744 | 17 583 | 31 366 | 34 990 | 47 657 |
| Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company | 89 457 | 59 519 | 78 021 | 69 544 | 119 425 | 122 908 | 134 970 | 148 466 |
| Vote 24 - Joburg Market | 222 441 | 238 139 | 266 293 | 271 846 | 282 560 | 304 450 | 335 639 | 363 659 |
| Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company | 48 661 | 57 774 | 65 480 | 70 149 | 72 129 | 102 128 | 107 541 | 112 918 |
| Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company | 32 592 | 17 005 | 25 419 | 25 203 | 25 203 | 45 296 | 32 354 | 33 737 |
| Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company | | | | 20 856 | | | | |
| Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company | 17 139 | 1 348 | 5 831 | | 49 | | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 26 092 141 | 29 823 853 | 35 059 590 | 36 339 312 | 36 431 369 | 39 374 597 | 42 337 173 | 45 491 051 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Economic Development | 130 145 | 234 639 | 183 789 | 104 824 | 99 868 | 99 095 | 105 853 | 114 306 |
| Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services | 77 427 | 90 109 | 88 415 | 92 860 | 90 020 | 94 398 | 100 151 | 104 647 |
| Vote 3 - Transportation | 292 035 | 532 098 | 626 495 | 855 844 | 839 793 | 1 001 002 | 1 217 494 | 1 369 911 |
| Vote 4 - Community Development | 506 690 | 508 324 | 730 288 | 779 820 | 876 490 | 880 759 | 917 291 | 958 452 |
| Vote 5 - Health | 389 255 | 470 027 | 508 052 | 559 869 | 576 049 | 599 693 | 637 221 | 671 896 |
| Vote 6 - Social Development | 88 994 | 95 065 | 103 311 | 117 442 | 135 996 | 145 246 | 156 693 | 169 085 |
| Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor | 431 170 | 562 022 | 578 150 | 699 445 | 677 828 | 754 309 | 740 510 | 778 276 |
| Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council | 184 930 | 188 605 | 213 027 | 249 733 | 249 739 | 259 986 | 275 349 | 291 887 |
| Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue | 2 560 676 | 3 702 746 | 3 171 821 | 3 691 916 | 3 653 089 | 2 823 673 | 3 001 034 | 3 199 398 |
| Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services | 623 506 | 784 507 | 1 046 779 | 860 999 | 775 180 | 747 839 | 838 648 | 944 869 |
| Vote 11 - Housing | 461 080 | 372 500 | 476 173 | 401 605 | 565 914 | 634 115 | 587 547 | 661 841 |
| Vote 12 - Development Planning | 407 841 | 449 014 | 212 983 | 222 370 | 227 270 | 257 788 | 284 923 | 310 249 |
| Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services | 544 201 | 561 408 | 638 352 | 668 342 | 670 295 | 698 197 | 735 652 | 777 125 |
| Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department | 1 400 415 | 1 629 409 | 1 600 623 | 1 644 380 | 1 568 449 | 1 649 992 | 1 733 990 | 1 825 682 |
| Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts | 394 338 | 823 022 | 759 540 | 686 285 | 661 165 | 1 377 555 | 1 545 998 | 1 899 922 |
| Vote 16 - City Power | 7 993 065 | 8 777 810 | 10 782 035 | 12 020 206 | 11 781 077 | 12 701 024 | 13 818 699 | 14 946 843 |
| Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water | 3 769 773 | 4 120 685 | 4 839 609 | 5 253 549 | 5 333 549 | 5 461 950 | 5 839 173 | 6 178 711 |
| Vote 18 - Pikitup | 1 336 468 | 1 142 995 | 1 278 811 | 1 211 427 | 1 324 707 | 1 454 890 | 1 519 226 | 1 578 333 |
| Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency | 577 850 | 543 845 | 694 684 | 526 861 | 574 982 | 730 044 | 804 776 | 894 475 |
| Vote 20 - Metrobus | 400 478 | 409 296 | 437 611 | 430 906 | 443 906 | 471 337 | 495 865 | 521 549 |
| Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | 572 592 | 645 214 | 628 454 | 683 173 | 619 297 | 660 285 | 701 649 | 741 204 |
| Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency | 63 889 | 46 289 | 42 050 | 50 345 | 46 016 | 58 680 | 63 489 | 76 289 |
| Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company | 67 149 | 64 976 | 72 618 | 73 983 | 273 042 | 401 718 | 432 588 | 465 946 |
| Vote 24 - Joburg Market | 164 102 | 179 762 | 212 166 | 226 678 | 227 800 | 247 387 | 275 992 | 299 596 |
| Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company | 60 455 | 74 947 | 77 684 | 92 846 | 96 077 | 121 161 | 128 181 | 134 245 |
| Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company | 65 961 | 54 792 | 58 903 | 71 883 | 71 883 | 101 541 | 91 304 | 95 448 |
| Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company | | | | 72 238 | | | | |
| Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company | 45 079 | 28 924 | 38 916 | | 14 491 | | | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 23 609 565 | 27 093 029 | 30 101 340 | 32 354 829 | 32 468 972 | 34 433 664 | 37 049 295 | 40 010 184 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 482 576 | 2 730 824 | 4 958 250 | 3 984 483 | 3 962 397 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |

Notes:

- Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation and excludes internal transfers.

Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote



Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote (Trend)

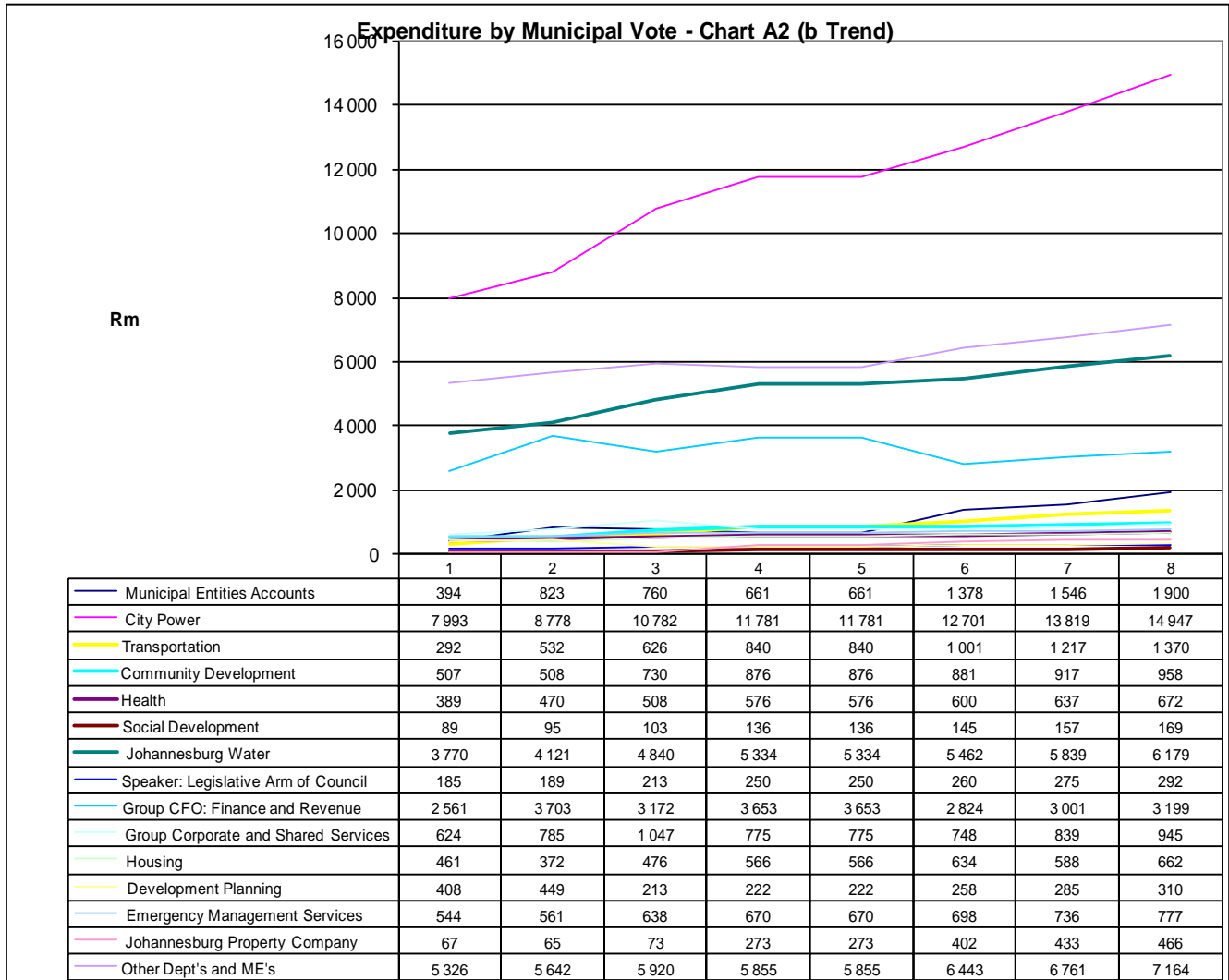


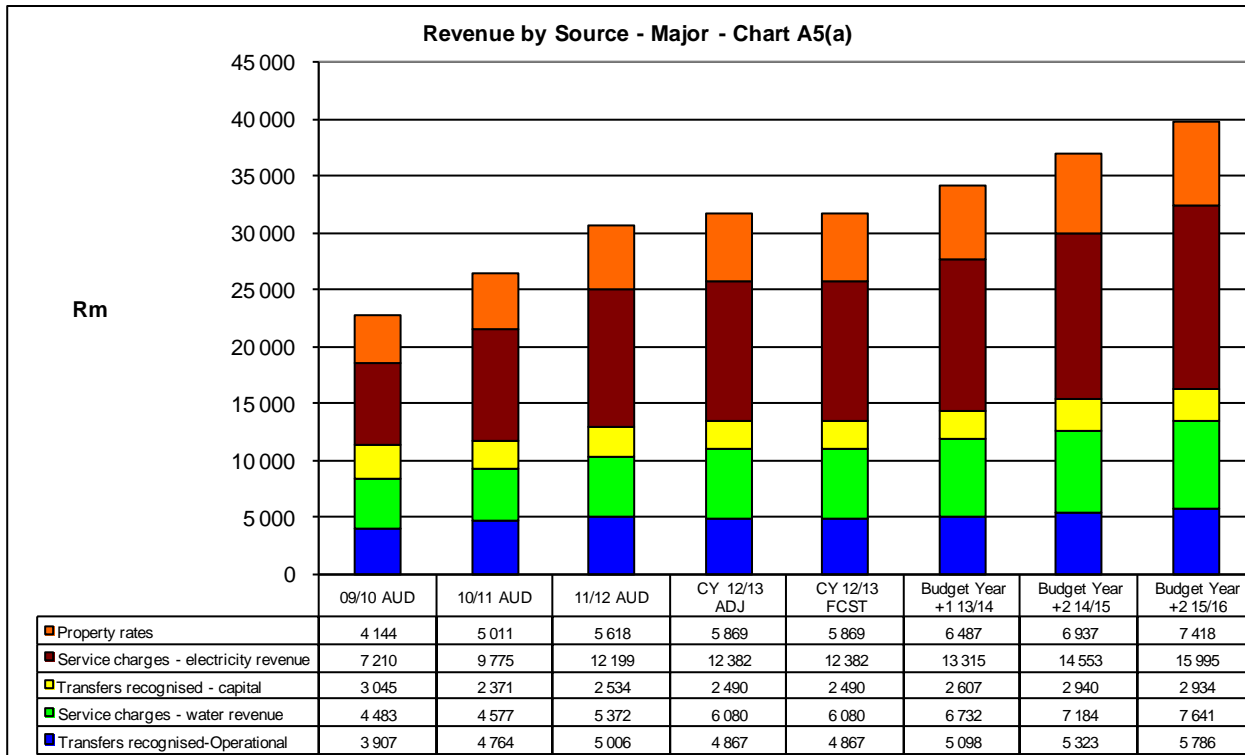
Table A4: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 4 050 071 | 4 933 897 | 5 539 477 | 5 875 942 | 5 775 942 | 6 395 445 | 6 842 655 | 7 321 640 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 94 116 | 77 206 | 78 101 | 93 223 | 93 223 | 91 169 | 94 130 | 96 323 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 7 209 896 | 9 774 645 | 12 199 099 | 12 633 515 | 12 381 904 | 13 315 186 | 14 553 221 | 15 994 799 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 845 971 | 2 696 549 | 3 380 570 | 3 643 229 | 3 643 229 | 4 241 132 | 4 526 152 | 4 813 682 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 636 673 | 1 880 043 | 1 991 304 | 2 436 312 | 2 436 312 | 2 490 824 | 2 658 216 | 2 827 083 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 746 235 | 812 696 | 913 739 | 939 654 | 927 348 | 986 904 | 1 052 095 | 1 120 922 |
| Service charges - other | 38 910 | 45 849 | 116 588 | 513 612 | 428 562 | 438 625 | 467 315 | 497 496 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 147 554 | 145 500 | 189 374 | 219 694 | 251 126 | 293 250 | 318 591 | 343 394 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 471 386 | 349 727 | 348 558 | 282 261 | 282 064 | 306 055 | 321 097 | 337 328 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 40 545 | 63 303 | 53 605 | 48 407 | 62 742 | 42 878 | 27 700 | 26 317 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 257 645 | 361 603 | 435 336 | 370 176 | 390 216 | 574 741 | 614 969 | 658 017 |
| Licences and permits | 917 | 806 | 803 | 592 | 592 | 674 | 707 | 743 |
| Agency services | 146 418 | 168 166 | 194 642 | 468 927 | 525 398 | 501 979 | 530 279 | 580 283 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3 907 413 | 4 763 945 | 5 006 227 | 4 695 787 | 4 867 139 | 5 097 557 | 5 322 541 | 5 785 691 |
| Other revenue | 1 444 328 | 1 272 645 | 1 800 267 | 1 193 056 | 1 497 321 | 1 538 581 | 1 597 680 | 1 688 021 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 6 784 | 128 854 | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 23 038 078 | 27 353 364 | 32 376 544 | 33 414 387 | 33 563 118 | 36 315 000 | 38 927 348 | 42 091 739 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 5 925 902 | 6 468 824 | 7 098 305 | 7 598 293 | 7 781 097 | 8 117 580 | 8 523 085 | 8 951 531 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 74 439 | 80 646 | 98 291 | 129 119 | 116 359 | 124 154 | 131 852 | 140 290 |
| Debt impairment | 2 080 305 | 2 780 370 | 2 181 500 | 2 050 289 | 1 895 371 | 1 451 637 | 1 457 054 | 1 376 988 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 220 804 | 1 649 979 | 1 866 288 | 1 880 379 | 1 827 612 | 2 345 443 | 2 834 896 | 3 457 119 |
| Finance charges | 1 661 288 | 1 523 057 | 1 606 887 | 1 589 062 | 1 584 040 | 1 403 071 | 1 604 591 | 1 820 708 |
| Bulk purchases | 6 195 918 | 8 109 316 | 10 104 539 | 11 775 325 | 11 384 767 | 12 689 997 | 13 749 905 | 14 796 004 |
| Other materials | 114 176 | 53 105 | 42 878 | 80 951 | 34 787 | 42 481 | 44 732 | 46 969 |
| Contracted services | 2 523 988 | 2 685 328 | 2 306 512 | 2 878 764 | 2 999 983 | 2 800 871 | 2 982 539 | 3 127 044 |
| Transfers and grants | 181 620 | 111 793 | 132 957 | 22 123 | 163 772 | 175 397 | 53 627 | 57 983 |
| Other expenditure | 3 278 182 | 3 337 950 | 4 138 226 | 3 889 673 | 4 235 024 | 4 737 181 | 5 056 280 | 5 471 367 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 3 406 | 21 554 | 76 663 | 106 | 91 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Total Expenditure | 23 260 028 | 26 821 922 | 29 653 046 | 31 894 084 | 32 022 903 | 33 887 862 | 36 438 612 | 39 246 053 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | -221 950 | 531 442 | 2 723 498 | 1 520 303 | 1 540 215 | 2 427 138 | 2 488 737 | 2 845 685 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 044 865 | 2 371 021 | 2 534 159 | 2 454 599 | 2 489 956 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 9 198 | 99 468 | 148 887 | 470 326 | 378 295 | 452 520 | 470 065 | 465 565 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 2 832 113 | 3 001 931 | 5 406 544 | 4 445 228 | 4 408 466 | 5 486 735 | 5 898 562 | 6 244 997 |
| Taxation | 349 537 | 271 107 | 448 294 | 460 745 | 446 069 | 545 802 | 610 683 | 764 131 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 2 482 576 | 2 730 824 | 4 958 250 | 3 984 483 | 3 962 397 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 2 482 576 | 2 730 824 | 4 958 250 | 3 984 483 | 3 962 397 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | -229 | 9 799 | -70 | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 482 347 | 2 740 623 | 4 958 180 | 3 984 483 | 3 962 397 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |

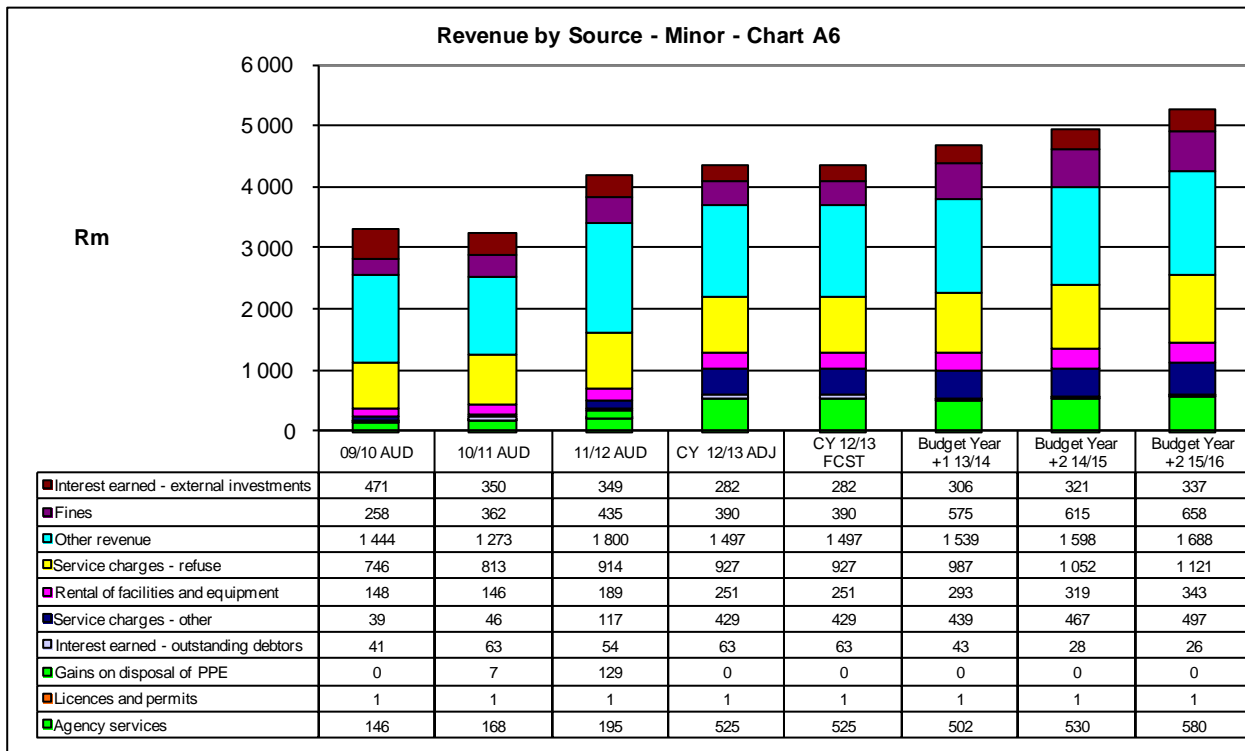
Note:

- Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per revenue and expenditure category. The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital transfers) of approximately R2.4 billion for 2013/14.

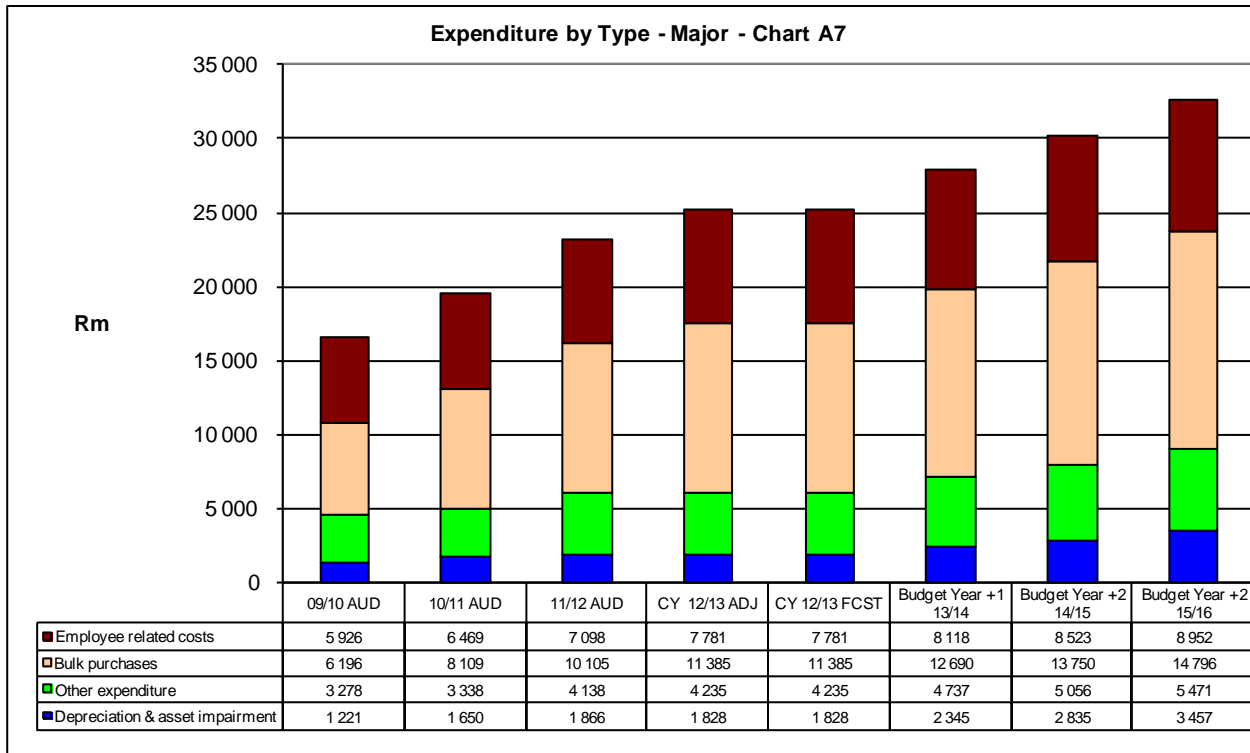
Graph: Revenue by source – Major



Graph: Revenue by source – Minor



Graph: Expenditure by type – Major



Graph: Expenditure by type – Minor

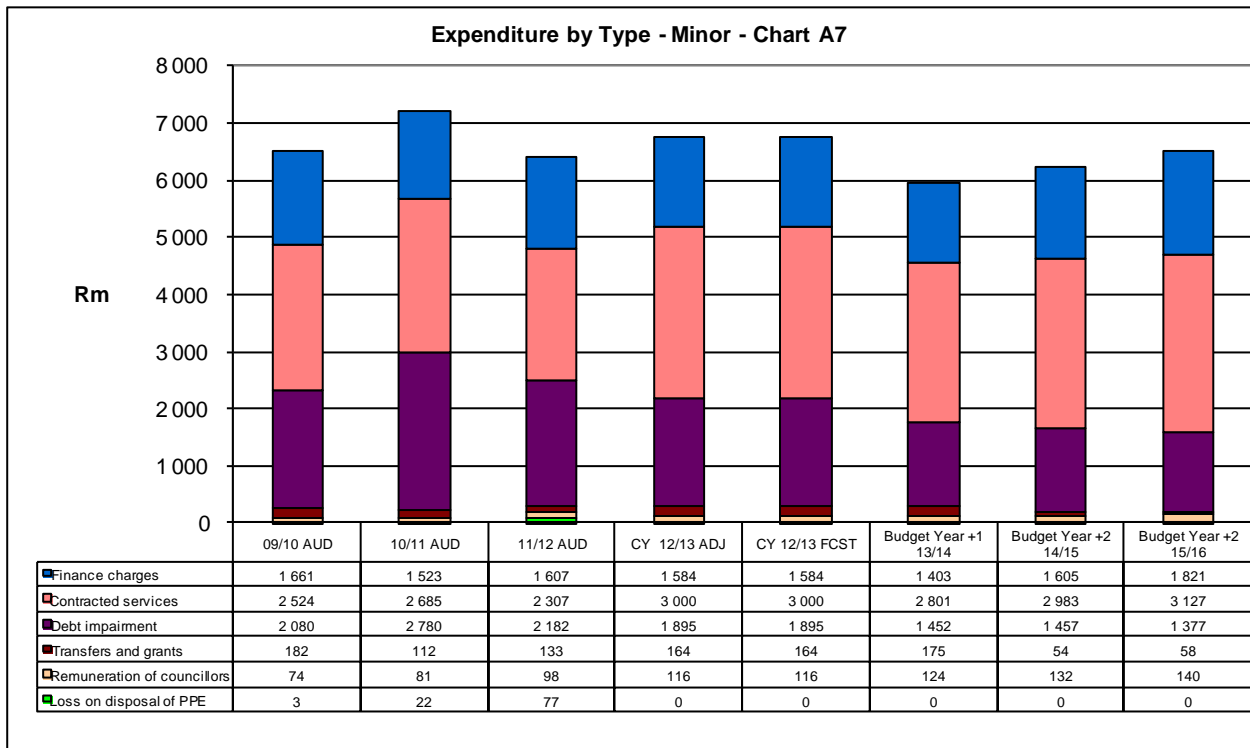


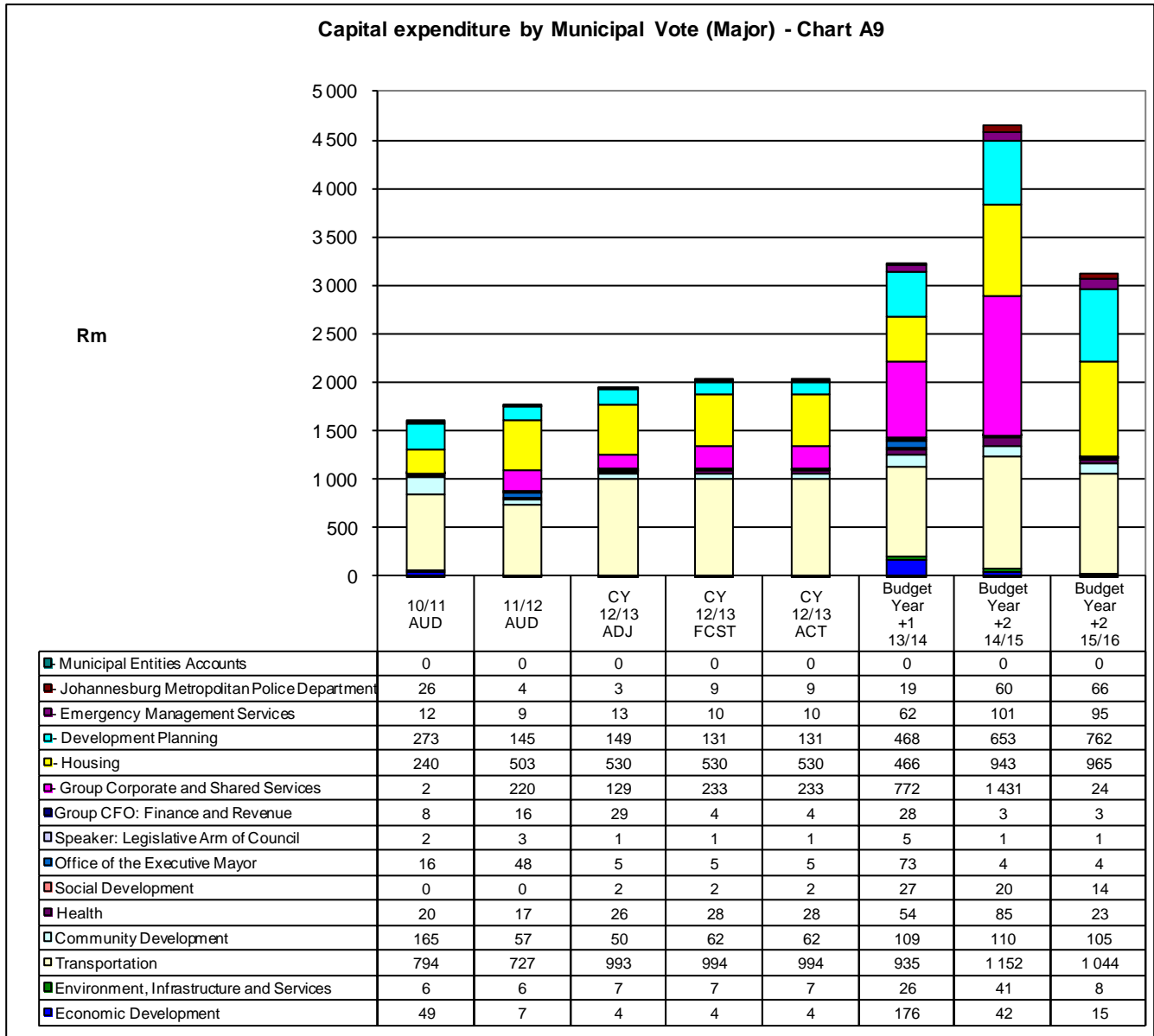
Table A5: Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Economic Development | 18 422 | 49 306 | 7 470 | 4 471 | 4 471 | 176 364 | 42 389 | 15 470 |
| Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services | 1 266 | 6 244 | 6 327 | 7 450 | 6 750 | 25 750 | 40 830 | 8 380 |
| Vote 3 - Transportation | 1 240 467 | 794 399 | 727 104 | 992 615 | 993 615 | 935 485 | 1 151 511 | 1 043 643 |
| Vote 4 - Community Development | 82 816 | 164 715 | 56 934 | 49 542 | 61 719 | 109 376 | 110 036 | 105 435 |
| Vote 5 - Health | 13 212 | 19 933 | 16 835 | 26 400 | 28 445 | 54 213 | 85 026 | 22 926 |
| Vote 6 - Social Development | | | | 2 158 | 2 258 | 27 000 | 20 200 | 14 400 |
| Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor | 1 314 935 | 15 762 | 48 010 | 4 767 | 4 790 | 73 225 | 3 960 | 4 303 |
| Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council | 8 973 | 2 224 | 2 738 | 830 | 830 | 5 450 | 920 | 970 |
| Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue | 5 800 | 7 601 | 16 282 | 29 038 | 3 927 | 28 000 | 3 199 | 3 499 |
| Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services | 5 239 | 1 906 | 220 494 | 129 295 | 232 934 | 772 423 | 1 431 268 | 24 494 |
| Vote 11 - Housing | 286 155 | 239 505 | 502 570 | 529 710 | 529 996 | 465 858 | 943 362 | 964 702 |
| Vote 12 - Development Planning | 235 313 | 272 933 | 144 790 | 149 067 | 131 251 | 468 157 | 653 009 | 762 260 |
| Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services | 2 049 | 11 707 | 8 942 | 12 742 | 10 066 | 62 030 | 100 500 | 94 741 |
| Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department | 6 855 | 25 514 | 4 226 | 2 800 | 8 718 | 19 278 | 59 863 | 66 403 |
| Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 16 - City Power | 802 024 | 1 021 929 | 770 324 | 952 900 | 1 097 337 | 1 641 679 | 2 383 095 | 2 751 754 |
| Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water | 647 301 | 672 806 | 539 632 | 728 232 | 762 232 | 1 020 283 | 1 091 585 | 1 538 761 |
| Vote 18 - Pikitup | 38 987 | 40 603 | 50 000 | 54 200 | 54 200 | 181 405 | 201 050 | 144 026 |
| Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency | 126 531 | 293 863 | 243 818 | 273 809 | 290 867 | 737 700 | 1 480 970 | 2 566 420 |
| Vote 20 - Metrobus | 15 223 | 12 913 | 6 000 | 6 500 | 10 486 | 15 677 | 80 151 | 5 870 |
| Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | 48 377 | 46 022 | 61 461 | 66 661 | 66 661 | 99 770 | 166 400 | 107 700 |
| Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency | 29 290 | 41 985 | 19 386 | 42 386 | 42 386 | 82 500 | 181 500 | 148 500 |
| Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company | 25 000 | 14 755 | 15 000 | 18 000 | 38 000 | 94 680 | 155 380 | 316 280 |
| Vote 24 - Joburg Market | 18 177 | 18 116 | 18 000 | 26 600 | 26 600 | 60 000 | 208 322 | 334 938 |
| Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company | 69 258 | 52 685 | 111 552 | 140 594 | 134 520 | 424 380 | 530 172 | 791 403 |
| Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company | 1 200 | 2 039 | 2 400 | 4 800 | 4 800 | 13 995 | 8 300 | 6 200 |
| Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company | 6 360 | 7 000 | 5 000 | 6 000 | | | | |
| Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company | 7 000 | 1 492 | 1 200 | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | 5 056 230 | 3 837 957 | 3 606 495 | 4 261 567 | 4 547 859 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 1 359 947 | 42 248 | 302 524 | 181 930 | 280 481 | 973 778 | 1 594 727 | 349 546 |
| Executive and council | 1 323 908 | 17 986 | 50 748 | 5 597 | 5 620 | 78 675 | 4 880 | 5 273 |
| Budget and treasury office | 5 800 | 7 601 | 16 282 | 29 038 | 3 927 | 28 000 | 3 199 | 3 499 |
| Corporate services | 30 239 | 16 661 | 235 494 | 147 295 | 270 934 | 867 103 | 1 586 648 | 340 774 |
| Community and public safety | 509 922 | 562 120 | 764 920 | 835 407 | 847 183 | 1 275 900 | 2 023 859 | 2 173 910 |
| Community and social services | 84 016 | 166 754 | 59 334 | 56 500 | 68 777 | 150 371 | 138 536 | 126 035 |
| Sport and recreation | 48 377 | 46 022 | 61 461 | 66 661 | 66 661 | 99 770 | 166 400 | 107 700 |
| Public safety | 8 904 | 37 221 | 13 168 | 15 542 | 18 784 | 81 308 | 160 363 | 161 144 |
| Housing | 355 413 | 292 190 | 614 122 | 670 304 | 664 516 | 890 238 | 1 473 534 | 1 756 105 |
| Health | 13 212 | 19 933 | 16 835 | 26 400 | 28 445 | 54 213 | 85 026 | 22 926 |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 698 049 | 1 498 251 | 1 179 095 | 1 508 898 | 1 506 426 | 2 501 633 | 3 838 682 | 4 885 481 |
| Planning and development | 308 202 | 383 832 | 190 846 | 222 524 | 204 708 | 787 021 | 1 085 220 | 1 261 168 |
| Road transport | 1 388 581 | 1 108 175 | 981 922 | 1 278 924 | 1 294 968 | 1 688 862 | 2 712 632 | 3 615 933 |
| Environmental protection | 1 266 | 6 244 | 6 327 | 7 450 | 6 750 | 25 750 | 40 830 | 8 380 |
| Trading services | 1 488 312 | 1 735 338 | 1 359 956 | 1 735 332 | 1 913 769 | 2 843 367 | 3 675 730 | 4 434 541 |
| Electricity | 802 024 | 1 021 929 | 770 324 | 952 900 | 1 097 337 | 1 641 679 | 2 383 095 | 2 751 754 |
| Water | 647 301 | 672 806 | 323 779 | 436 939 | 457 339 | 612 170 | 654 951 | 923 257 |
| Waste water management | | | 215 853 | 291 293 | 304 893 | 408 113 | 436 634 | 615 504 |
| Waste management | 38 987 | 40 603 | 50 000 | 54 200 | 54 200 | 181 405 | 201 050 | 144 026 |
| Other | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 5 056 230 | 3 837 957 | 3 606 495 | 4 261 567 | 4 547 859 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 2 492 595 | 2 200 213 | 2 440 376 | 2 446 549 | 2 484 892 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Provincial Government | 552 270 | 170 808 | 93 783 | 8 050 | 5 064 | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 044 865 | 2 371 021 | 2 534 159 | 2 454 599 | 2 489 956 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Public contributions & donations | 9 198 | 99 468 | 72 335 | 470 326 | 378 295 | 452 520 | 470 065 | 465 565 |
| Borrowing | 1 993 007 | 1 367 468 | 1 000 000 | 1 314 000 | 1 311 200 | 1 458 631 | 2 525 000 | 2 836 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 9 160 | | | 22 642 | 368 408 | 3 076 450 | 5 198 173 | 5 608 166 |
| Total Capital Funding | 5 056 230 | 3 837 957 | 3 606 495 | 4 261 567 | 4 547 859 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |

Note:

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Major



Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Minor

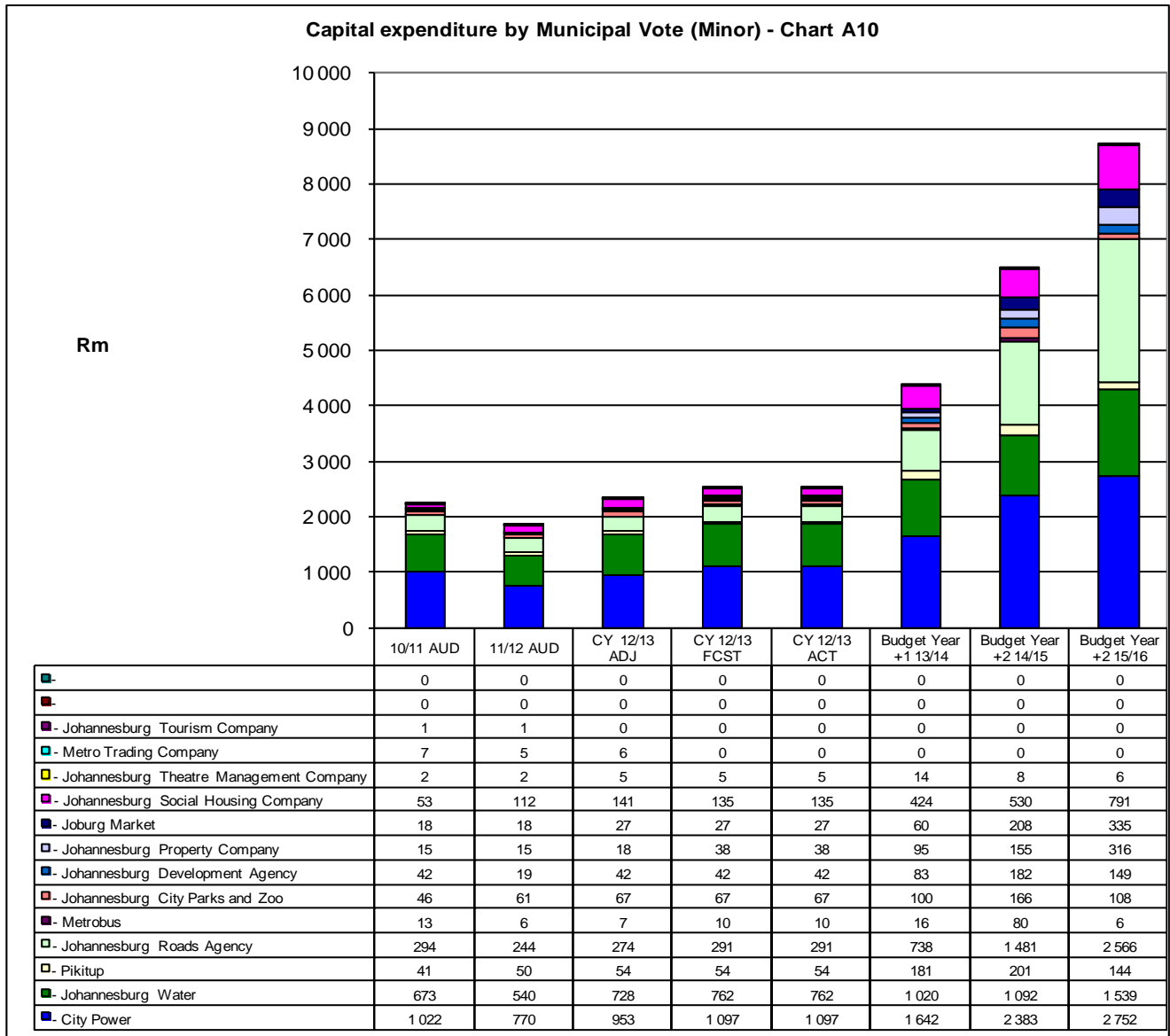


Table A6: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 169 477 | 608 445 | 704 072 | 921 562 | 1 231 694 | 911 586 | 992 471 | 902 626 |
| Call investment deposits | 130 705 | 86 644 | 1 470 373 | 2 021 026 | 2 521 026 | 3 537 026 | 2 112 026 | 1 112 026 |
| Consumer debtors | 2 911 471 | 4 267 159 | 6 018 505 | 4 843 599 | 6 084 362 | 6 160 206 | 6 344 972 | 6 558 075 |
| Other debtors | 1 435 425 | 1 326 090 | 1 078 897 | 1 416 800 | 1 143 631 | 1 209 961 | 1 274 089 | 1 337 794 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 37 058 | 157 944 | 263 170 | 364 000 | 333 333 | 528 333 | 1 233 333 | |
| Inventory | 177 858 | 214 456 | 313 351 | 239 601 | 332 152 | 351 417 | 370 042 | 388 544 |
| Total current assets | 4 861 994 | 6 660 738 | 9 848 368 | 9 806 587 | 11 646 198 | 12 698 530 | 12 326 935 | 10 299 065 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 90 760 | 89 483 | 94 978 | 98 015 | 100 677 | 106 516 | 112 161 | 117 769 |
| Investments | 1 980 558 | 2 343 857 | 2 839 855 | 2 747 198 | 2 557 343 | 3 016 513 | 2 904 398 | 4 262 340 |
| Investment property | 1 095 015 | 1 306 552 | 1 308 735 | 1 208 919 | 1 310 185 | 1 311 585 | 1 313 035 | 1 314 535 |
| Investment in Associate | 34 385 | 45 383 | 45 312 | 47 357 | 48 031 | 50 817 | 53 510 | 56 185 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 33 806 437 | 36 092 886 | 37 910 444 | 40 459 535 | 40 448 772 | 45 216 869 | 52 806 873 | 60 448 453 |
| Intangible | 1 014 514 | 820 334 | 668 789 | 855 083 | 670 289 | 770 289 | 920 289 | 1 071 389 |
| Other non-current assets | 40 877 | 81 160 | 202 724 | 91 174 | 214 887 | 227 351 | 239 401 | 251 371 |
| Total non current assets | 38 062 546 | 40 779 655 | 43 070 837 | 45 507 281 | 45 350 184 | 50 699 940 | 58 349 666 | 67 522 043 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 42 924 540 | 47 440 393 | 52 919 205 | 55 313 869 | 56 996 382 | 63 398 470 | 70 676 601 | 77 821 108 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 429 018 | 366 309 | 1 547 753 | 419 375 | 415 151 | 835 923 | 1 229 672 | 1 348 351 |
| Trade and other payables | 7 223 532 | 8 654 188 | 8 891 065 | 7 813 902 | 8 874 529 | 8 869 245 | 8 744 346 | 8 363 742 |
| Provisions | 16 011 | 15 720 | 16 691 | 17 563 | 17 692 | 18 719 | 19 711 | 20 696 |
| Total current liabilities | 7 668 561 | 9 036 217 | 10 455 509 | 8 250 840 | 9 307 372 | 9 723 887 | 9 993 729 | 9 732 789 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 10 657 879 | 11 843 619 | 11 277 553 | 12 262 280 | 12 281 025 | 12 903 733 | 14 199 060 | 15 686 709 |
| Provisions | 5 277 744 | 3 909 568 | 4 324 079 | 6 185 428 | 4 583 524 | 4 849 368 | 5 106 385 | 5 361 704 |
| Total non current liabilities | 15 935 623 | 15 753 187 | 15 601 632 | 18 447 708 | 16 864 549 | 17 753 101 | 19 305 445 | 21 048 413 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 23 604 184 | 24 789 404 | 26 057 141 | 26 698 548 | 26 171 921 | 27 476 988 | 29 299 174 | 30 781 202 |
| NET ASSETS | 19 320 356 | 22 650 989 | 26 862 064 | 28 615 320 | 30 824 461 | 35 921 482 | 41 377 426 | 47 039 906 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 19 120 963 | 22 677 022 | 26 956 129 | 28 491 545 | 30 923 794 | 35 764 898 | 41 052 777 | 46 533 644 |
| Reserves | 199 393 | -26 033 | -94 065 | 123 775 | -99 333 | 156 584 | 324 649 | 506 262 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 19 320 356 | 22 650 989 | 26 862 064 | 28 615 320 | 30 824 461 | 35 921 482 | 41 377 426 | 47 039 906 |

Notes:

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 18 533 816 | 22 198 651 | 26 873 567 | 26 484 650 | 26 700 556 | 29 347 481 | 31 463 480 | 34 161 994 |
| Government - operating | 3 907 413 | 4 763 945 | 5 006 227 | 4 695 787 | 4 867 139 | 5 097 557 | 5 322 541 | 5 785 691 |
| Government - capital | 3 044 865 | 2 371 021 | 2 534 159 | 2 454 599 | 2 489 956 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Interest | 420 237 | 297 948 | 335 958 | 330 668 | 344 806 | 348 933 | 348 797 | 363 645 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | -22 070 914 | -25 513 504 | -28 227 696 | -26 398 542 | -26 936 749 | -28 455 316 | -30 313 505 | -32 724 330 |
| Finance charges | -1 661 288 | -1 523 057 | -1 606 887 | -1 589 062 | -1 584 040 | -1 403 071 | -1 604 591 | -1 820 708 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 2 174 129 | 2 595 004 | 4 915 328 | 5 978 099 | 5 881 668 | 7 542 661 | 8 156 482 | 8 700 039 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 76 676 | 91 733 | 166 955 | -106 | -91 | -50 | -50 | -50 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 615 519 | 1 277 | -5 495 | -12 968 | -20 581 | -21 089 | -20 388 | -20 254 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 1 079 828 | 83 939 | -497 445 | 167 634 | 212 349 | -654 171 | -592 885 | -124 609 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | -5 075 189 | -3 842 338 | -3 739 868 | -4 133 720 | -4 365 940 | -7 214 940 | -10 576 350 | -11 251 300 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | -3 303 166 | -3 665 389 | -4 075 853 | -3 979 160 | -4 174 263 | -7 890 249 | -11 189 673 | -11 396 212 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 1 993 007 | 1 512 029 | 1 000 208 | 1 314 000 | 1 311 200 | 1 458 631 | 2 525 000 | 2 836 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 29 408 | 219 762 | 11 077 | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | -1 260 229 | -266 499 | -371 404 | -1 496 493 | -1 440 330 | -415 151 | -835 923 | -1 229 672 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 762 186 | 1 465 292 | 639 881 | -182 493 | -129 130 | 1 043 480 | 1 689 077 | 1 606 328 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | -366 851 | 394 907 | 1 479 356 | 1 816 446 | 1 578 275 | 695 892 | -1 344 115 | -1 089 846 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 667 033 | 300 182 | 695 089 | 1 126 142 | 2 174 445 | 3 752 720 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 300 182 | 695 089 | 2 174 445 | 2 942 588 | 3 752 720 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 | 2 014 652 |

Notes:

- The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Table A8: Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 300 182 | 695 089 | 2 174 445 | 2 942 588 | 3 752 720 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 | 2 014 652 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 980 558 | 2 343 857 | 2 839 855 | 2 747 198 | 2 557 343 | 3 016 513 | 2 904 398 | 4 262 340 |
| Cash and investments available: | 2 280 740 | 3 038 946 | 5 014 300 | 5 689 786 | 6 310 063 | 7 465 126 | 6 008 896 | 6 276 992 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 918 247 | 609 004 | 539 168 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 1 897 467 | 2 371 208 | 1 164 689 | 1 841 889 | 1 937 778 | 1 720 831 | 1 385 931 | 702 632 |
| Long term investments committed | 1 980 558 | 2 343 857 | 2 839 855 | 2 747 198 | 2 557 343 | 3 016 513 | 2 904 398 | 4 262 340 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 199 393 | -26 033 | -94 065 | 123 775 | -99 333 | 156 584 | 324 649 | 506 262 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 4 995 665 | 5 298 036 | 4 449 647 | 4 762 862 | 4 445 788 | 4 943 928 | 4 664 978 | 5 521 234 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | -2 714 925 | -2 259 090 | 564 653 | 926 924 | 1 864 275 | 2 521 198 | 1 343 917 | 755 758 |

Notes:

- The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
- In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Table A9: Consolidated Asset Management

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 5 056 230 | 3 837 957 | 2 287 961 | 3 092 853 | 3 287 692 | 2 339 710 | 6 110 696 | 5 869 086 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 1 458 273 | 1 063 326 | 1 141 872 | 1 161 190 | 1 162 038 | 1 008 185 | 1 219 511 | 1 094 843 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 448 970 | 452 740 | 494 924 | 552 900 | 587 891 | 246 772 | 1 144 095 | 1 504 754 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 676 434 | 678 899 | 127 396 | 581 166 | 584 581 | 579 467 | 444 500 | 627 000 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 79 796 | 58 310 | 77 368 | 80 800 | 80 800 | 646 562 | 1 007 862 | 1 006 202 |
| Infrastructure | 2 663 473 | 2 253 275 | 1 841 560 | 2 376 056 | 2 415 310 | 2 480 986 | 3 815 968 | 4 232 799 |
| Community | 306 760 | 313 510 | 326 288 | 344 886 | 357 690 | 354 765 | 709 730 | 833 864 |
| Heritage assets | 1 701 | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 1 635 653 | 1 215 711 | 120 113 | 371 911 | 514 691 | (496 041) | 1 584 998 | 802 423 |
| Intangibles | 448 643 | 55 461 | | | | | | |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | | | 1 318 534 | 1 168 714 | 1 260 167 | 5 254 968 | 5 022 302 | 5 974 392 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | | 114 362 | 117 734 | 132 930 | 680 677 | 1 493 121 | 2 521 090 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | | 275 400 | 400 000 | 509 446 | 1 394 907 | 1 239 000 | 1 247 000 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | | 412 236 | 147 066 | 177 651 | 440 816 | 647 085 | 911 761 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | | 137 904 | 100 567 | 100 567 | 1 366 405 | 136 550 | 102 526 |
| Infrastructure | | | 939 902 | 765 367 | 920 594 | 3 882 805 | 3 515 756 | 4 782 377 |
| Community | | | 340 318 | 268 517 | 266 789 | 455 277 | 370 767 | 375 344 |
| Other assets | | | 38 314 | 134 830 | 72 784 | 916 886 | 1 135 779 | 816 671 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 1 458 273 | 1 063 326 | 1 256 234 | 1 278 924 | 1 294 968 | 1 688 862 | 2 712 632 | 3 615 933 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 448 970 | 452 740 | 770 324 | 952 900 | 1 097 337 | 1 641 679 | 2 383 095 | 2 751 754 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 676 434 | 678 899 | 539 632 | 728 232 | 762 232 | 1 020 283 | 1 091 585 | 1 538 761 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 79 796 | 58 310 | 215 272 | 181 367 | 181 367 | 2 012 967 | 1 144 412 | 1 108 728 |
| Infrastructure | 2 663 473 | 2 253 275 | 2 781 462 | 3 141 423 | 3 335 904 | 6 363 791 | 7 331 724 | 9 015 176 |
| Community | 306 760 | 313 510 | 666 606 | 613 403 | 624 479 | 810 042 | 1 080 497 | 1 209 208 |
| Heritage assets | 1 701 | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 1 635 653 | 1 215 711 | 158 427 | 506 741 | 587 475 | 420 845 | 2 720 777 | 1 619 094 |
| Intangibles | 448 643 | 55 461 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 5 056 230 | 3 837 957 | 3 606 495 | 4 261 567 | 4 547 859 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 3 674 426 | 4 053 774 | 4 291 863 | 4 519 332 | 4 758 856 | 5 011 076 | 5 276 663 | 5 556 326 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 5 186 035 | 6 125 236 | 6 316 209 | 6 650 968 | 7 003 469 | 7 374 653 | 7 765 510 | 8 177 082 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 3 196 865 | 3 480 224 | 4 027 280 | 4 240 726 | 4 465 484 | 4 702 155 | 4 951 369 | 5 213 792 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 692 198 | 1 566 698 | 1 427 532 | 1 503 191 | 1 582 860 | 1 666 752 | 1 755 090 | 1 848 110 |
| Infrastructure | 12 749 524 | 15 225 932 | 16 062 884 | 16 914 217 | 17 810 670 | 18 754 636 | 19 748 632 | 20 795 309 |
| Community | 687 493 | 767 188 | 926 247 | 975 338 | 1 027 031 | 1 081 464 | 1 138 781 | 1 199 137 |
| Heritage assets | 88 125 | 91 377 | 92 590 | 97 497 | 102 665 | 108 106 | 113 835 | 119 869 |
| Investment properties | 1 095 015 | 1 306 552 | 1 308 735 | 1 208 919 | 1 310 185 | 1 311 585 | 1 313 035 | 1 314 535 |
| Other assets | 20 281 295 | 20 008 389 | 20 828 723 | 22 472 483 | 21 508 406 | 25 272 664 | 31 805 624 | 38 334 139 |
| Intangibles | 1 014 514 | 820 334 | 668 789 | 855 083 | 670 289 | 770 289 | 920 289 | 1 071 389 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 35 915 966 | 38 219 772 | 39 887 968 | 42 523 537 | 42 429 246 | 47 298 743 | 55 040 197 | 62 834 377 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 220 804 | 1 649 979 | 1 866 288 | 1 880 379 | 1 827 612 | 2 345 443 | 2 834 896 | 3 457 119 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 1 371 088 | 1 644 354 | 1 571 540 | 2 660 401 | 1 970 188 | 3 029 941 | 3 258 639 | 3 561 716 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 565 086 | 552 965 | 672 964 | 517 716 | 543 621 | 54 551 | 68 000 | 88 000 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 7 166 | 8 037 | 2 865 | 12 771 | 12 771 | 13 835 | 14 987 | 16 235 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | | | 321 482 | 327 043 | 366 987 | 393 777 | 421 341 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | | | 352 292 | 358 386 | 341 080 | 365 979 | 391 597 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | | | 28 709 | 29 205 | 32 232 | 34 585 | 37 006 |
| Infrastructure | 572 252 | 561 002 | 675 829 | 1 232 970 | 1 271 026 | 808 685 | 877 328 | 954 179 |
| Community | 90 288 | 84 884 | 108 602 | 123 553 | 65 540 | 137 255 | 160 485 | 185 573 |
| Other assets | 708 548 | 998 468 | 787 109 | 1 303 878 | 633 622 | 2 084 001 | 2 220 826 | 2 421 964 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 2 591 892 | 3 294 333 | 3 437 828 | 4 540 780 | 3 797 800 | 5 375 384 | 6 093 535 | 7 018 835 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | | 36.6% | 27.4% | 27.7% | 69.2% | 45.1% | 50.4% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn" | | | 70.7% | 62.2% | 69.0% | 224.1% | 177.2% | 172.8% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 4.1% | 4.6% | 4.1% | 6.6% | 4.9% | 6.7% | 6.2% | 5.9% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | 4.0% | 4.0% | 7.0% | 9.0% | 8.0% | 18.0% | 15.0% | 15.0% |

Notes:

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- NT has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

Table A10: Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 972 657 | 972 657 | 972 657 | 1 096 966 | 972 657 | 972 657 | 972 657 | 972 657 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 49 306 | 49 306 | 49 306 | 49 306 | 49 306 | 49 306 | 49 306 | 49 306 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 161 546 | 165 527 | 165 576 | 168 425 | 168 425 | 171 138 | 168 700 | 165 902 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 1 183 509 | 1 187 490 | 1 187 539 | 1 314 697 | 1 190 388 | 1 193 101 | 1 190 663 | 1 187 865 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 29 585 | 25 754 | 25 705 | 22 856 | 22 856 | 20 143 | 17 705 | 14 907 |
| No water supply | 536 | 536 | 386 | 386 | 386 | 366 | 348 | 330 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 30 121 | 26 290 | 26 091 | 23 242 | 23 242 | 20 509 | 18 053 | 15 237 |
| Total number of households | 1 213 630 | 1 213 780 | 1 213 630 | 1 337 939 | 1 213 630 | 1 213 610 | 1 208 716 | 1 203 102 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 972 657 | 972 657 | 972 657 | 1 112 591 | 972 657 | 972 657 | 972 657 | 972 657 |
| Chemical toilet | 72 573 | 58 079 | 56 986 | 56 753 | 55 629 | 54 301 | 52 951 | 51 552 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | 67 932 | 70 393 | 72 180 | 72 928 | 74 895 | 77 551 | 80 251 | 83 049 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 7 549 | 7 549 | 7 549 | 7 399 | 7 549 | 7 549 | 7 549 | 7 549 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 1 120 711 | 1 108 678 | 1 109 372 | 1 249 671 | 1 110 730 | 1 112 058 | 1 113 408 | 1 114 807 |
| No toilet provisions | 45 971 | 45 971 | 45 558 | 45 108 | 44 201 | 42 873 | 41 523 | 40 124 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 45 971 | 45 971 | 45 558 | 45 108 | 44 201 | 42 873 | 41 523 | 40 124 |
| Total number of households | 1 166 682 | 1 154 649 | 1 154 930 | 1 294 779 | 1 154 931 | 1 154 931 | 1 154 931 | 1 154 931 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 158 268 | 177 460 | 174 094 | 174 094 | 191 504 | 231 720 | 254 892 | 280 381 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 233 088 | 248 339 | 239 445 | 239 445 | 263 445 | 318 571 | 350 571 | 385 628 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 391 356 | 425 799 | 413 539 | 413 539 | 454 949 | 550 291 | 605 463 | 666 009 |
| Total number of households | 391 356 | 425 799 | 413 539 | 413 539 | 454 949 | 550 291 | 605 463 | 666 009 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 951 000 | 960 000 | 969 000 | 975 000 | 978 000 | 990 000 | 1 040 000 | 1 092 000 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 951 000 | 960 000 | 969 000 | 975 000 | 978 000 | 990 000 | 1 040 000 | 1 092 000 |
| Total number of households | 951 000 | 960 000 | 969 000 | 975 000 | 978 000 | 990 000 | 1 040 000 | 1 092 000 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 1 183 509 | 1 187 490 | 1 187 539 | 1 314 697 | 1 190 388 | 1 193 101 | 1 190 663 | 1 187 865 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | 258 869 | 246 836 | 280 384 | 284 783 | 285 776 | 288 066 | 320 228 | 353 967 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 31 857 | 35 042 | 35 042 | 35 042 | 38 546 | 46 641 | 51 306 | 56 436 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | 196 400 | 200 000 | 210 000 | 223 000 | 223 000 | 228 000 | 235 000 | 245 000 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 32 690 | 35 545 | 40 228 | 40 703 | 44 009 | 48 388 | 51 262 | 54 198 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | 49 358 | 55 528 | 44 114 | 28 708 | 61 708 | 66 146 | 69 651 | 73 817 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 101 658 | 265 000 | 265 000 | 265 000 | 265 000 | 329 130 | 378 499 | 419 348 |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | 62 000 | 67 600 | 85 700 | 101 700 | 101 700 | 106 200 | 126 900 | 147 000 |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | 245 706 | 423 673 | 435 042 | 436 111 | 472 417 | 549 864 | 626 312 | 694 363 |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 33 388 | 34 000 | 35 700 | 37 910 | 37 910 | 38 760 | 39 950 | 41 650 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | 356 704 | 381 570 | 418 201 | 466 330 | 466 330 | 759 654 | 801 435 | 841 507 |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | 140 412 | 153 534 | 168 273 | 211 200 | 211 200 | 99 350 | 118 171 | 142 471 |
| Water | 287 740 | 313 627 | 224 802 | 365 825 | 227 023 | 227 598 | 236 924 | 246 701 |
| Sanitation | 59 408 | 76 946 | 54 634 | 107 208 | 65 787 | 73 455 | 85 288 | 98 289 |
| Electricity/other energy | 5 504 | 3 846 | 6 069 | 6 069 | 7 465 | 9 033 | 9 938 | 10 930 |
| Refuse | 29 300 | 32 230 | 34 164 | 36 036 | 36 036 | 38 844 | 40 786 | 42 826 |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) | 158 641 418 | 57 125 848 | 108 504 699 | 1 192 668 | 143 729 841 | 130 339 934 | 1 292 542 | 1 382 723 |

Note:

1. Table A10 provides an overview of free basic services and service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

Statement of tariff setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. The City annually reviews its tariffs to ascertain whether they are still capable of producing the required revenue envelope, taking note of the prevailing trends. This process of tariff setting takes place within the framework of the City's tariff policy. The tariff policy is premised on principles of financial sustainability, social considerations as relates to the affordability of services, economic soundness and environmental considerations.

NT, on one hand, continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

On the other hand, NT encourages municipalities to set cost- reflective tariffs especially for trading services such as water and sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. In its MFMA Circular No 66, the NT notes that municipalities are increasingly under recovering the cost associated with trading services. Tariffs for the aforementioned services are informed by increase in bulk purchases rather than inflation. The percentage increases of both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target, at 8 and 9.82 per cent respectively. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water tariffs is largely outside the control of the City.

When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account. Tariffs were set with a view of striking a balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

Property Rates

Property rates fund approximately 40% of the total revenue requirement of the City. Services funded from property rates include road infrastructure, parks, zoo, health, transportation, public safety as well as other community related services. Determining the appropriate property rate tariff is therefore a crucial part of the City's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R200 000 of the value of all residential property shall be exempted from rating;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and business rates from 1:3.5 to 1:3;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and agricultural rates from 1:1 to 1:0.9;
- Municipal owned properties are zero rated;

- Different rebates are given to residential property owners who are registered on the City’s Expanded Social Package, dependent on points rating;
- Pensioner owners with gross monthly household income of less than R6 000 are given 100% rebate, while those with gross monthly income higher than R6 000 but less than R11 000 qualify for 50%;
- Residential sectional title has dropped from 20% to 15%; and
- 100% rebate for organisations with purpose of animal protection, 20% rebate for heritage sites, 100% for institutions or organisations which provide or promote youth development programmes, 40% for private sports clubs, 50% to vacant land, 50% to property owned by organisations in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act.

Rebates are subject to conditions as detailed in the Property Rates Policy.

The City intends increasing property rates by 5.3% for 2013/14. The categories of rateable properties and the rates for 2013/14 financial year based on a 5.3% increase from 1 July 2013 are contained below:

Comparison of rates to be levied for the 2013/14 financial year

| No | Category | Ratio 2012/2013 | Tariff 2012/2013 (Cents in the Rand) | Ratio 2013/2014 | Proposed Tariff 2013/2014 (Cents in the Rand) | % increase |
|----|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|------------|
| 1 | Agricultural Residential | 1 | 0.005573 | 0.9 | 0.005868 | 5.3% |
| 2 | Agricultural Business | 0 | 0 | 3.0 | 0.017604 | |
| 3 | Agricultural other | 0 | 0 | 0.9 | 0.005868 | |
| 4 | Residential | 1 | 0.005573 | 1 | 0.005868 | 5.3% |
| 5 | Consent use | 2 | .0011146 | 1.2 | 0.011736 | 5.3% |
| 6 | Business and Commercial | 3.5 | 0.019505 | 3.0 | 0.017604 | 5.3% |
| 7 | Sectional title business | 3.5 | 0.019505 | 3.0 | 0.017604 | 5.3% |
| 8 | Sectional title residential | 1 | 0.005573 | 1 | 0.005868 | 5.3% |
| 9 | Sectional title other | 1 | 0.005573 | 1 | 0.005868 | 5.3% |
| 10 | Municipal property | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 11 | Farming | 0.25 | 0.001393 | 0.25 | 0.001467 | 5.3% |
| 12 | Mining land | 3.5 | 0.01955 | 3.0 | 0.017604 | 5.3% |
| 13 | Vacant land | 4 | 0.022292 | 4 | 0.023472 | 5.3% |
| 14 | PSI | 0.25 | 0.001393 | 0.25 | 0.001467 | 5.3% |

| | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| 15 | PSI privately owned | 0.25 | 0.001393 | 0.25 | 0.001467 | 5.3% |
| 16 | Private open spaces | 0.25 | 0.001393 | 0.25 | 0.001467 | 5.3% |
| 17 | State | 1.5 | 0.008359 | 1.5 | 0.008802 | 5.3% |
| 18 | Public benefit | 0.25 | 0.001393 | 0.25 | 0.001467 | 5.3% |
| 19 | Education | 0.25 | 0.001393 | 0.25 | 0.001467 | 5.3% |
| 20 | Religious | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 21 | Multipurpose Residential | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.005868 | |
| 22 | Multipurpose Business | 0 | 0 | 3.0 | 0.017604 | |
| 23 | Unauthorised use | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0.023472 | |

Water and Sewerage and Sanitation Services

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, NT is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of bulk purchases, cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition NT has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

It is expected that Rand Water will increase its bulk tariffs by 9.82% from 1 July 2013.

Taking the aforementioned factors into account, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 9.82% from 1 July 2013 for water and sewerage and sanitation services. 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents. Registered indigents will continue to receive free water and sanitation as per the City's ESP Policy.

The proposed average increase is smoothed across the various bands of the tariff structure as follows:

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| 0 to 6kl | Free |
| Greater than 6 up to 10kl | 5.0% |
| Greater than 10 up to 15kl | 7.3% |
| Greater than 15 up to 20kl | 8.82% |
| Greater than 20 up to 30kl | 9.82% |
| Greater than 30 up to 40kl | 10.82% |
| In excess of 40kl | 11.32% |
| Institutional and commercial | |
| Up to 200kl | 9.82% |
| More than 200kl | 10.82% |
| Others | 9.82% |

The tables below present the proposed water and sewerage and sanitation services for 2013/14.

Proposed water tariffs

| CATEGORY | CURRENT TARIFFS 2012/13 | PROPOSED TARIFFS 2013/14 |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Rand per kℓ | Rand per kℓ |
| Residential (Metered areas) | | |
| 0 to 6kl | Free | Free |
| Greater than 6 up to 10kl | 5.56 | 5.84 |
| Greater than 10 up to 15kl | 8.64 | 9.27 |
| Greater than 15 up to 20 kl | 11.86 | 12.91 |
| Greater than 20 up to 30kl | 15.35 | 16.86 |
| Greater than 30 up to 40kl | 16.13 | 17.88 |
| In excess of 40kl | 19.68 | 21.91 |
| Residential (Previously deemed consumption areas fitted with metered connections as per the Soweto Infrastructure Project) | | |
| 0 to 6kl | Free | Free |
| Greater than 6 up to 10kl | 4.30 | 4.52 |
| Greater than 10 up to 15kl | 5.51 | 5.91 |
| Greater than 15 up to 20kl | 9.83 | 10.70 |
| Greater than 20 up to 30kl | 14.70 | 16.14 |
| Greater than 30 up to 40kl | 15.46 | 17.13 |
| In excess of 40kl | 19.52 | 21.73 |
| Non- residential | | |
| Institutional | | |
| Consumption up to 200kl | 13.81 | 15.17 |
| Consumption exceeding 200kl | 14.18 | 15.71 |
| Industrial/ Commercial | | |
| Consumption up to 200kl | 19.09 | 20.96 |
| Consumption exceeding 200kl | 19.60 | 21.72 |

In line with the City’s ESP policy, registered indigents will receive FBW as follows:

Proposed water tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

| Indigent Category | Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index | Allocation of additional free water per person per day (litres) | Monthly allocation cap of free water per household in which at least 50% of registered social package recipients qualify for the band in question (Kilo-litre) |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|
| Band 1 | 1-34 | 25l. | 10kl. |
| Band 2 | 35-70 | 35l. | 12kl. |
| Band 3 | 70-100 | 50l. | 15kl. |

Note:

- a. Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R744.49 per month
- b. Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- c. Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic- metered)

| Monthly consumption kℓ | Current amount payable R | Proposed amount payable R | Difference (Increase) R | Percentage change |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 15 | 65.44 | 69.71 | 4.27 | 6.5 |
| 20 | 124.74 | 134.26 | 9.52 | 7.7 |
| 25 | 201.49 | 218.56 | 17.07 | 8.5 |
| 30 | 278.24 | 302.86 | 24.62 | 8.8 |
| 40 | 439.54 | 481.66 | 42.12 | 9.6 |
| 50 | 636.34 | 700.76 | 64.42 | 10.1 |

Proposed private dwelling domestic sanitation tariffs

| ERF Size (m ²) | 2012/13 Tariff (R/erf/month) | 2013/14 Tariff (R/erf/month) |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Up to and including 300m ² | R98.70 | 108.39 |
| Larger than 300m ² to 1000m ² | R192.13 | 211.00 |
| Larger than 1000m ² to 2000m ² | R290.67 | 319.21 |
| Larger than 2000m ² | R418.81 | 459.94 |

Proposed domestic sanitation tariffs in previously deemed consumption areas fitted with prepaid meter connections

| Kilolitres per connection per month | 2012/13 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl) | 2013/14 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl) |
|---|--|--|
| 0-6 | Free | Free |
| >6-10 | R2.40 | 2.52 |
| >10-15 | R3.02 | 3.24 |
| >15-20 | R5.55 | 6.04 |
| >20-30 | R8.47 | 9.30 |
| >30-40 | R8.90 | 9.86 |
| >40-50 | R11.06 | 12.31 |
| >50 | R14.64 | 16.30 |

Proposed sanitation tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

| Indigent Category | Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index | Reduction in sewerage tariff charge for applicable indigent band |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Band 1 | 1-34 | 70% |
| Band 2 | 35-70 | 100% |
| Band 3 | 70-100 | 100% |

Note:

- Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R744.49 per month
- Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

Electricity Services

The City applies a stepped tariff structure for electricity services. The effect thereof is that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to reduce electricity usage and to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). The City has entered into discussions with NERSA regarding the suitability of NERSA’s proposed stepped tariff compared to that already being implemented by the City. Until the discussions are concluded, the City will maintain the current stepped structure of its electricity tariffs. NT urges municipalities to design an IBT structure that is suitable that is appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between low income customers and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

The cost of bulk purchases is the main driver of the City’s electricity services- direct costs contribute about 67% of City Power’s operating budget. NERSA has approved Eskom tariff increase of 8% over 5 years, but still has to issue a guideline on municipalities’ increase. The City is proposing an average tariff increase of 7.32% for electricity effective from 1 July 2013. This proposal might be amended once NERSA issues a directive to municipalities.

Registered indigents will continue to receive free electricity as per the City’s ESP Policy.

The table below depicts the proposed increases for the various categories of the tariff structure.

| Tariff category | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| TOU-MV | 15.83% | 12.62% | 11.78% |
| TOU-LV | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| LPU-MV | 8.00% | 8.00% | 8.00% |
| LPU-LU | 7.45% | 7.31% | 7.37% |
| Commercial | 4.00% | 4.00% | 4.00% |
| Agricultural | 7.45% | 7.31% | 7.37% |
| Domestic- billed | 7.45% | 7.31% | 7.37% |
| Domestic- prepaid | 1.04% | 8.00% | 8.00% |
| Lifeline- conventional | 7.45% | 7.31% | 7.37% |
| Lifeline- energy | 7.45% | 7.31% | 7.37% |
| Aggregate | 7.32% | 7.39% | 7.41% |

The table below shows the proposed tariffs.

| FUTURE TARIFFS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------------|--------|--------|--------------|
| SEGMENT | Supply Position | Service Charge | Network Charge | Maximum Demand | | Energy Charge | | | |
| | | | | R/Month | R/Month | TOU | c/kWh | | |
| | | | | | | | Summer | Winter | Non seasonal |
| Large Customer - TOU | HV- kVA | 32,173.17 | | 117.54 | 123.40 | Peak | | 91.53 | 263.06 |
| | | | | | | Standard | | 56.12 | 76.76 |
| | | | | | | Off - Peak | | 39.33 | 43.48 |
| Large Customer - TOU | MV- kVA | 31,908.74 | | 142.18 | 150.26 | Peak | | 115.65 | 332.37 |
| | | | | | | Standard | | 70.90 | 96.98 |
| | | | | | | Off - Peak | | 49.70 | 54.94 |
| Large Customer - TOU | LV- kVA | 9,615.32 | | 15.54 | 16.43 | Peak | | 157.59 | 452.90 |
| | | | | | | Standard | | 96.61 | 132.15 |
| | | | | | | Off - Peak | | 67.72 | 74.86 |
| Large Customer | MV- kVA | 3,328.31 | | 154.10 | 161.82 | | | 75.03 | 102.63 |
| Large Customer | LV- kVA | 1,114.34 | | 157.92 | 165.82 | | | 80.11 | 109.58 |
| Large Customer Reactive Energy | c/kVArh | | | | | | 13.99 | | |
| Business < 50 kVA | 400 V | 829.23 | | | | | | 109.62 | 173.99 |
| < 100 kVA | | 1,034.58 | | | | | | | |
| < 500 kVA | | 1,463.26 | | | | | | | |
| > 500 kVA | | 2,148.94 | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 500 kwh | | | | | | | | 109.62 | 149.95 |
| 501 to 1000 kwh | | | | | | | | 111.98 | 153.17 |
| 1001 to 2000 kwh | | | | | | | | 119.22 | 163.07 |
| 2001 to 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 131.88 | 180.39 |
| above 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 141.41 | 193.44 |
| Business Prepaid < 50 kVA | | | | | | | 134.83 | | |
| Business Prepaid > 100 kVA | | | | | | | 134.83 | | |
| Agricultural < 50 kVA | 400 V | 578.78 | | | | | | 96.34 | 131.79 |
| > 50 kVA | | 676.56 | | | | | | 96.34 | 131.79 |
| Domestic 3 Ø Optional 60A | 230 V | 1,331.99 | | | | | | | |
| 80 A | | 1,421.70 | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 500 kwh | | | | | | | | 74.36 | 101.72 |
| 501 to 1000 kwh | | | | | | | | 75.96 | 103.90 |
| 1001 to 2000 kwh | | | | | | | | 80.87 | 110.62 |
| 2001 to 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 89.46 | 122.37 |
| above 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 95.93 | 131.21 |
| Domestic 1 Ø Optional 60A | 230 V | 405.01 | | | | | | | |
| 80 A | | 423.74 | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 500 kwh | | | | | | | | 74.36 | 101.72 |
| 501 to 1000 kwh | | | | | | | | 75.96 | 103.90 |
| 1001 to 2000 kwh | | | | | | | | 80.87 | 110.62 |
| 2001 to 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 89.46 | 122.37 |
| above 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 95.93 | 131.21 |
| Domestic 3 Ø 60A | 230 V | 452.69 | | | | | | | |
| 80 A | | 483.17 | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 500 kwh | | | | | | | | 84.98 | |
| 501 to 1000 kwh | | | | | | | | 86.81 | |
| 1001 to 2000 kwh | | | | | | | | 92.42 | |
| 2001 to 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 102.24 | |
| above 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 109.63 | |
| Domestic 1 Ø 60A | 230 V | 414.08 | | | | | | | |
| 80 A | | 433.23 | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 500 kwh | | | | | | | | 84.98 | |
| 501 to 1000 kwh | | | | | | | | 86.81 | |
| 1001 to 2000 kwh | | | | | | | | 92.42 | |
| 2001 to 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 102.24 | |
| above 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 109.63 | |
| Prepaid | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 to 500 kwh | | | | | | | | 89.04 | |
| 501 to 1000 kwh | | | | | | | | 101.06 | |
| 1001 to 2000 kwh | | | | | | | | 107.60 | |
| 2001 to 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 119.03 | |
| above 3000 kwh | | | | | | | | 127.63 | |
| Life Line Conventional | 230V | | | | | | | 88.59 | |
| Life Line Energy | 230 V | | | | | | | 84.11 | |
| Robot Intersections | | | | | | | | 164.95 | |
| Streetlights & Billboard per Luminaire | | | | | | | | 184.92 | |

The following shows the impact of the proposed increases on electricity bills of domestic customers.

Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)

| Monthly consumption Kwh | Current amount Payable | Proposed amount payable | Difference |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| 350 | 234.84 | 252.33 | 17.49 |
| 500 | 770.49 | 838.98 | 68.49 |
| 700 | 960.30 | 1 021.75 | 61.45 |
| 1000 | 1233.69 | 1 282.18 | 48.49 |
| 2000 | 2175.39 | 2 262.08 | 86.69 |

Waste Removal Services

NT acknowledges that waste removal usually operates at a deficit (MFMA Circular 66). CoJ is no exception to this trend. NT encourages municipalities to have cost- reflective waste removal tariffs by 2015. Municipalities are further encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use the heat energy to generate electricity.

For the 2013/14 financial year the City will increase refuse removal services by 10% for domestic customers and 9% for businesses. The proposed increases are expected to generate sufficient revenue for Pikitup to fund its operating budget. The operating budget is critical in ensuring that the City is able to sustain its current service levels as well as improve and extend services to new areas and housing developments.

Properties valued at less than R150 000.00 and households registered for the City’s ESP will continue to receive free refuse removal services. The City intends to continue levying commercial or business customers across the City, irrespective of the service provider, a city cleaning levy which contributes towards the cost of rendering non-billable services.

The following tables present the proposed tariffs for refuse removal services for 2013/14.

**Domestic customers
Domestic RCR**

| Property Category | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|--|----------|----------------|
| Property Value less than R150,000 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 |
| Property Value R150,001 - R300,000 | R 83.11 | R91.42 |
| Property Value R300,001 - R500,000 | R 96.78 | R106.46 |
| Property Value R500,001 - R700,000 | R 110.43 | R121.47 |
| Property Value R701,000 - R1,500,000 | R 145.73 | R160.30 |
| Property Value Greater than R1,500,000 | R 202.66 | R222.93 |

**Non- Domestic Customers
Business city cleaning levy**

| Property Category | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|
| Less Than R 2 Mil | R 112.73 | R122.88 |
| R 2 Mil to R 5 Mil | R 163.33 | R178.03 |
| R 5 Mil to R 10 Mil | R 258.81 | R282.10 |
| R 10 Mil to R 30 Mil | R 345.07 | R376.13 |
| Above R 30 Mil | R 437.09 | R476.43 |

Business RCR

| Type of Bin | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------------|
| 85 L Bin Tariff per Lift | R 97.73 | R106.53 |
| 240L Bin Tariff per Lift | R 225.22 | R245.49 |
| 1 100 L Bin Tariff per Lift | R 301.13 | R328.23 |

Institutions RCR

| Description | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|--|---------|----------------|
| Refuse removed once per week (per bin) | R 68.31 | R 74.46 |

Business Dailies

| Type of Bin | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------------|
| 85 L Bin Tariff per Lift | R 527.61 | R575.09 |
| 120L Bin Tariff per Lift | R 718.66 | R783.34 |
| 240 L Bin Tariff per Lift | R 1 428.47 | R1 557.03 |

Disposal Fees

| Waste Category | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|--|----------|----------------|
| Disposal - Excl. Special Indus. Waste (per 500 kg) | R 70.86 | R77.24 |
| Disposal - Special Industrial Waste (per 250 kg) | R 70.86 | R77.24 |
| Disposal - Excl. Special Indus. Waste done after hours (per 500 kg) | R 86.04 | R93.78 |
| Disposal - Green or Organic Waste (per 500 kg) | R 75.91 | R82.74 |
| Disposal -Soil and Material suitable for covering Landfills (per Ton) | R 0.00 | R0.00 |
| Disposal - Excl. Special Indus. Waste (per 500 kg)- For Customers outside the City | R 106.28 | R115.85 |

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the proposed tariff increases on various households.

Table SA14: Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 % incr. | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 201.67 | 225.87 | 240.99 | 255.43 | 255.43 | (4.3%) | 244.50 | 258.18 | 271.77 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 226.56 | 274.14 | 307.04 | 322.39 | 322.39 | 28.4% | 414.08 | 444.34 | 477.08 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 481.80 | 597.40 | 806.50 | 911.30 | 911.30 | (4.7%) | 868.10 | 931.56 | 1 000.21 |
| Water: Consumption | | 203.14 | 224.02 | 248.89 | 278.24 | 278.24 | 8.8% | 302.86 | 324.96 | 347.70 |
| Sanitation | | 129.00 | 147.19 | 167.80 | 192.13 | 192.13 | 9.8% | 211.00 | 226.40 | 242.24 |
| Refuse removal | | 87.00 | 97.00 | 103.50 | 110.43 | 110.43 | 10.0% | 121.47 | 142.90 | 162.38 |
| sub-total | | 1 329.17 | 1 565.62 | 1 874.72 | 2 069.92 | 2 069.92 | 4.4% | 2 162.01 | 2 328.34 | 2 501.38 |
| VAT on Services | | 157.85 | 187.57 | 228.72 | 254.03 | 254.03 | 7.3% | 268.45 | 289.82 | 312.15 |
| Total large household bill: | | 1 487.02 | 1 753.19 | 2 103.44 | 2 323.95 | 2 323.95 | 4.6% | 2 430.46 | 2 618.16 | 2 813.53 |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | 17.9% | 20.0% | 10.5% | - | - | 4.6% | 7.7% | 7.5% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 128.33 | 143.73 | 153.36 | 162.55 | 162.55 | (9.8%) | 146.70 | 154.91 | 163.06 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 226.56 | 274.14 | 307.04 | 322.39 | 322.39 | 28.4% | 414.08 | 444.34 | 477.08 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 235.95 | 293.75 | 396.55 | 448.10 | 448.10 | (5.2%) | 424.90 | 455.96 | 489.56 |
| Water: Consumption | | 149.94 | 164.12 | 181.39 | 201.49 | 201.49 | 8.5% | 218.56 | 234.51 | 250.92 |
| Sanitation | | 66.27 | 75.61 | 86.20 | 98.70 | 98.70 | 9.8% | 108.39 | 116.30 | 124.44 |
| Refuse removal | | 76.00 | 85.00 | 90.70 | 96.78 | 96.78 | 10.0% | 106.46 | 125.24 | 142.31 |
| sub-total | | 883.05 | 1 036.35 | 1 215.24 | 1 330.01 | 1 330.01 | 6.7% | 1 419.09 | 1 531.26 | 1 647.37 |
| VAT on Services | | 105.66 | 124.97 | 148.66 | 163.44 | 163.44 | 7.2% | 178.13 | 192.69 | 207.80 |
| Total small household bill: | | 988.71 | 1 161.32 | 1 363.90 | 1 493.45 | 1 493.45 | 6.9% | 1 597.22 | 1 723.95 | 1 855.17 |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | 17.5% | 17.4% | 9.5% | - | - | 6.9% | 7.9% | 7.6% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 170.34 | 195.89 | 211.56 | 234.84 | 234.84 | 7.4% | 252.33 | 270.77 | 290.72 |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 107.17 | 104.22 | 113.89 | 124.71 | 124.71 | 7.7% | 134.26 | 144.06 | 154.14 |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | % | | | |
| sub-total | | 277.51 | 300.11 | 325.45 | 359.55 | 359.55 | 7.5% | 386.59 | 414.83 | 444.86 |
| VAT on Services | | 38.85 | 42.02 | 45.56 | 50.34 | 50.34 | 2.1% | 54.12 | 58.08 | 62.28 |
| Total small household bill: | | 316.36 | 342.13 | 371.01 | 409.89 | 409.89 | 7.5% | 440.71 | 472.91 | 507.14 |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | 8.1% | 8.4% | 10.5% | - | - | 7.5% | 7.3% | 7.2% |

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The ESP assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the City's Expanded Social Package Policy. About 120 000 households are currently registered and the number is expected to increase to 200 000 over the medium term.

Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

Council Resolutions

OPERATING BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the draft consolidated operating revenue of R36.3 billion, operating expenditure of R33.9 billion, taxation of R545.8 million and capital grants and contributions of R3.1 billion for the City of Johannesburg for the financial year 2013/14, and the indicatives for the projected medium term period 2014/15 to 2015/16 be considered as set out in the following attachments:

1.1 The draft consolidated operating budget for the City, Core Administration and Municipal Entities as reflected in Annexure A, B, and C.

1.2 The draft operating and revenue budget by vote for the City as reflected in Annexure D.

2. That the subsidies payable by Core Administration to the following Municipal Entities be noted: –

| Municipal Entity | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 | Draft Budget 2013/14 | Draft Estimate 2014/15 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Pikitup | 1 148 779 | 479 569 | 476 530 | 464 719 |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | 495 047 | 651 103 | 718 835 | 802 595 |
| Metrobus | 319 450 | 329 703 | 345 761 | 362 211 |
| Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | 528 403 | 568 075 | 605 038 | 640 222 |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | 24 308 | 24 977 | 26 035 | 26 210 |
| Johannesburg Property Company | 49 548 | 25 282 | 27 125 | 29 026 |
| Johannesburg Social and Housing Company | 16 900 | 18 397 | 19 970 | 20 626 |
| Joburg City Theatres | 46 858 | 56 504 | 59 223 | 61 999 |
| Total subsidies to ME's | 2 629 293 | 2 153 610 | 2 278 517 | 2 407 608 |

3. That the supporting information contained in the 2013/14 – 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) be considered in conjunction with this report.

4. That the Accounting Officer:

4.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:

- (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
- (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;

4.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:

- (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
- (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

5. That the annual consolidated operating budget, together with such representations received as a result of the processes followed in terms of paragraph 4 above, be presented to Council for consideration and approval in terms of Sections 23(1) and 24(1) of the MFMA.

CAPITAL BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the annual draft capital budget of R7 594 678 000 for the year 2013/14, R11 132 998 000 for the year 2014/15 and R11 843 478 000 for the year 2015/16 of the City of Johannesburg be considered as set out in the following schedules:

1.1 Capital budget by vote for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure A.

1.2 Capital budget by project for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure B and C.

2. That the Accounting Officer:

2.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:

- (a) make public the annual consolidated capital budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
- (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated capital budget;

2.2 submit the annual consolidated capital budget:

- (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
- (c) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

3. That the annual consolidated capital budget, together with such representations received as a result of the processes followed in terms of paragraph 4 above, be presented to Council for consideration and approval in terms of Sections 23(1) and 24(1) of the MFMA.

TARIFFS

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the tariff of charges for the 2013/14 budget, as tabled, be considered.
2. That, in terms of Section 17(3)(a)(ii) and 22(a)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and Sections 21, 22A(1) and 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended, the City of Johannesburg:
 - (1) displays the notice and the documents in the manner prescribed;
 - (2) seeks to convey to the local community by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the City, the information contemplated in Section 21A(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended; and
 - (3) publishes a notice in the manner prescribed and invites the local community to submit written comments or representations in respect of the City's declared intention to amend or determine Tariff of Charges
3. That, in terms Section 22(b)(i) and (ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) a copy of the notice and documents be sent forthwith to the National and Provincial Treasury; MEC for Local Government; as well as other organ of state or municipality affected by the budget to solicit their views.
4. That the Executive Director: Finance in conjunction with the Director: Legal and Compliance, in consultation with Council's relevant Departments and all interested parties, report on the comments received in terms in terms of paragraph 2 above with recommendations on the final draft of the Tariffs of Charges for approval.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The purpose of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure that:

- The process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- There is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City’s IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- The municipality’s revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- The various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

In addition to the BSC, the City has established the Technical Budget Steering Committee (TBSC). The TBSC focuses on the technical analysis of budget proposals and is intended to augment the work of the BSC.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2012) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

| Budget and tariff process 2013/14 | Timeframe | Status |
|---|--------------------|--------|
| Mayoral Lekgotla 1 | 29-31 October 2012 | √ |
| Issuing of budget and tariffs guidelines | November 2012 | √ |
| Presentation of budget proposals to Technical Budget Steering Committee | 4-12 December 2012 | √ |
| Budget Steering Committee meetings | 28-30 January 2013 | √ |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Budget Lekgotla 2 | 17-19 February 2013 | √ |
| Issuing of final indicatives | February 2013 | √ |
| Submission of final draft tariffs, budgets and business plans to Budget Office | 27 February 2013 | √ |
| National Treasury Engagements (Mid-year) | March 2013 | √ |
| Tabling of draft budget, tariffs and IDP reports to Special Mayoral Committee | March 2013 | √ |
| Tabling of the draft budget, tariffs and IDP at Council | 20 March 2013 | √ |
| Public participation period is 30 days | 21 March- 25 April | |
| Approval of final IDP and Budget by Special Mayoral Committee | May 2013 | |
| Council approval of final Budget and IDP, and Budget Day | May 2013 | |

The process for 2013/14 MTB commenced with the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla Lekgotla that was held on 29- 31 October 2012. The objectives of the GDS Lekgotla were to reflect on the progress made in relation to the service delivery imperatives and to reach an agreement on key focus areas and interventions that shall drive the attainment of Joburg 2040 and key deliverables for the current term of office.

Departments and municipal entities (MEs) were requested to prepare budget proposals in line with the recommendations of the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla. These budget proposals were then presented to the Technical Budget Steering Committee hearings held on 4-12 December 2012, Budget Evaluation Committee held on 8-16 January 2013 and to the Budget Steering Committee (held on 28-30 January 2013). The objective of the hearings was to assess the budget proposals in terms of the City’s priorities.

The assessment of the Budget Steering Committee hearings was then presented to the 2nd Budget Lekgotla held on 17-19 February 2013 where the draft Medium Term Budget allocations were determined. Departments and MEs were requested to prepare their draft budgets in line with the allocations and to align the budget to the key strategic priorities/programmes.

2.1.2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City’s IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to this revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTB, based on the approved 2012/13 MTB, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2012/13 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB:

- City growth;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives;
- Asset maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2012/13 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash Flow Management Strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51, 54, 58, 66 and 67 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

As per legislative requirements, once the draft budget is tabled in Council, it will be made available for the public to comment on. MFMA guides the public consultation process in the City. The tabling of the draft budget in March will mark the commencement of community participation, encourage discussion with all stakeholders and provide an opportunity for feedback. The public participation process will take place throughout April. The outcome of the public participation process on the draft budget and proposed tariffs will be considered in May submission for Council approval.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

Budgeting takes place within the overall City planning framework. The City's recently revised GDS and IDP are the primary point of reference for the MTB. Accordingly, the 2013/14 MTB addresses the following key programmes in the IDP:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion
- Green economy
- Safer City

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This is the GDS, and it has just been revised. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The City launched the Joburg 2040 GDS on 21 October 2011, with the vision:

Johannesburg- a World Class African City of the future- a vibrant, equitable African City, strengthened through diversity; a city that provides real quality of life; a city that provides sustainability for all its citizens; a resilient and adaptive society.

The following are the GDS outcomes:

- Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all;
- Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy;
- An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens; and
- A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region.

The 2013/14 MTB has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Reduced poverty and dependency | 13 094 | 14 297 | 15 648 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Food security that is both improved and safeguarded | 259 317 | 286 091 | 309 992 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens | 10 954 | 20 054 | 20 265 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all | 19 086 | 20 797 | 22 196 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | A safe and secure city | 901 132 | 1 049 080 | 1 118 597 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion | 117 828 | 122 152 | 128 680 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste | 20 925 167 | 22 551 270 | 24 488 412 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Eco-mobility | 488 280 | 490 408 | 558 148 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Sustainable human settlements | 353 506 | 236 505 | 259 141 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Climate change resilience and environmental protection | 42 652 | 44 567 | 46 902 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | Job-intensive economic growth | 28 | 30 | 33 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | Increased competitiveness of the economy | 24 394 | 27 058 | 29 693 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner | 1 166 569 | 1 239 744 | 1 321 122 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region | 57 812 | 58 389 | 61 346 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government | 42 277 | 36 263 | 38 845 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city | 11 644 511 | 12 488 787 | 13 417 117 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment | 10 593 | 6 524 | 6 929 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service | 168 989 | 178 519 | 189 385 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | 68 809 | 56 813 | 59 290 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 36 315 000 | 38 927 348 | 42 091 739 |

Table SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Reduced poverty and dependency | 209 049 | 224 048 | 241 766 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Food security that is both improved and safeguarded | 65 219 | 73 749 | 80 017 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens | 250 763 | 281 838 | 300 765 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all | 606 283 | 647 982 | 692 843 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | A safe and secure city | 4 774 131 | 5 028 861 | 5 245 726 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion | 2 743 809 | 3 271 394 | 3 551 120 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste | 12 988 786 | 13 607 902 | 14 487 369 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Eco-mobility | 1 419 427 | 1 655 401 | 1 898 811 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Sustainable human settlements | 965 460 | 1 149 592 | 1 270 749 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Climate change resilience and environmental protection | 2 415 992 | 2 571 068 | 2 936 926 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | Job-intensive economic growth | 21 454 | 20 746 | 22 098 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | Promotion and support to small businesses | 22 418 | 34 146 | 36 545 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | Increased competitiveness of the economy | 315 568 | 319 472 | 305 619 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner | 433 281 | 534 732 | 597 183 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region | 93 935 | 170 030 | 177 877 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government | 949 000 | 863 793 | 913 873 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city | 3 584 545 | 3 771 114 | 4 045 314 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment | 254 300 | 245 107 | 257 670 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service | 809 772 | 926 185 | 1 013 275 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | 964 670 | 1 041 451 | 1 170 507 |
| Total Expenditure | | 33 887 862 | 36 438 612 | 39 246 053 |

Table SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Reduce poverty and dependency | 16 300 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Food security that is both improved and safe-guarded | 60 000 | 208 322 | 334 938 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Increased literacy, skills and life long learning among all levels of our citizens | 4 000 | 23 200 | 22 500 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | Substantially reduced HIV/AIDS prevalence and non-communicable diseases- and a society characterised by healthy living for all | 54 213 | 85 026 | 22 926 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | A safe and secure City | 81 308 | 160 363 | 161 144 |
| Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all | A City characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion | 62 598 | 59 500 | 20 600 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste | 2 388 367 | 3 326 230 | 3 923 541 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Eco-mobility | 1 635 362 | 2 566 132 | 3 539 433 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Sustainable Human Settlements | 1 559 050 | 2 430 956 | 2 837 715 |
| Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy | Climate change resilience and environmental protection | 79 250 | 117 330 | 84 880 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | Job intensive economic growth | 89 434 | – | – |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | Promotion and support to small businesses | 82 790 | 125 148 | 12 560 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | Increased competitiveness of the local economy | 103 908 | 165 944 | 332 975 |
| An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens | A 'smart city' of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner. | 1 119 000 | 1 627 000 | 524 000 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | An active and effective citizen focused GCR | – | – | – |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | A Responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government | 23 225 | 3 960 | 4 303 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient City | 175 423 | 146 467 | 3 993 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment | 55 450 | 920 | 970 |
| A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region | Guaranteed Customer and citizen care and service | 5 000 | 80 500 | 11 000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The City is committed to developing a comprehensive system that allows for the management of the performance of the City. This system must form the basis for managing the performance of Core Departments as well as Municipal Entities.

Citywide performance management is therefore the process of strategic planning through which performance objectives for the City of Johannesburg Group are identified, based on the Growth and Development Strategy and the Integrated Development Plan, and then monitored and measured via the City Scorecard (the SDBIP).

Performance management takes place within the context of a broader cooperative governance framework and as such is informed by national planning (at the level of national Government) and by regional planning (at the level of the Provincial Government).

The corporate governance framework for the city integrates both political as well as administrative accountability for performance of the city.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table SA8: Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | AA- | AA- | AA- | AA- | AA- | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 12.6% | 6.7% | 6.7% | 9.7% | 9.4% | 5.4% | 6.7% | 7.8% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 15.3% | 7.9% | 7.2% | 10.7% | 10.5% | 5.8% | 7.3% | 8.4% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 99.5% | 110.6% | 100.0% | 98.3% | 78.1% | 32.2% | 32.7% | 33.6% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | 92.3% | 92.8% | 95.1% | 95.4% | 96.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 19.4% | 21.4% | 23.0% | 20.1% | 22.8% | 22.0% | 23.0% | 19.0% |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 2100.5% | 1157.4% | 384.1% | 263.8% | 235.2% | 198.2% | 280.1% | 412.7% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 25.7% | 23.6% | 21.9% | 22.7% | 23.2% | 22.4% | 21.9% | 21.3% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 26.0% | 24.2% | 21.9% | 23.1% | 23.5% | 22.9% | 22.4% | 21.7% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 6.0% | 6.0% | 4.9% | 8.0% | 5.9% | 8.3% | 8.4% | 8.5% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 12.5% | 11.6% | 10.7% | 10.4% | 10.2% | 10.3% | 11.4% | 12.5% |
| <u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 33.9 | 31.9 | 15.0 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 26.4 | 21.1 | 22.8 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 26.1% | 28.2% | 30.2% | 25.1% | 29.2% | 28.0% | 29.0% | 23.9% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 |

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, CoJ's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. Debt to revenue is estimated to be below 40% over the medium term.

Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. This increase can be attributed to bonds repayments. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing and principle paid as a percentage of the operating expenditure will continue to decline, reaching 5.4% in 2013/14 before rising to 7.8% in 2016. For the rest of the MTB period, however, this indicator will be on a downward trajectory. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.3.1.2 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1:1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1:1. For the 2013/14 MTB the current ratio is 1:1.3 in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years. In 2015/16 it is estimated that the ratio will remain above 1:1.

2.3.1.3 Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the City has developed a Revenue Step Change Project. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.4 Creditors Management

The City has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the City, which is expected to benefit the City in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the City's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's ESP Policy. There are currently about 120 000 households registered for free services and the figure is expected to increase to about 200 000 over the medium term.

The ESP offers differentiated subsidies dependant on scores on the CoJ Poverty Index, as follows:
Band 3 (70- 100 poverty score): Free 50 litres of water per person per day, up to 15 kl per month per household; 30 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 150 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; a transport subsidy of 15 percent; and up to R1 500 in rental subsidy.

Band 2 (35- 69 poverty score): Free 35 litres of water per person per day, up to 12 kl per household; 20 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 100 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; 15 percent transport subsidy; and up to R1 000 in rental subsidy.

Band 1 (1- 34 poverty score): Free 25 litres of water per person per day, up to 10 kl per household; 10 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 50 kWh per household; 70 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 70 percent rebate on refuse; and up to R750 in rental subsidy.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table referred to above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

In the 2009 and 2010 assessments, City of Johannesburg and its water service provider Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd (JW) attained 100% and 99% rating respectively and were accordingly awarded Blue Drop status, indicating that the City's drinking water is of exceptional quality. The Blue Drop status was again achieved in 2011, placing the City at the number one spot provincially as well as country wide.

The City of Johannesburg and its water service provider JW have been awarded the Green Drop certification respectively for 2009, with a rating of 94%, indicating that the City's waste water treatment works meet waste treatment standards of exceptional quality. For 2011 the Green Drop status was achieved for Northern, Goudkoppies, Olifantsvlei and Ennerdale Works. Driefontein and Bushkoppies failed to attain the Green Drop status, but the City has lodged a dispute against this with DWA. The City is still number one in the province and fifth country wide with regard to waste water treatment works. Assessments for 2012 have not yet been concluded.

JW has a Water Safety Plan in place and the plan was independently assessed by the International Water Association (IWA) against an international assessment model. There were no high-risk problems identified. There are no problems experienced in the management of drinking water and the water continuously complies with the *Drinking Water Standard: SANS 241*.

2.4 Budget related-policies

Budgeting is central to the process of prioritizing for service delivery and the management of the functions of Council. The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The following are the key policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget:

2.4.1. Budget Management Policy

The City has developed a Budget Management Policy that provides a framework within which Directors, Managing Directors, Chief Executive Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Finance Directors and Managers can compile, control and review budgets of their respective Departments and Municipal Entities to ensure effective financial management.

This policy incorporates, amongst others, provisions for the shifting of funds within and between votes, adjustment budgets, unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, and budget management and oversight.

2.4.2. Tariff Policy

The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy.

The City's Tariff Policy provides a broad framework within which Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable service charges that also promote sustainability of service provision. This policy is based on principles that address the social, economic and financial imperatives that the process of tariff setting should take account of. The City revised its tariff policy in 2008.

2.4.3. Treasury Control Policy

The City has a Treasury Control Policy in place, which details a strategy and process of risk management that complies with all the relevant legislation, regulations and guidelines. The City needs to manage the risks for strategic considerations such as the protection of vulnerable business units, financial and other assets of the organisation. Further, to ensure the continued financial strength of the organisation by avoiding the occurrence of unnecessary/ uncontrolled losses which could weaken the overall profitability and balance sheet structure.

The Treasury Control Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.4. Cash Management and Investment Policy

Section 13 (2) of the MFMA requires that a municipality have a policy dealing with cash management and investment.

The City's Cash Management and Investment policy is developed within the framework of the MFMA, and is contained within its Treasury Policy.

2.4.5. Policy on Borrowing

Chapter six (6) of the MFMA provides a framework for a policy on borrowing.

The City's Policy on Borrowing is contained within its Treasury Policy, and it ascribes to the principles outlined in the Act.

2.4.6. Funding and Reserves Policy

The City's Treasury Policy contains a policy on funding and reserves.

The Funding Policy is aimed at ensuring that the City procures sufficient and cost effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. The Policy shall be adhered to in the procurement of funding for the City having due regard to the assets and liability maturity profile of the City.

2.4.7 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy provide the procedures and mechanisms for credit control and for the collection of debts. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the City in respect of rates, fees for services, surcharges on such fees, charges, tariffs, interest which has accrued on any amounts due and payable in respect of the foregoing and any collection charges are collected efficiently and promptly.

The policy was revised in 2009, and is available on the City's website.

2.4.8 Supply Chain Management Policy

Municipalities are required in terms of section 111 of the MFMA to have a Supply Chain Management Policy.

The City approved its Supply Chain Management Policy in 2006. This Policy was amended in 2009 in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, as well as National Treasury guidelines circulated from time to time.

This policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.9 The Rates Policy

The first Rates Policy and General Valuation Roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) was implemented by the City on the 01st July 2008.

The City revises its Rates Policy annually as per legislative requirements. The Policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.10 The Expanded Social Package Policy

The City, committed to enhance access to its services by all households, revised and expanded its Social Package Policy in 2009. This revised Policy presents significant shifts from how municipal service subsidies were administered in the City. The targeting mechanism, has been amended from a household based means testing to an individually tied poverty index. This is an important step in addressing the challenge of having more than the average people in a household. The poverty index takes into account an individual's factors as well as the characteristics of the area he/ she reside in. This is in line with the logic that poverty is not only a function of income. The index covers all individuals with income levels less than R3 366 per month.

2.4.11 Policies Dealing with Infrastructure Investment and Capital Projects

The capital investment is dealt with within the budgeting process and is driven by the following:

- The Growth and Development Strategy;
- The Mayoral Priorities;
- Key IDP Interventions;
- The Spatial Development Framework;
- The Growth Management Strategy; and
- Capital Investment Framework

The Capital Investment Framework (CIF) is the framework through which the City identifies and prioritises capital projects for implementation in the forthcoming financial year and the relevant medium term budget.

CIF is produced through two processes. The first is a series of engagements with the sector departments and associated municipal entities to identify critical capital projects, which is informed by the sector's priorities as well as the technical outcomes. The second is the production of a prioritised list of capital projects for the City that meet desired developmental and spatial outcomes of the City as defined in the GDS and GMS.

Responsibility for coordinating CIF and prioritising projects sits with the Development Planning and Facilitation Directorate and the Budget Office. The responsibility for identifying, planning and ensuring the execution of capital projects sits with the relevant departments and municipal entities.

The objectives of CIF are to:

- Contribute towards the eradication of service delivery backlogs especially in poor marginalised areas;
- Ensure the improvement and management of existing infrastructure;
- Improve service delivery through infrastructure and services that are planned, delivered, upgraded or managed in an objective and structured manner;
- Prioritise projects and programmes through a strategic and spatially-linked information system known as the Capital Investment Management System (CIMS); and
- Direct future public and private investment by aligning capital budget requirements of the departments and entities to priority areas of the City defined in the GMS and sector plans.

In order for the City to achieve its GDS objectives and to implement its IDP targets, there has to be a budget linked to the programmes. The City's capital budget is limited and is funded through loans and grants. Discussions between and within departments, and with communities, refine the priority capital projects further.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

Key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB include:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.1. External factors

The uncertainty of the global economic conditions persists. Despite some improvements in the world economy, the outlook remains gloomy due to the continuing risks.

In its 2013 MTB, the NT notes the slow pace of growth of the South African economy. Taking into account the international developments, growth expectations for South Africa have been revised downwards to 2.5 per cent in 2012 and 2.7 per cent in 2013, picking up to 3.5 per cent in 2014 and 3.8 per cent in 2015(NT: 2013).

2.5.2. General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Inflation, as measured by the CPI, is expected to remain near the upper range of the 3-6 target band over the medium term (NT: 2013). This view is shared by the SARB, which in its Statement of the Monetary Policy Committee of January 2013, reflected a deterioration of the inflation outlook caused by rising food prices, unit labour costs and depreciation of the rand (SARB: Jan 2013)

Inflation increases the cost of living of households and thereby increases the vulnerability of low and middle income groups and negatively affects their ability to pay for municipal services.

CPI is projected at 5.3% for 2013/14, 5.3% for 2014/15 and 5% for 2015/16.

2.5.3. Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. CoJ is by far the largest municipal borrower in the country. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. Borrowing will be limited to R1.5 billion in the 2013/14 budget year, increasing to R2.8 billion in the outer years when revenue increases. For the 2013/14 MTB interest on loans is projected to be 10.00% for both 2013/14 and 2014/15 and 10.50% for 2015/16.

2.5.4. Collection rate for revenue services

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings.

For the medium term, collection rates for the various services are assumed as follows:

Property rates: 95%, 95.8% and 96.7%
Electricity supply: 96.7%, 96.7% and 96.9%
Water and sanitation: 92.5%, 93% and 94%
Refuse removal: 90%, 91% and 92%

The overall budgeted collection rate is 95.1%, 95.4% and 96% for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

2.5.5. Salary increases

The SALGBC reached a multi- year collective agreement regarding salaries and wages came in August 2012, effective from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. For the 2013/14 financial year the agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1.25%. For the 2014/15 financial year the agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014, plus 1%. In the event that the average CPI for the aforementioned periods is less than 5%, the average CPI for the period will be deemed to be 5% and if the average CPI for the periods is more than 10% it will be deemed to be 10%.

Accordingly, the City is budgeting for a salary increase of 6.7% for 2013/14, 6.2% for 2014/15 and 6.4% for 2015/16.

2.5.6. Bulk purchases

Electricity bulk purchases from Eskom are assumed to increase by 8% and the cost of bulk purchases from Rand Water is expected to increase by 9.82%.

Finance charges and depreciation are growing by 10% in the 2013/14 financial year mainly as a result of the capital investment over the medium term. Other expenditure categories have been limited below CPI with the aim of implementing operational efficiencies.

2.5.7. Credit rating

CoJ is on AA- national scale in terms of credit ratings. The City's rating reflects the City's status as business capital and main financial and economic centre for South Africa.

2.5.8. Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 95 per cent on the capital programme for the 2013/14 MTB of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

Table SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | 2 639 110 | 3 225 812 | 3 888 180 | 3 660 861 | 3 748 331 | 3 767 166 | 3 786 096 | 4 434 827 | 4 567 871 | 4 704 907 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | 206 049 | 235 400 | 290 767 | - | - | - | - | 300 809 | 309 833 | 319 127 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | 202 617 | 232 406 | 293 728 | - | - | - | - | 297 665 | 306 594 | 315 791 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | 519 108 | 661 127 | 727 627 | - | - | - | - | 900 186 | 927 191 | 955 006 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | 553 063 | 708 891 | 764 750 | - | - | - | - | 945 872 | 974 248 | 1 003 475 |
| Unemployment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | 2 639 110 | 3 225 812 | 3 888 180 | 3 660 861 | 3 748 331 | 3 767 166 | 3 786 096 | 4 434 827 | 4 704 907 | 4 846 054 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | - | - | - | 744 176 | 629 677 | 661 161 | 664 483 | 684 417 | 704 949 | 726 097 |
| Number of households in municipal area | 728 304 | 1 006 932 | 1 165 014 | 1 225 486 | 1 250 496 | 1 276 016 | 1 228 905 | 1 434 856 | 1 522 238 | 1 567 905 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | - | - | - | 238 892 | 251 465 | 256 596 | 259 187 | 266 962 | 274 970 | 283 219 |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | - | - | - | 6.8% | 6.3% | 5.7% | 6.0% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.0% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | - | - | - | 12.0% | 11.0% | 11.5% | 11.5% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 10.5% |
| Interest rate - investment | - | - | - | 6.0% | 7.0% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.5% |
| Remuneration increases | - | - | - | 11.0% | 8.5% | 6.1% | 5.3% | 6.7% | 6.2% | 6.4% |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | - | - | - | 94.0% | 92.0% | 92.5% | 92.3% | 95.1% | 95.4% | 96.0% |

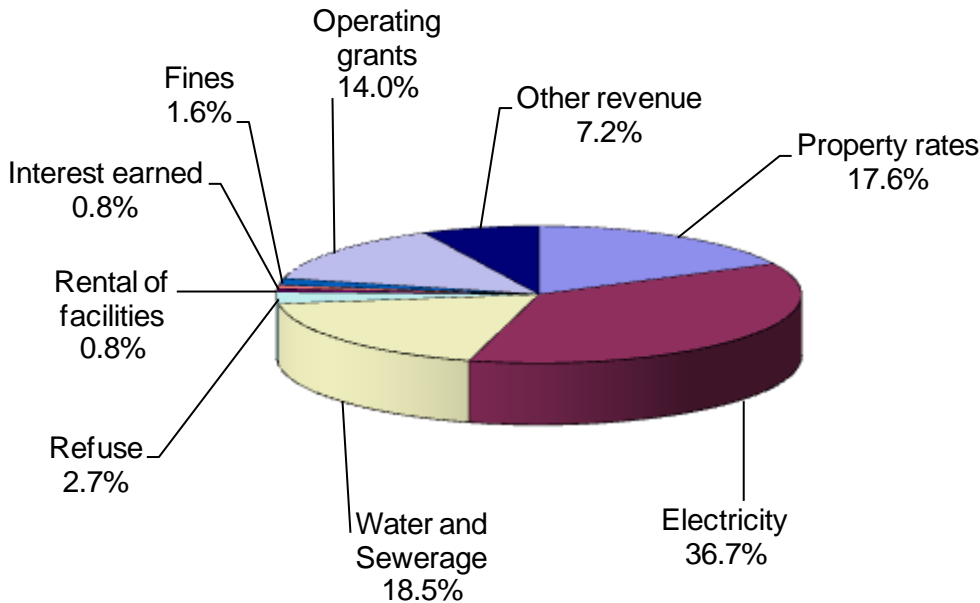
2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1. Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

The following is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

| Revenue | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions | Draft Budget 2013/14 R millions | % | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R millions | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R millions |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Property rates | 5 776 | 6 395 | 11% | 6 843 | 7 322 |
| Electricity | 12 382 | 13 315 | 8% | 14 553 | 15 995 |
| Water and Sewerage | 6 080 | 6 732 | 11% | 7 184 | 7 641 |
| Refuse | 927 | 987 | 6% | 1 052 | 1 121 |
| Rental of facilities | 251 | 293 | 17% | 319 | 343 |
| Interest earned | 282 | 306 | 9% | 321 | 337 |
| Fines | 390 | 575 | 47% | 615 | 658 |
| Operating grants | 4 867 | 5 098 | 5% | 5 323 | 5 786 |
| Other revenue | 2 608 | 2 614 | 0% | 2 718 | 2 889 |
| Total revenue | 33 563 | 36 315 | 8% | 38 927 | 42 092 |

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2013/14 financial year.



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Moving towards cost- reflective tariffs, i.e. determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The proposed tariff increases for the 2013/14 MTB on the different revenue categories are:

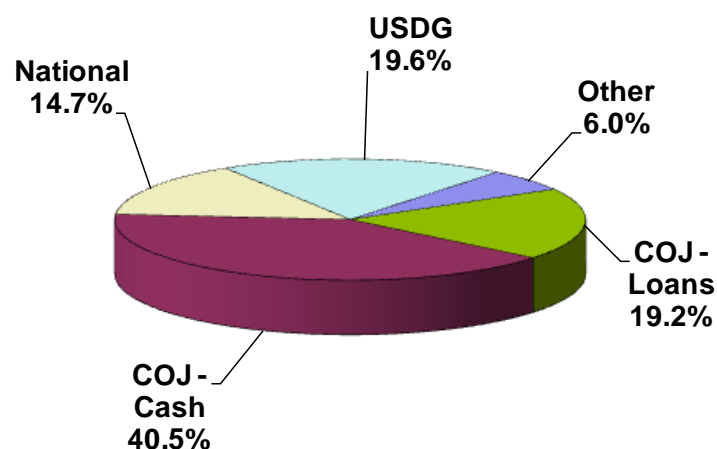
Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

| Revenue category | 2013/14 proposed tariff increase | 2013/14 Total Budgeted revenue |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | % | Rm |
| Property rates | 5.3 | 6 395 |
| Solid Waste | 10.0 | 987 |
| Water and Sanitation | 9.82 | 6 732 |
| Electricity | 7.39 | 13 315 |
| Total | | 27 429 |

2.6.2. Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

The following is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2013/14 medium-term capital programme.

| Funding Source | Adj Bud 2012/13 R 000 | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Loan Funding | 1 311 200 | 1 458 631 | 2 525 000 | 2 836 000 |
| CRR and Surplus Cash | 368 408 | 3 076 450 | 5 198 173 | 5 608 166 |
| Grants and Contributions | 2 868 251 | 3 059 597 | 3 409 825 | 3 399 312 |
| Total | 4 547 859 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |



- R1.5 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R3.1 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1.1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (EPWP – R89.4 million, National Electrification – R35 million, NDPG – R100 million and PTIS – R893.7 million).
- R1.5 billion will be funded through the new Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R452.5 million will be funded from other sources (R250 million for demand side management levies and R202.5 million mainly from public/bulk service contributions).

Table SA15: Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | 130 705 | 86 644 | 1 470 373 | 2 021 026 | 2 521 026 | 3 537 026 | 2 112 026 | 1 112 026 |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | 1 980 558 | 2 343 857 | 2 839 855 | 2 747 198 | 2 557 343 | 3 016 513 | 2 904 398 | 4 262 340 |
| Consolidated total: | 2 111 263 | 2 430 501 | 4 310 228 | 4 768 224 | 5 078 369 | 6 553 539 | 5 016 424 | 5 374 366 |

Table SA16: Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate 3. | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| | Yrs/Months | | | | | Rand thousand | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | |
| ABSA - R150m | 277 | Zero Coupon | Fixed | 0.1842 | 20 December 2012 | 145 421 | 4 606 |
| RMB R248m Sinking Fund | 339 | Sinking Fund | Fixed | 0.1558 | 31 December 2012 | 254 741 | 20 650 |
| SCMB Loan stock 121 | 561 | Sinking Fund | Fixed | 0.1273 | 31 August 2013 | 25 977 | 3 413 |
| RMB R100m Security Deposit | 350 | Sinking Fund | Fixed | 0.138 | 30 November 2014 | 17 909 | 2 276 |
| RMB R100m Amortising Deposit | 369 | Sinking Fund | Fixed | 0.1647 | 30 November 2014 | 67 312 | 11 966 |
| RMB R95m Amortising Deposit | 369 | Sinking Fund | Fixed | 0.1432 | 30 November 2014 | 63 947 | 11 368 |
| Regiments Sinking Fund 2006 | 170 | Sinking Fund | Fixed | | 13 March 2016 | 2 527 718 | |
| ABSA Fixed deposit | | Money Market | Fixed | | | 850 | |
| STD Bank Fixed deposit | | Money Market | Fixed | 0.12734126 | 31 August 2013 | 1 217 | |
| Investec Fixed deposit | | Money Market | Fixed | 0.054 | 02 July 2012 | 208 100 | |
| Fixed Deposit City Bank | | Money Market | Fixed | 0.0565 | 06 July 2012 | 330 000 | |
| Deutsche Fixed Deposit | | Money Market | Fixed | 0.0545 | 06 July 2012 | 320 000 | |
| ABSA Call Deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 0.052 | On Call | 163 447 | |
| RMB Call Deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 0.0505 | On Call | 1 205 | |
| Investec Call Deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 0.052 | On Call | 68 642 | |
| Nedcor Call Deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 0.0525 | On Call | 33 342 | |
| City Bank Call deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 0.052 | On Call | 5 679 | |
| Deutsche Call Deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 0.052 | On Call | 1 144 | |
| TCTA Call Deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 0.052 | On Call | 11 047 | |
| Land Bank Call Deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 0.0535 | On Call | 31 187 | |
| Stanlib Call Deposit | | Money Market | Variable | 5.54%-5.72% | On Call | 2 274 654 | |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | | | | | | 6 553 539 | 54 278 |

Table SA17: Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorized by type | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 3 971 770 | 4 362 619 | 3 796 553 | 5 481 280 | 5 500 025 | 6 289 400 | 7 918 060 | 10 639 043 |
| Local registered stock | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | 6 656 109 | 7 451 000 | 7 451 000 | 6 751 000 | 6 751 000 | 6 584 333 | 6 251 000 | 5 017 667 |
| Total Borrowing | 10 657 879 | 11 843 619 | 11 277 553 | 12 262 280 | 12 281 025 | 12 903 733 | 14 199 060 | 15 686 709 |

Table SA18: Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 3 498 370 | 4 362 405 | 4 633 306 | 4 485 592 | 4 473 738 | 4 721 457 | 5 066 784 | 5 518 459 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 1 270 052 | 1 704 648 | 1 897 561 | 2 125 543 | 2 125 543 | 2 293 212 | 2 527 926 | 2 822 727 |
| Fuel Levy | 2 227 568 | 2 289 628 | 2 292 187 | 1 959 452 | 1 959 452 | 2 158 995 | 2 301 608 | 2 407 482 |
| Finance Management | 750 | 1 000 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 |
| 2010 World Cup Host City | | 79 130 | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme: | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | | 57 999 | 23 669 | 1 341 | 3 385 | | | |
| Health and Social Development | | | 19 892 | | | | | |
| City Parks | | | 3 597 | 7 778 | | | | |
| Community Development | | | 28 793 | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | |
| Housing | | | 5 386 | | | | | |
| Johannesburg Zoo | | | 141 | 906 | 906 | | | |
| Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department | | | 1 743 | 7 674 | 7 674 | | | |
| Joburg Market | | | 5 000 | 2 600 | 2 600 | | | |
| Johannesburg Property Company | | | 1 754 | 1 755 | 1 755 | | | |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | | | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 | | | |
| Johannesburg Tourism Company | | | 2 045 | | | | | |
| Pikitup | | | 439 | 439 | 439 | | | |
| Development Planning | | | 1 164 | 5 165 | 5 889 | | | |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | | | 5 500 | 700 | | | |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | | | | 7 544 | 5 500 | | | |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | | | | | | | | |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | | 5 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | | | |
| Development Planning | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Sytems Grant | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | | 230 000 | 340 527 | 328 487 | 328 487 | 268 000 | 236 000 | 287 000 |
| Provincial Government: | 312 548 | 229 850 | 363 971 | 209 195 | 389 546 | 375 146 | 249 252 | 260 677 |
| Health and Social Development | 76 967 | 84 030 | 104 540 | 109 595 | 117 978 | 115 192 | 123 793 | 130 353 |
| Housing: Top Structures | 157 663 | 53 056 | 112 539 | | 142 716 | 129 132 | | |
| Ambulance subsidy | 59 093 | 82 210 | 100 312 | 92 728 | 92 728 | 100 334 | 105 809 | 111 416 |
| Community Development | | 10 475 | 13 747 | 6 872 | 36 124 | 27 888 | 16 800 | 16 800 |
| Transport | 151 | 79 | 349 | | | | | |
| Finance | 18 674 | | 32 484 | | | | | |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | | | | | 2 600 | 2 850 | 2 108 |
| Other grant providers: | 96 495 | 171 690 | 8 950 | 1 000 | 3 855 | 954 | 6 505 | 6 555 |
| Joburg Market | | | | | | | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Health and Social Development | | | 1 123 | | | | | |
| Community Development | 40 000 | | 1 327 | | | | | |
| Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | | | | | | 954 | 1 005 | 1 055 |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | 16 066 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | |
| Johannesburg Water | 8 776 | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing Foundation | 16 530 | 605 | | | | | | |
| ME portfolio Accounts | 31 189 | 89 866 | | | 2 355 | | | |
| Development Planning | | 65 153 | 6 500 | | 500 | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 3 907 413 | 4 763 945 | 5 006 227 | 4 695 787 | 4 867 139 | 5 097 557 | 5 322 541 | 5 785 691 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 2 492 595 | 2 200 213 | 2 440 376 | 2 446 549 | 2 484 892 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | 33 631 | 86 824 | | | | | | |
| Finance | 803 352 | 10 564 | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 836 983 | 97 388 | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme: | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | 25 701 | 65 278 | 7 070 | 4 071 | 4 071 | 89 434 | | |
| Environment | | | 529 | 700 | | | | |
| Transportation | | | 17 544 | 10 000 | 4 000 | | | |
| Housing | | | 3 290 | | 10 000 | | | |
| Development Planning | | | 1 186 | 7 586 | 6 862 | | | |
| Emergency Management Services | | | 7 292 | 7 292 | 3 500 | | | |
| City Power | | | 8 735 | 8 735 | | | | |
| Johannesburg Water | | | 3 632 | 11 632 | 1 632 | | | |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | | | 9 618 | 9 809 | 9 809 | | | |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | | | 4 386 | 4 386 | 4 386 | | | |
| Johannesburg Social Housing Company | | | 16 402 | 22 544 | 15 000 | | | |
| Sub-Total | 25 701 | 65 278 | 79 684 | 86 755 | 59 260 | 89 434 | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Sytems Grant | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 1 096 935 | 1 291 993 | 727 001 | 970 215 | 977 215 | 893 766 | 1 059 571 | 963 673 |
| Sub-Total | 1 096 935 | 1 291 993 | 727 001 | 970 215 | 977 215 | 893 766 | 1 059 571 | 963 673 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | | | | | | | |
| Development Planning | 91 584 | 63 666 | 104 032 | 70 831 | 53 730 | 100 000 | 140 000 | 140 000 |
| Sub-Total | 91 584 | 63 666 | 104 032 | 70 831 | 53 730 | 100 000 | 140 000 | 140 000 |
| Integratred National Electrification Program(Municipal) | | | | | | | | |
| City Power | | 67 261 | 30 982 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 35 000 | 40 000 | 65 000 |
| Sub-Total | | 67 261 | 30 982 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 35 000 | 40 000 | 65 000 |
| Electricity Demand Side Management Grant | | | | | | | | |
| City Power | | 25 000 | 27 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Sub-Total | | 25 000 | 27 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formely known as MIG) | 441 392 | 589 627 | 1 471 677 | | | | | |
| Community Development: Core | | | | 12 203 | 13 800 | | 3 300 | 10 100 |
| Community Development: Libraries | | | | 14 497 | 16 000 | 48 090 | 20 000 | 37 000 |
| Community Development: Sport and Recreation | | | | 11 900 | 11 900 | | | |
| Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage | | | | 25 000 | 27 000 | 42 000 | 60 000 | 3 000 |
| Health and Social Development | | | | 10 888 | | | | |
| Finance | | | | 505 260 | 507 260 | 454 858 | 792 862 | 849 172 |
| Housing | | | | 80 000 | 88 000 | 125 715 | 90 000 | 93 000 |
| City Power | | | | 309 000 | 376 285 | 307 970 | 212 000 | 255 000 |
| Johannesburg Water | | | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 46 865 | 14 000 | 13 500 |
| Pikitup | | | | 160 000 | 162 700 | 276 449 | 349 027 | 380 834 |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 36 000 | 54 000 | 20 000 |
| Johannesburg City Parks | | | | 50 000 | 51 742 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 23 468 |
| Johannesburg Social and Housing Company | | | | | | 20 930 | 20 000 | 10 000 |
| Development Planning | | | | 20 000 | 20 000 | 80 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | | | | | | 30 000 | | |
| Johannesburg Property Company | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 441 392 | 589 627 | 1 471 677 | 1 273 748 | 1 349 687 | 1 488 877 | 1 695 189 | 1 755 074 |
| Provincial Government: | 552 270 | 170 808 | 93 783 | 8 050 | 5 064 | | | |
| Community Development: Libraries | | 901 | 93 783 | 8 050 | 5 064 | | | |
| Johannesburg Social Housing Company | | 164 157 | | | | | | |
| Economic development | | 5 000 | | | | | | |
| Social Services and Housing | 552 270 | | | | | | | |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | 750 | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 3 044 865 | 2 371 021 | 2 534 159 | 2 454 599 | 2 489 956 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 6 952 278 | 7 134 966 | 7 540 386 | 7 150 386 | 7 357 095 | 7 704 634 | 8 262 301 | 8 719 438 |

Table SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development: Subsidies | 11 999 | 42 249 | 8 098 | 8 500 | | 22 000 | 23 000 | 26 500 |
| Community Development: NGOs | 2 992 | 960 | 939 | 1 055 | 2 015 | 1 640 | 1 712 | 1 798 |
| Community Development: Marks Park | 1 051 | 1 112 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 208 | 1 287 | 1 351 |
| Social Development: NGOs | 4 465 | | 3 223 | 6 179 | 8 217 | 3 350 | 3 528 | 3 704 |
| Social Development: City Shelter support | | | | | | 3 000 | 3 159 | 3 317 |
| Social Development: City Community Support | | | | | | 1 100 | 1 158 | 1 216 |
| Development Planning | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| JHB Theatre Management Company: City Ballet | | | | | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Health: SPCA | 2 140 | 9 093 | 4 883 | 5 180 | 5 243 | 5 518 | 5 810 | 6 101 |
| Health: Ekhaya Cardiac Gym | | | | | | 384 | 404 | 425 |
| Health: Wits Cardiogym | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| JHB property company | | | | | | | | |
| Finance | 1 149 | 2 155 | | | | | | |
| Transport | | | 747 | | 17 | | | |
| Joburg Market: EPWP | | | 6 261 | | 2 600 | | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | 23 858 | 55 629 | 25 358 | 22 123 | 21 056 | 46 265 | 53 627 | 57 983 |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | |
| Housing: Top Structures | 157 762 | 56 164 | 107 599 | | 142 716 | 129 132 | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | 157 762 | 56 164 | 107 599 | | 142 716 | 129 132 | | |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 181 620 | 111 793 | 132 957 | 22 123 | 163 772 | 175 397 | 53 627 | 57 983 |

Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 18 533 816 | 22 198 651 | 26 873 567 | 26 484 650 | 26 700 556 | 29 347 481 | 31 463 480 | 34 161 994 |
| Government - operating | 3 907 413 | 4 763 945 | 5 006 227 | 4 695 787 | 4 867 139 | 5 097 557 | 5 322 541 | 5 785 691 |
| Government - capital | 3 044 865 | 2 371 021 | 2 534 159 | 2 454 599 | 2 489 956 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Interest | 420 237 | 297 948 | 335 958 | 330 668 | 344 806 | 348 933 | 348 797 | 363 645 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | -22 070 914 | -25 513 504 | -28 227 696 | -26 398 542 | -26 936 749 | -28 455 316 | -30 313 505 | -32 724 330 |
| Finance charges | -1 661 288 | -1 523 057 | -1 606 887 | -1 589 062 | -1 584 040 | -1 403 071 | -1 604 591 | -1 820 708 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 2 174 129 | 2 595 004 | 4 915 328 | 5 978 099 | 5 881 668 | 7 542 661 | 8 156 482 | 8 700 039 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 76 676 | 91 733 | 166 955 | -106 | -91 | -50 | -50 | -50 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 615 519 | 1 277 | -5 495 | -12 968 | -20 581 | -21 089 | -20 388 | -20 254 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 1 079 828 | 83 939 | -497 445 | 167 634 | 212 349 | -654 171 | -592 885 | -124 609 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | -5 075 189 | -3 842 338 | -3 739 868 | -4 133 720 | -4 365 940 | -7 214 940 | -10 576 350 | -11 251 300 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | -3 303 166 | -3 665 389 | -4 075 853 | -3 979 160 | -4 174 263 | -7 890 249 | -11 189 673 | -11 396 212 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 1 993 007 | 1 512 029 | 1 000 208 | 1 314 000 | 1 311 200 | 1 458 631 | 2 525 000 | 2 836 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 29 408 | 219 762 | 11 077 | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | -1 260 229 | -266 499 | -371 404 | -1 496 493 | -1 440 330 | -415 151 | -835 923 | -1 229 672 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 762 186 | 1 465 292 | 639 881 | -182 493 | -129 130 | 1 043 480 | 1 689 077 | 1 606 328 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | -366 851 | 394 907 | 1 479 356 | 1 816 446 | 1 578 275 | 695 892 | -1 344 115 | -1 089 846 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 667 033 | 300 182 | 695 089 | 1 126 142 | 2 174 445 | 3 752 720 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 300 182 | 695 089 | 2 174 445 | 2 942 588 | 3 752 720 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 | 2 014 652 |

2.6.3. Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table SA10: Funding compliance measurement

| Description | MFMA section | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 300 182 | 695 089 | 2 174 445 | 2 942 588 | 3 752 720 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 | 2 014 652 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | (2 714 925) | (2 259 090) | 564 653 | 926 924 | 1 864 275 | 2 521 198 | 1 343 917 | 755 758 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 2 832 113 | 3 001 931 | 5 406 544 | 4 445 228 | 4 408 466 | 5 486 735 | 5 898 562 | 6 244 997 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | N.A. | 15.7% | 13.8% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 2.8% | 2.0% | 2.2% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 99.3% | 99.8% | 99.9% | 93.1% | 94.0% | 94.9% | 94.5% | 95.0% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 12.4% | 13.7% | 8.9% | 7.8% | 7.3% | 5.1% | 4.8% | 4.2% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 100.4% | 100.1% | 103.7% | 97.0% | 96.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 95.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 99.1% | 103.1% | 93.3% | 72.7% | 63.7% | 29.2% | 30.8% | 31.8% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | | | | | | 105.1% | 103.2% | 103.2% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | N.A. | (1.4%) | 6.1% | 3.2% | 2.7% | 5.8% | 5.3% | 5.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 4.1% | 4.6% | 4.1% | 6.6% | 4.9% | 6.7% | 6.2% | 5.9% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | | | 36.6% | 27.4% | 27.7% | 69.2% | 45.1% | 50.4% |

2.6.3.1. Cash/cash equivalent position

The City's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTB would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. Cash and cash equivalents are forecasted at R3.5 billion at the end of 2013/14, and reducing to R1.9 billion in 2015/16.

2.6.3.2. Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.3.3. Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2013/14 MTB the indicative outcome is a surplus of R2.4 billion, R2.5 billion and R2.8 billion before capital transfers and taxation.

2.6.3.4. Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTB to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget

assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 95.1, 95.4 and 96 per cent for each of the respective financial years. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed.

2.6.3.5. Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. The liquidity of the City has improved and therefore the City has increased the spending from own funds.

2.6.3.6. Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.3.7. Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the City's policy of settling debtor accounts within 30 days.

2.6.3.8. Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.3.9. Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. Further details in this regard are contained in Table SA34b.

2.7 Expenditure on grants

Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 3 498 370 | 4 362 405 | 4 633 306 | 4 485 592 | 4 473 738 | 4 721 457 | 5 066 784 | 5 518 459 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 1 270 052 | 1 704 648 | 1 897 561 | 2 125 543 | 2 125 543 | 2 293 212 | 2 527 926 | 2 822 727 |
| Fuel Levy | 2 227 568 | 2 289 628 | 2 292 187 | 1 959 452 | 1 959 452 | 2 158 995 | 2 301 608 | 2 407 482 |
| Finance Management | 750 | 1 000 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 |
| 2010 World Cup Host City | | 79 130 | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme: | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | | 57 999 | 23 669 | 1 341 | 3 385 | | | |
| Health and Social Development | | | 19 892 | | | | | |
| City Parks | | | 3 597 | 7 778 | | | | |
| Community Development | | | 28 793 | | 10 000 | | | |
| Housing | | | 5 386 | | | | | |
| Johannesburg Zoo | | | 141 | 906 | 906 | | | |
| Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department | | | 1 743 | 7 674 | 7 674 | | | |
| Joburg Market | | | 5 000 | 2 600 | 2 600 | | | |
| Johannesburg Property Company | | | 1 754 | 1 755 | 1 755 | | | |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | | | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 | | | |
| Johannesburg Tourism Company | | | 2 045 | | | | | |
| Pikitup | | | 439 | 439 | 439 | | | |
| Development Planning | | | 1 164 | 5 165 | 5 889 | | | |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | | | 5 500 | 700 | | | |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | | | | 7 544 | 5 500 | | | |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | | | | | | | | |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | | 5 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | | | |
| Development Planning | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Sytems Grant | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | | 230 000 | 340 527 | 328 487 | 328 487 | 268 000 | 236 000 | 287 000 |
| Provincial Government: | 312 548 | 229 850 | 363 971 | 209 195 | 389 546 | 375 146 | 249 252 | 260 677 |
| Health and Social Development | 76 967 | 84 030 | 104 540 | 109 595 | 117 978 | 115 192 | 123 793 | 130 353 |
| Housing: Top Structures | 157 663 | 53 056 | 112 539 | | 142 716 | 129 132 | | |
| Ambulance subsidy | 59 093 | 82 210 | 100 312 | 92 728 | 92 728 | 100 334 | 105 809 | 111 416 |
| Community Development | | 10 475 | 13 747 | 6 872 | 36 124 | 27 888 | 16 800 | 16 800 |
| Transport | 151 | 79 | 349 | | | | | |
| Finance | 18 674 | | 32 484 | | | 2 600 | 2 850 | 2 108 |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | 96 495 | 171 690 | 8 950 | 1 000 | 3 855 | 954 | 6 505 | 6 555 |
| Joburg Market | | | | | | | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Health and Social Development | | | 1 123 | | | | | |
| Community Development | 40 000 | | 1 327 | | | | | |
| Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | | | | | | 954 | 1 005 | 1 055 |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | 16 066 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | |
| Johannesburg Water | 8 776 | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing Foundation | 16 530 | 605 | | | | | | |
| ME portfolio Accounts | 31 189 | 89 866 | | | 2 355 | | | |
| Development Planning | | 65 153 | 6 500 | | 500 | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 3 907 413 | 4 763 945 | 5 006 227 | 4 695 787 | 4 867 139 | 5 097 557 | 5 322 541 | 5 785 691 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 2 492 595 | 2 200 213 | 2 440 376 | 2 446 549 | 2 484 892 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | 33 631 | 86 824 | | | | | | |
| Finance | 803 352 | 10 564 | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 836 983 | 97 388 | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme: | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | 25 701 | 65 278 | 7 070 | 4 071 | 4 071 | 89 434 | | |
| Environment | | | 529 | 700 | | | | |
| Transportation | | | 17 544 | 10 000 | 4 000 | | | |
| Housing | | | 3 290 | 7 586 | 10 000 | | | |
| Development Planning | | | 1 186 | 7 292 | 6 862 | | | |
| Emergency Management Services | | | 7 292 | 7 292 | 3 500 | | | |
| City Power | | | 8 735 | 8 735 | | | | |
| Johannesburg Water | | | 3 632 | 11 632 | 1 632 | | | |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | | | 9 618 | 9 809 | 9 809 | | | |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | | | 4 386 | 4 386 | 4 386 | | | |
| Johannesburg Social Housing Company | | | 16 402 | 22 544 | 15 000 | | | |
| Sub-Total | 25 701 | 65 278 | 79 684 | 86 755 | 59 260 | 89 434 | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Sytems Grant | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 1 096 935 | 1 291 993 | 727 001 | 970 215 | 977 215 | 893 766 | 1 059 571 | 963 673 |
| Sub-Total | 1 096 935 | 1 291 993 | 727 001 | 970 215 | 977 215 | 893 766 | 1 059 571 | 963 673 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | | | | | | | |
| Development Planning | 91 584 | 63 666 | 104 032 | 70 831 | 53 730 | 100 000 | 140 000 | 140 000 |
| Sub-Total | 91 584 | 63 666 | 104 032 | 70 831 | 53 730 | 100 000 | 140 000 | 140 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Program(Municipal) | | | | | | | | |
| City Power | | 67 261 | 30 982 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 35 000 | 40 000 | 65 000 |
| Sub-Total | | 67 261 | 30 982 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 35 000 | 40 000 | 65 000 |
| Electricity Demand Side Management Grant | | | | | | | | |
| City Power | | 25 000 | 27 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Sub-Total | | 25 000 | 27 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formely known as MIG) | 441 392 | 589 627 | 1 471 677 | 1 273 748 | 1 349 687 | 1 488 877 | 1 695 189 | 1 755 074 |
| Community Development: Core | | | | | | | | |
| Community Development: Libraries | | | | 12 203 | 13 800 | | 3 300 | 10 100 |
| Community Development: Human Development | | | | | | | | |
| Community Development: Sport and Recreation | | | | 14 497 | 16 000 | 48 090 | 20 000 | 37 000 |
| Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage | | | | 11 900 | 11 900 | | | |
| Health and Social Development | | | | 25 000 | 27 000 | 42 000 | 60 000 | 3 000 |
| Finance | | | | 10 888 | | | | |
| Housing | | | | 505 260 | | 454 858 | 792 862 | 849 172 |
| City Power | | | | 80 000 | 88 000 | 125 715 | 90 000 | 93 000 |
| Johannesburg Water | | | | 309 000 | 376 285 | 307 970 | 212 000 | 255 000 |
| Pikitup | | | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 46 865 | 14 000 | 13 500 |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | | | | 160 000 | 162 700 | 276 449 | 349 027 | 380 834 |
| Johannesburg City Parks | | | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 36 000 | 50 000 | 20 000 |
| Johannesburg Social and Housing Company | | | | 50 000 | 51 742 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 23 468 |
| Development Planning | | | | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 930 | 20 000 | 10 000 |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | | | | | | 80 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| Johannesburg Property Company | | | | | | 30 000 | | |
| Sub-Total | 441 392 | 589 627 | 1 471 677 | 1 273 748 | 1 349 687 | 1 488 877 | 1 695 189 | 1 755 074 |
| Provincial Government: | 552 270 | 170 808 | 93 783 | 8 050 | 5 064 | | | |
| Community Development: Libraries | | 901 | | | | | | |
| Johannesburg Social Housing Company | | 164 157 | 93 783 | 8 050 | 5 064 | | | |
| Economic development | | 5 000 | | | | | | |
| Social Services and Housing | 552 270 | | | | | | | |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | 750 | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 3 044 865 | 2 371 021 | 2 534 159 | 2 454 599 | 2 489 956 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 952 278 | 7 134 966 | 7 540 386 | 7 150 386 | 7 357 095 | 7 704 634 | 8 262 301 | 8 719 438 |

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table SA25: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 532 954 | 6 395 445 | 6 842 655 | 7 321 640 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 91 169 | 94 130 | 96 323 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 217 008 | 1 492 632 | 1 095 840 | 1 015 948 | 998 639 | 983 992 | 958 693 | 987 987 | 1 035 921 | 1 055 895 | 1 189 046 | 1 283 585 | 13 315 186 | 14 553 221 | 15 994 799 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 342 118 | 348 562 | 358 250 | 358 663 | 349 106 | 333 476 | 331 811 | 314 882 | 352 191 | 334 919 | 351 190 | 465 964 | 4 241 132 | 4 526 152 | 4 813 682 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 188 079 | 202 374 | 203 834 | 214 108 | 217 738 | 212 317 | 216 207 | 204 921 | 228 794 | 216 280 | 225 126 | 161 046 | 2 490 824 | 2 658 216 | 2 827 083 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 82 242 | 986 904 | 1 052 095 | 1 120 922 |
| Service charges - other | 34 437 | 34 687 | 34 937 | 36 331 | 35 831 | 36 040 | 36 883 | 36 341 | 36 854 | 38 917 | 38 617 | 38 753 | 438 625 | 467 315 | 497 496 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 24 375 | 24 375 | 24 375 | 24 532 | 24 532 | 24 532 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 375 | 24 375 | 24 369 | 293 250 | 318 591 | 343 394 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 25 504 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 306 055 | 321 097 | 337 328 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 572 | 42 878 | 27 700 | 26 317 |
| Fines | 47 894 | 47 895 | 47 894 | 47 895 | 47 894 | 47 895 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 902 | 574 741 | 614 969 | 658 017 |
| Licences and permits | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 58 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 1 | 674 | 707 | 743 |
| Agency services | 38 456 | 39 657 | 39 657 | 40 457 | 40 457 | 40 457 | 39 657 | 43 259 | 41 858 | 42 137 | 43 137 | 52 793 | 501 979 | 530 279 | 580 283 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 493 713 | 419 041 | 390 243 | 419 041 | 390 406 | 470 776 | 390 243 | 421 991 | 390 243 | 390 544 | 467 847 | 453 466 | 5 097 557 | 5 322 541 | 5 785 691 |
| Other revenue | 117 123 | 121 758 | 125 476 | 126 913 | 120 840 | 122 295 | 112 387 | 127 671 | 112 442 | 121 134 | 126 806 | 203 737 | 1 538 581 | 1 597 680 | 1 688 021 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri | 3 155 130 | 3 382 908 | 2 972 433 | 2 935 815 | 2 877 371 | 2 923 709 | 2 810 182 | 2 861 353 | 2 922 605 | 2 924 033 | 3 165 976 | 3 383 486 | 36 315 000 | 38 927 348 | 42 091 739 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 1 104 970 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 8 117 580 | 8 523 085 | 8 951 531 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 124 154 | 131 852 | 140 290 |
| Debt impairment | 121 658 | 122 464 | 123 675 | 123 726 | 122 532 | 120 578 | 120 370 | 118 254 | 122 917 | 120 758 | 122 792 | 111 912 | 1 451 637 | 1 457 054 | 1 376 988 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 194 758 | 195 963 | 195 452 | 195 452 | 195 963 | 195 452 | 195 882 | 195 452 | 195 578 | 194 758 | 195 452 | 195 285 | 2 345 443 | 2 834 896 | 3 457 119 |
| Finance charges | 115 948 | 117 004 | 117 658 | 117 004 | 116 842 | 116 924 | 116 904 | 116 546 | 117 704 | 116 796 | 117 021 | 116 721 | 1 403 071 | 1 604 591 | 1 820 708 |
| Bulk purchases | 1 468 726 | 1 501 263 | 1 074 965 | 903 874 | 917 920 | 866 241 | 803 580 | 867 810 | 879 819 | 937 680 | 942 113 | 1 526 005 | 12 689 997 | 13 749 905 | 14 796 004 |
| Other materials | 1 666 | 1 666 | 1 666 | 2 906 | 2 906 | 2 906 | 4 146 | 4 146 | 4 146 | 5 386 | 5 386 | 5 555 | 42 481 | 44 732 | 46 969 |
| Contracted services | 201 583 | 236 022 | 236 247 | 236 597 | 239 350 | 233 397 | 241 546 | 240 547 | 241 097 | 241 197 | 241 746 | 211 543 | 2 800 871 | 2 982 539 | 3 127 044 |
| Transfers and grants | 12 358 | 12 054 | 22 054 | 12 356 | 18 585 | 22 054 | 12 356 | 12 054 | 12 054 | 12 356 | 12 054 | 15 064 | 175 397 | 53 627 | 57 983 |
| Other expenditure | 354 952 | 397 112 | 389 071 | 400 099 | 408 133 | 383 108 | 388 919 | 393 054 | 396 295 | 398 664 | 397 108 | 430 668 | 4 737 181 | 5 056 280 | 5 471 367 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | 50 | | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Total Expenditure | 3 119 505 | 3 231 403 | 2 808 643 | 2 639 869 | 3 137 546 | 2 588 517 | 2 531 558 | 2 595 719 | 2 617 466 | 2 675 451 | 2 681 577 | 3 260 608 | 33 887 862 | 36 438 612 | 39 246 053 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 35 625 | 151 505 | 163 790 | 295 946 | -260 176 | 335 192 | 278 624 | 265 634 | 305 139 | 248 582 | 484 399 | 122 878 | 2 427 138 | 2 488 737 | 2 845 685 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 45 246 | 64 402 | 116 171 | 168 376 | 206 571 | 137 459 | 152 111 | 202 537 | 236 396 | 271 746 | 783 228 | 222 836 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 33 885 | 18 885 | 20 385 | 28 885 | 22 385 | 13 885 | 28 885 | 88 885 | 73 885 | 48 885 | 59 280 | 14 385 | 452 520 | 470 065 | 465 565 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 114 757 | 234 792 | 300 347 | 493 208 | -31 220 | 486 536 | 459 620 | 557 056 | 615 420 | 569 214 | 1 326 907 | 360 099 | 5 486 735 | 5 898 562 | 6 244 997 |
| Taxation | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 2 936 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 1 436 | 478 522 | 51 421 | 545 802 | 610 683 | 764 131 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 113 321 | 233 356 | 298 911 | 491 772 | -32 656 | 485 100 | 456 684 | 555 620 | 613 984 | 567 778 | 848 385 | 308 678 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |

Table SA26: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Economic Development | | | 44 735 | | | 44 717 | | | | | | 3 | 89 455 | 22 | 23 |
| Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 4 105 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 32 450 | 51 600 | 14 850 | 14 108 |
| Vote 3 - Transportation | 117 553 | 14 083 | 14 083 | 14 083 | 21 900 | 85 818 | 28 000 | 44 083 | 38 000 | 64 083 | 691 686 | 197 393 | 1 330 766 | 1 494 371 | 1 461 873 |
| Vote 4 - Community Development | 1 505 | 5 506 | 8 505 | 8 506 | 8 505 | 5 506 | 5 505 | 5 505 | 5 005 | 5 005 | 3 505 | 31 483 | 94 037 | 59 416 | 84 567 |
| Vote 5 - Health | 431 | 29 111 | 1 113 | 29 111 | 313 | 30 113 | 324 | 29 122 | 2 324 | 324 | 324 | 37 758 | 160 366 | 189 500 | 139 596 |
| Vote 6 - Social Development | 40 | 40 | 540 | 40 | 40 | 540 | 40 | 540 | 40 | 40 | 540 | 40 | 2 475 | 500 | 525 |
| Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor | 1 293 | 1 293 | 6 938 | 6 911 | 6 911 | 6 938 | 6 911 | 6 911 | 1 320 | 1 293 | 1 293 | 6 180 | 54 191 | 57 335 | 60 204 |
| Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 11 483 123 | 12 346 158 | 13 261 735 |
| Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services | | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 20 688 | 21 788 | 22 878 |
| Vote 11 - Housing | 15 228 | 15 228 | 15 228 | 65 228 | 85 228 | 15 228 | 65 228 | 75 228 | 75 228 | 115 228 | 80 086 | 15 228 | 637 594 | 849 307 | 908 438 |
| Vote 12 - Development Planning | 4 360 | 4 360 | 4 360 | 24 360 | 27 360 | 4 360 | 9 360 | 17 360 | 17 360 | 17 360 | 18 360 | 29 308 | 178 265 | 220 533 | 213 759 |
| Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services | 12 737 | 12 837 | 12 937 | 13 041 | 13 661 | 11 370 | 11 470 | 12 428 | 13 041 | 13 262 | 12 862 | 12 917 | 152 563 | 159 604 | 166 825 |
| Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department | 68 929 | 68 929 | 68 929 | 68 929 | 68 929 | 68 929 | 68 929 | 68 929 | 69 929 | 70 929 | 71 929 | 72 929 | 837 139 | 885 038 | 946 991 |
| Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 48 905 | 586 855 | 593 056 | 605 334 |
| Vote 16 - City Power | 1 310 872 | 1 577 996 | 1 186 204 | 1 122 812 | 1 091 003 | 1 061 856 | 1 057 557 | 1 144 351 | 1 187 785 | 1 169 759 | 1 315 020 | 1 342 451 | 14 567 663 | 15 862 138 | 17 329 320 |
| Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water | 530 197 | 559 517 | 570 705 | 601 289 | 600 794 | 565 014 | 559 658 | 560 793 | 637 885 | 606 674 | 621 411 | 646 489 | 7 060 426 | 7 417 368 | 7 952 265 |
| Vote 18 - Pikitup | 92 990 | 93 065 | 92 278 | 92 603 | 95 365 | 91 765 | 94 215 | 94 291 | 95 740 | 92 515 | 97 804 | 89 618 | 1 122 248 | 1 160 317 | 1 234 682 |
| Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 9 000 | 11 941 | 84 941 | 92 259 | 98 514 |
| Vote 20 - Metrobus | 11 579 | 14 450 | 12 506 | 13 984 | 13 575 | 9 219 | 10 221 | 13 822 | 13 568 | 11 102 | 15 675 | 13 755 | 153 456 | 162 635 | 172 621 |
| Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | 5 746 | 5 896 | 6 046 | 7 497 | 7 060 | 7 997 | 8 877 | 8 327 | 8 077 | 10 226 | 10 126 | 14 723 | 100 598 | 105 484 | 110 356 |
| Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency | 71 | 1 272 | 1 272 | 2 072 | 2 072 | 2 072 | 1 272 | 4 874 | 2 473 | 1 752 | 1 752 | 10 412 | 31 366 | 34 990 | 47 657 |
| Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 10 242 | 122 908 | 134 970 | 148 466 |
| Vote 24 - Joburg Market | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 25 371 | 304 540 | 335 639 | 363 659 |
| Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 509 | 8 534 | 102 128 | 107 541 | 112 918 |
| Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 774 | 3 780 | 45 296 | 32 354 | 33 737 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 3 234 262 | 3 466 195 | 3 108 990 | 3 133 077 | 3 106 327 | 3 075 053 | 2 991 178 | 3 152 775 | 3 232 886 | 3 244 664 | 4 008 484 | 3 620 707 | 39 374 597 | 42 337 173 | 45 491 051 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Economic Development | 6 151 | 6 682 | 16 628 | 6 704 | 12 019 | 16 800 | 6 462 | 6 443 | 6 251 | 6 254 | 6 098 | 2 598 | 99 095 | 105 853 | 114 306 |
| Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 12 547 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 10 475 | 100 151 | 104 678 |
| Vote 3 - Transportation | 85 842 | 85 842 | 85 842 | 85 842 | 95 819 | 84 842 | 85 842 | 84 842 | 82 878 | 84 842 | 83 842 | 54 731 | 1 001 002 | 1 217 494 | 1 369 911 |
| Vote 4 - Community Development | 71 056 | 73 054 | 67 754 | 71 856 | 95 267 | 65 754 | 70 856 | 70 554 | 71 985 | 70 430 | 68 810 | 83 381 | 880 759 | 917 291 | 958 452 |
| Vote 5 - Health | 39 601 | 42 114 | 47 198 | 46 933 | 86 565 | 46 933 | 49 232 | 48 599 | 50 021 | 46 927 | 49 395 | 46 175 | 599 693 | 637 221 | 671 896 |
| Vote 6 - Social Development | 11 502 | 11 502 | 11 502 | 11 502 | 18 721 | 11 502 | 11 502 | 11 502 | 11 502 | 11 502 | 11 502 | 11 502 | 145 246 | 156 693 | 169 085 |
| Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor | 61 215 | 61 215 | 61 215 | 61 215 | 80 933 | 61 215 | 59 074 | 58 896 | 58 881 | 58 879 | 58 329 | 73 241 | 754 309 | 740 510 | 778 276 |
| Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council | 17 472 | 24 790 | 21 456 | 22 023 | 25 216 | 20 618 | 21 012 | 21 790 | 20 522 | 22 440 | 21 920 | 20 727 | 259 986 | 275 349 | 291 887 |
| Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 275 393 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 2 823 673 | 3 001 034 | 3 199 398 |
| Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services | 27 783 | 64 365 | 64 365 | 64 365 | 75 547 | 64 365 | 64 365 | 64 365 | 64 365 | 64 365 | 64 365 | 65 221 | 747 839 | 838 648 | 944 869 |
| Vote 11 - Housing | 51 934 | 51 934 | 51 934 | 51 934 | 62 839 | 51 934 | 51 934 | 51 934 | 51 934 | 51 934 | 51 934 | 51 934 | 634 115 | 587 547 | 661 841 |
| Vote 12 - Development Planning | 20 723 | 20 721 | 20 721 | 20 721 | 30 836 | 20 571 | 20 571 | 20 571 | 20 571 | 20 571 | 20 571 | 20 635 | 257 788 | 284 923 | 310 249 |
| Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services | 49 443 | 63 161 | 59 041 | 56 882 | 81 497 | 53 868 | 55 248 | 57 008 | 56 882 | 56 882 | 56 882 | 51 398 | 698 197 | 735 652 | 777 125 |
| Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department | 131 490 | 132 020 | 132 381 | 132 481 | 193 908 | 131 930 | 132 180 | 132 381 | 132 500 | 132 630 | 132 910 | 133 176 | 1 649 992 | 1 733 990 | 1 825 682 |
| Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 114 796 | 1 377 555 | 1 545 998 | 1 899 922 |
| Vote 16 - City Power | 1 421 454 | 1 449 253 | 1 015 830 | 844 436 | 923 127 | 825 325 | 763 888 | 840 567 | 825 140 | 895 702 | 1 365 256 | 1 531 045 | 12 701 024 | 13 818 699 | 14 946 843 |
| Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water | 451 683 | 457 247 | 465 474 | 465 937 | 504 072 | 444 187 | 442 734 | 427 812 | 460 307 | 445 301 | 459 389 | 437 807 | 5 461 950 | 5 839 173 | 6 178 711 |
| Vote 18 - Pikitup | 116 937 | 117 722 | 119 348 | 119 795 | 160 249 | 117 898 | 116 666 | 117 221 | 118 877 | 117 879 | 118 832 | 113 470 | 1 454 890 | 1 519 226 | 1 578 333 |
| Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency | 49 158 | 50 158 | 55 158 | 59 158 | 64 158 | 52 158 | 63 658 | 66 158 | 67 158 | 67 458 | 67 658 | 68 002 | 730 044 | 804 776 | 894 475 |
| Vote 20 - Metrobus | 37 127 | 39 637 | 37 330 | 38 697 | 51 198 | 36 250 | 37 775 | 39 197 | 37 551 | 39 063 | 40 958 | 47 337 | 495 865 | 521 549 | 541 204 |
| Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | 43 094 | 53 812 | 48 453 | 52 574 | 78 294 | 55 789 | 53 484 | 50 268 | 51 340 | 57 596 | 55 588 | 59 989 | 660 285 | 701 646 | 725 259 |
| Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency | 4 249 | 4 585 | 4 510 | 4 724 | 4 684 | 4 684 | 4 510 | 5 293 | 4 802 | 4 617 | 4 727 | 7 295 | 58 680 | 63 489 | 76 289 |
| Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company | 32 374 | 32 374 | 32 374 | 32 374 | 45 605 | 32 374 | 32 374 | 32 374 | 32 374 | 32 374 | 32 374 | 32 374 | 401 718 | 432 588 | 465 946 |
| Vote 24 - Joburg Market | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 20 016 | 247 387 | 275 992 | 299 596 |
| Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company | 9 434 | 9 434 | 10 346 | 9 934 | 10 020 | 9 434 | 11 434 | 9 584 | 10 196 | 9 534 | 9 434 | 12 383 | 121 161 | 128 181 | 134 245 |
| Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 464 | 8 435 | 101 541 | 91 304 | 95 448 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 3 120 941 | 3 232 839 | 2 810 079 | 2 641 305 | 3 138 982 | 2 589 953 | 2 534 494 | 2 597 155 | 2 618 902 | 2 676 887 | 3 160 099 | 3 312 029 | 34 433 664 | 37 049 295 | 40 010 184 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 113 321 | 233 356 | 298 911 | 491 772 | -32 656 | 485 100 | 456 684 | 555 620 | 613 984 | 567 778 | 848 385 | 308 678 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |

Table SA27: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 979 111 | 980 992 | 986 636 | 986 609 | 986 609 | 986 636 | 986 609 | 986 609 | 981 019 | 980 992 | 980 992 | 985 878 | 11 808 691 | 12 670 280 | 13 614 315 |
| Executive and council | 1 293 | 1 293 | 6 938 | 6 911 | 6 911 | 6 938 | 6 911 | 6 911 | 1 320 | 1 293 | 1 293 | 6 180 | 54 191 | 57 335 | 60 204 |
| Budget and treasury office | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 956 927 | 11 483 123 | 12 346 158 | 13 261 735 |
| Corporate services | 20 891 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 22 771 | 271 377 | 266 787 | 292 376 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 125 450 | 158 381 | 134 132 | 213 186 | 204 570 | 160 517 | 181 207 | 220 913 | 194 478 | 235 848 | 200 206 | 205 935 | 2 234 821 | 2 462 744 | 2 547 421 |
| Community and social services | 5 318 | 9 319 | 12 818 | 12 319 | 12 318 | 9 819 | 9 318 | 9 818 | 8 818 | 8 818 | 7 818 | 35 303 | 141 808 | 92 270 | 118 829 |
| Sport and recreation | 8 746 | 8 896 | 9 046 | 10 497 | 10 060 | 10 997 | 11 877 | 11 877 | 13 226 | 13 126 | 17 723 | 136 598 | 159 484 | 130 356 | 130 356 |
| Public safety | 81 666 | 81 766 | 81 866 | 81 970 | 82 590 | 80 299 | 80 399 | 81 357 | 82 970 | 84 191 | 84 791 | 85 837 | 989 702 | 1 044 642 | 1 113 816 |
| Housing | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 289 | 29 314 | 806 347 | 976 848 | 1 044 824 |
| Health | 431 | 29 111 | 1 113 | 29 111 | 313 | 30 113 | 324 | 29 122 | 2 324 | 324 | 37 758 | 160 366 | 189 500 | 139 596 | 139 596 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 195 642 | 96 245 | 139 036 | 116 579 | 127 986 | 209 265 | 111 933 | 145 818 | 135 980 | 158 877 | 793 051 | 350 336 | 2 580 748 | 2 764 326 | 2 813 048 |
| Planning and development | 36 468 | 37 669 | 82 404 | 58 469 | 61 469 | 83 186 | 42 669 | 54 271 | 51 870 | 51 149 | 52 149 | 71 760 | 683 536 | 651 184 | 685 098 |
| Road transport | 157 669 | 57 071 | 55 127 | 56 012 | 65 012 | 124 574 | 65 012 | 124 574 | 87 443 | 82 605 | 106 223 | 739 398 | 246 126 | 2 098 292 | 2 113 842 |
| Environmental protection | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 4 105 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 1 505 | 32 450 | 51 600 | 14 850 | 14 108 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 1 934 059 | 2 230 578 | 1 849 186 | 1 816 703 | 1 787 162 | 1 718 635 | 1 711 430 | 1 799 435 | 1 921 410 | 1 868 948 | 2 034 235 | 2 078 558 | 22 750 337 | 24 439 823 | 26 516 267 |
| Electricity | 1 310 872 | 1 577 996 | 1 186 204 | 1 122 812 | 1 091 003 | 1 061 856 | 1 057 557 | 1 144 351 | 1 187 785 | 1 169 759 | 1 315 020 | 1 342 451 | 14 567 663 | 15 862 138 | 17 329 320 |
| Water | 138 118 | 335 710 | 342 423 | 360 773 | 360 476 | 339 008 | 335 795 | 336 476 | 382 731 | 364 004 | 372 847 | 387 893 | 4 236 256 | 4 450 421 | 4 771 359 |
| Waste water management | 212 079 | 223 807 | 228 282 | 240 516 | 240 318 | 226 006 | 223 863 | 224 317 | 255 154 | 242 670 | 248 564 | 258 596 | 2 824 170 | 2 966 947 | 3 180 906 |
| Waste management | 92 990 | 93 065 | 92 278 | 92 603 | 95 365 | 91 765 | 94 215 | 94 291 | 95 740 | 92 515 | 97 804 | 89 618 | 1 122 248 | 1 160 317 | 1 234 682 |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 3 234 262 | 3 466 195 | 3 108 990 | 3 133 077 | 3 106 327 | 3 075 053 | 2 991 178 | 3 152 775 | 3 232 886 | 3 244 664 | 4 008 484 | 3 620 707 | 39 374 597 | 42 337 173 | 45 491 051 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 412 159 | 456 059 | 452 725 | 453 292 | 544 347 | 451 887 | 450 140 | 450 740 | 449 457 | 451 374 | 450 304 | 464 878 | 5 487 363 | 5 815 876 | 6 227 894 |
| Executive and council | 78 687 | 86 005 | 82 671 | 83 238 | 106 149 | 81 833 | 80 086 | 80 686 | 79 403 | 81 319 | 80 249 | 93 968 | 1 014 295 | 1 015 859 | 1 070 163 |
| Budget and treasury office | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 275 393 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 231 662 | 2 823 673 | 3 001 034 | 3 199 398 |
| Corporate services | 101 810 | 138 392 | 138 392 | 138 392 | 162 805 | 138 392 | 138 392 | 138 392 | 138 392 | 138 392 | 138 392 | 139 248 | 1 649 395 | 1 798 983 | 1 958 333 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 419 776 | 449 252 | 440 831 | 446 318 | 639 333 | 439 365 | 448 092 | 444 052 | 448 582 | 449 656 | 448 677 | 462 131 | 5 536 066 | 5 759 187 | 6 123 269 |
| Community and social services | 91 362 | 93 360 | 88 060 | 92 162 | 122 792 | 86 060 | 91 162 | 90 860 | 92 291 | 90 736 | 89 116 | 103 658 | 1 131 615 | 1 171 341 | 1 230 753 |
| Sport and recreation | 45 459 | 56 177 | 50 818 | 54 939 | 80 659 | 58 154 | 55 849 | 52 633 | 53 705 | 59 961 | 57 953 | 62 354 | 688 660 | 740 557 | 786 257 |
| Public safety | 180 934 | 195 182 | 191 423 | 189 364 | 275 406 | 185 799 | 187 429 | 189 390 | 189 383 | 189 513 | 189 793 | 184 575 | 2 348 189 | 2 469 642 | 2 602 807 |
| Housing | 62 420 | 62 420 | 63 332 | 62 920 | 73 911 | 62 420 | 64 420 | 62 570 | 63 182 | 62 520 | 62 420 | 65 369 | 767 909 | 740 427 | 831 556 |
| Health | 39 601 | 42 114 | 47 198 | 46 933 | 86 565 | 46 933 | 49 232 | 48 599 | 50 021 | 46 927 | 49 395 | 46 175 | 599 693 | 637 221 | 671 896 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 298 892 | 303 267 | 315 831 | 311 488 | 367 815 | 311 251 | 312 935 | 316 725 | 316 500 | 316 936 | 317 602 | 302 658 | 3 791 900 | 4 296 840 | 4 954 842 |
| Planning and development | 108 627 | 109 492 | 119 363 | 109 653 | 132 233 | 119 559 | 109 047 | 109 811 | 109 128 | 108 946 | 108 900 | 108 032 | 1 352 787 | 1 515 455 | 1 883 185 |
| Road transport | 183 988 | 187 497 | 190 191 | 195 558 | 223 035 | 185 415 | 197 611 | 200 636 | 201 095 | 201 712 | 202 424 | 175 552 | 2 344 714 | 2 681 235 | 2 967 010 |
| Environmental protection | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 12 547 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 19 075 | 94 398 | 100 151 | 104 647 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 1 990 113 | 2 024 261 | 1 600 691 | 1 430 207 | 1 587 487 | 1 387 449 | 1 323 327 | 1 385 639 | 1 404 363 | 1 458 921 | 1 943 516 | 2 082 361 | 19 618 336 | 21 177 391 | 22 704 180 |
| Electricity | 1 421 454 | 1 449 253 | 1 015 830 | 844 436 | 923 127 | 825 325 | 763 888 | 840 567 | 825 140 | 895 702 | 1 365 256 | 1 531 045 | 12 701 024 | 13 818 699 | 14 946 843 |
| Water | 271 010 | 274 348 | 279 284 | 279 562 | 302 443 | 266 512 | 265 640 | 256 687 | 276 184 | 267 181 | 275 634 | 262 684 | 3 277 170 | 3 503 504 | 3 707 227 |
| Waste water management | 180 673 | 182 899 | 186 190 | 186 375 | 201 629 | 177 675 | 177 094 | 171 125 | 184 123 | 178 120 | 183 756 | 175 123 | 2 184 780 | 2 335 669 | 2 471 484 |
| Waste management | 116 976 | 117 761 | 119 387 | 119 834 | 160 288 | 117 937 | 116 705 | 117 260 | 118 916 | 117 918 | 118 871 | 113 509 | 1 455 362 | 1 519 519 | 1 578 626 |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 120 941 | 3 232 839 | 2 810 079 | 2 641 305 | 3 138 982 | 2 589 953 | 2 534 494 | 2 597 155 | 2 618 902 | 2 676 887 | 3 160 099 | 3 312 029 | 34 433 664 | 37 049 295 | 40 010 184 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 113 321 | 233 356 | 298 911 | 491 772 | -32 656 | 485 100 | 456 684 | 555 620 | 613 984 | 567 778 | 848 385 | 308 678 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |

Table SA28: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Economic Development | 400 | | 44 717 | | 50 000 | 44 717 | | 10 000 | | 26 530 | | | 176 364 | 42 389 | 15 470 |
| Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services | | | | 750 | 1 000 | | | 11 520 | 10 280 | | 2 200 | | 25 750 | 40 830 | 8 380 |
| Vote 3 - Transportation | | 154 | 154 | 154 | 15 000 | 20 075 | 26 150 | 31 750 | 38 350 | 55 500 | 608 000 | 140 198 | 935 485 | 1 151 511 | 1 043 643 |
| Vote 4 - Community Development | 4 375 | 7 175 | 12 975 | 11 645 | 13 005 | 13 425 | 9 985 | 7 955 | 10 800 | 7 440 | 4 010 | 6 586 | 109 376 | 110 036 | 105 435 |
| Vote 5 - Health | | | 1 500 | | | 3 500 | | 5 000 | 6 513 | | | 37 700 | 54 213 | 85 026 | 22 926 |
| Vote 6 - Social Development | | | 1 000 | 500 | 300 | 2 000 | | 7 700 | | | 500 | 15 000 | 27 000 | 20 200 | 14 400 |
| Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | | | | | 73 225 | 73 225 | 3 960 | 4 303 |
| Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council | | 1 657 | | 793 | | | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | 5 450 | 920 | 970 |
| Vote 9 - Group CFO: Finance and Revenue | | | | | 1 000 | 2 500 | 6 100 | 3 900 | 3 400 | 2 050 | 4 000 | 5 050 | 28 000 | 3 199 | 3 499 |
| Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services | 52 070 | 101 070 | 101 070 | 101 070 | 52 070 | | 41 000 | 71 750 | 71 750 | 71 750 | 71 750 | 37 073 | 772 423 | 1 431 268 | 24 494 |
| Vote 11 - Housing | | 100 | 100 | 50 150 | 75 150 | | 55 150 | 60 200 | 60 150 | 100 000 | 64 858 | | 465 858 | 943 362 | 964 702 |
| Vote 12 - Development Planning | | | 50 000 | 70 000 | 73 000 | | 25 000 | 63 000 | 53 837 | 33 000 | 64 000 | 36 320 | 468 157 | 653 009 | 762 260 |
| Vote 13 - Emergency Management Services | | | 7 583 | 8 113 | 6 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 7 583 | 7 583 | 7 583 | 7 586 | 2 499 | 62 030 | 100 500 | 94 741 |
| Vote 14 - Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department | | | | 50 | 1 280 | 1 480 | 1 920 | 2 480 | 2 890 | 3 000 | 3 100 | 3 078 | 19 278 | 59 863 | 66 403 |
| Vote 16 - City Power | 140 500 | 167 100 | 126 500 | 233 000 | 133 500 | 154 000 | 115 000 | 193 000 | 143 000 | 110 000 | 126 079 | | 1 641 679 | 2 383 095 | 2 751 754 |
| Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water | | 27 506 | 38 836 | 83 968 | 81 550 | 69 171 | 41 657 | 114 683 | 154 870 | 145 800 | 170 736 | 91 506 | 1 020 283 | 1 091 585 | 1 538 761 |
| Vote 18 - Pikitup | 11 437 | 12 348 | 11 650 | 11 657 | 20 580 | 6 410 | 16 464 | 15 315 | 25 135 | 15 521 | 19 354 | 15 534 | 181 405 | 201 050 | 144 026 |
| Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency | 5 275 | 10 468 | 15 000 | 17 500 | 27 000 | 11 000 | 45 510 | 69 509 | 85 000 | 110 000 | 135 000 | 206 438 | 737 700 | 1 480 970 | 2 566 420 |
| Vote 20 - Metrobus | 3 200 | 750 | 200 | 150 | 800 | 300 | 2 000 | 600 | 300 | 750 | 550 | 6 077 | 15 677 | 80 151 | 5 870 |
| Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | | | 4 818 | | | 9 637 | | | 16 231 | | | 69 084 | 99 770 | 166 400 | 107 700 |
| Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency | | 6 375 | 6 375 | 8 402 | 8 402 | 7 016 | 7 685 | 6 185 | 9 266 | 6 000 | 10 100 | 6 694 | 82 500 | 181 500 | 148 500 |
| Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company | 1 756 | 5 855 | 7 319 | 7 319 | 7 319 | 1 756 | 10 978 | 7 319 | 7 319 | 9 514 | 9 514 | 18 712 | 94 680 | 155 380 | 316 280 |
| Vote 24 - Joburg Market | 2 000 | 5 000 | 8 000 | 2 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 | | 8 000 | | 13 000 | 9 000 | 4 000 | 60 000 | 208 322 | 334 938 |
| Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company | 12 000 | 12 000 | 32 000 | 62 000 | 37 000 | 20 000 | 38 000 | 37 000 | 27 000 | 67 000 | 50 000 | 30 380 | 424 380 | 530 172 | 791 403 |
| Vote 26 - Johannesburg Theatre Management Company | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 167 | 1 158 | 13 995 | 8 300 | 6 200 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 234 180 | 358 725 | 470 964 | 670 388 | 610 623 | 375 654 | 448 266 | 735 616 | 735 841 | 785 605 | 1 359 304 | 809 512 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |

Table SA29: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 53 826 | 108 582 | 108 389 | 109 182 | 60 389 | 4 256 | 59 078 | 82 969 | 83 469 | 83 314 | 85 264 | 135 060 | 973 778 | 1 594 727 | 349 546 |
| Executive and council | | 1 657 | | 793 | | | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | 74 225 | 78 675 | 4 880 | 5 273 |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | 1 000 | 2 500 | 6 100 | 3 900 | 3 400 | 2 050 | 4 000 | 5 050 | 28 000 | 3 199 | 3 499 |
| Corporate services | 53 826 | 106 925 | 108 389 | 108 389 | 59 389 | 1 756 | 51 978 | 79 069 | 79 069 | 81 264 | 81 264 | 55 785 | 867 103 | 1 586 648 | 340 774 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 17 542 | 20 442 | 61 143 | 133 625 | 134 402 | 54 709 | 109 722 | 129 085 | 132 334 | 186 190 | 131 221 | 165 485 | 1 275 900 | 2 023 859 | 2 173 910 |
| Community and social services | 5 542 | 8 342 | 15 142 | 13 312 | 14 472 | 16 592 | 11 152 | 16 822 | 11 967 | 8 607 | 5 677 | 22 744 | 150 371 | 138 536 | 126 035 |
| Sport and recreation | | | 4 818 | | | 9 637 | | | 16 231 | | | 69 084 | 99 770 | 166 400 | 107 700 |
| Public safety | | | 7 583 | 8 163 | 7 780 | 4 980 | 5 420 | 10 063 | 10 473 | 10 583 | 10 686 | 5 577 | 81 308 | 160 363 | 161 144 |
| Housing | 12 000 | 12 100 | 32 100 | 112 150 | 112 150 | 20 000 | 93 150 | 97 200 | 87 150 | 167 000 | 114 858 | 30 380 | 890 238 | 1 473 534 | 1 756 105 |
| Health | | | 1 500 | | | 3 500 | | 5 000 | 6 513 | | | 37 700 | 54 213 | 85 026 | 22 926 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 10 875 | 22 747 | 124 446 | 98 956 | 180 202 | 87 108 | 106 345 | 200 564 | 197 033 | 244 780 | 826 650 | 401 927 | 2 501 633 | 3 838 682 | 4 885 481 |
| Planning and development | 2 400 | 11 375 | 109 092 | 80 402 | 136 402 | 55 733 | 32 685 | 87 185 | 63 103 | 78 530 | 83 100 | 47 014 | 787 021 | 1 085 220 | 1 261 168 |
| Road transport | 8 475 | 11 372 | 15 354 | 17 804 | 42 800 | 31 375 | 73 660 | 101 859 | 123 650 | 166 250 | 743 550 | 352 713 | 1 688 862 | 2 712 632 | 3 615 933 |
| Environmental protection | | | | 750 | 1 000 | | | 11 520 | 10 280 | | | 2 200 | 25 750 | 40 830 | 8 380 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 151 937 | 206 954 | 176 986 | 328 625 | 235 630 | 229 581 | 173 121 | 322 998 | 323 005 | 271 321 | 316 169 | 107 040 | 2 843 367 | 3 675 730 | 4 434 541 |
| Electricity | 140 500 | 167 100 | 126 500 | 233 000 | 133 500 | 154 000 | 115 000 | 193 000 | 143 000 | 110 000 | 126 079 | | 1 641 679 | 2 383 095 | 2 751 754 |
| Water | | 16 504 | 23 302 | 50 381 | 48 930 | 41 503 | 24 994 | 68 810 | 92 922 | 87 480 | 102 442 | 54 904 | 612 170 | 654 951 | 923 257 |
| Waste water management | | 11 002 | 15 534 | 33 587 | 32 620 | 27 668 | 16 663 | 45 873 | 61 948 | 58 320 | 68 294 | 36 602 | 408 113 | 436 634 | 615 504 |
| Waste management | 11 437 | 12 348 | 11 650 | 11 657 | 20 580 | 6 410 | 16 464 | 15 315 | 25 135 | 15 521 | 19 354 | 15 534 | 181 405 | 201 050 | 144 026 |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 234 180 | 358 725 | 470 964 | 670 388 | 610 623 | 375 654 | 448 266 | 735 616 | 735 841 | 785 605 | 1 359 304 | 809 512 | 7 594 678 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |

Table SA30: Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2013/14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 506 089 | 6 073 066 | 6 557 822 | 7 082 112 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 86 573 | 90 212 | 93 172 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 177 360 | 1 444 005 | 1 060 140 | 982 850 | 966 105 | 951 936 | 927 461 | 955 800 | 1 002 173 | 1 021 496 | 1 150 309 | 1 241 768 | 1 241 768 | 12 881 404 | 14 072 829 | 15 498 981 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 301 392 | 307 068 | 315 603 | 315 967 | 307 548 | 293 778 | 292 311 | 277 398 | 310 265 | 295 050 | 309 383 | 410 495 | 410 495 | 3 736 258 | 4 023 260 | 4 355 235 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 73 322 | 879 869 | 949 403 | 1 023 672 |
| Service charges - other | 34 437 | 34 687 | 34 937 | 36 331 | 35 831 | 36 040 | 36 883 | 36 341 | 36 854 | 38 917 | 38 617 | 38 753 | 38 753 | 438 625 | 467 315 | 497 496 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 21 394 | 21 394 | 21 394 | 21 531 | 21 531 | 21 531 | 21 476 | 21 476 | 21 476 | 21 394 | 21 394 | 21 388 | 21 388 | 257 379 | 281 826 | 305 872 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 25 504 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 25 505 | 306 055 | 321 097 | 337 328 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 3 573 | 42 878 | 27 700 | 26 317 |
| Fines | 47 894 | 47 895 | 47 894 | 47 895 | 47 894 | 47 895 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 47 894 | 574 741 | 614 969 | 658 017 |
| Licences and permits | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 58 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 1 | 674 | 707 | 743 |
| Agency services | 38 456 | 39 657 | 39 657 | 40 457 | 40 457 | 40 457 | 39 657 | 43 259 | 41 858 | 42 137 | 43 137 | 52 793 | 501 979 | 530 279 | 580 283 | |
| Transfer receipts - operational | | 719 665 | | | 663 668 | 719 665 | 521 533 | 537 237 | 719 665 | 555 582 | 556 370 | 104 172 | 5 097 557 | 5 322 541 | 5 785 691 | |
| Other revenue | 298 172 | 309 970 | 319 436 | 323 094 | 307 635 | 311 337 | 286 114 | 325 023 | 286 256 | 308 382 | 322 822 | 518 673 | 3 916 912 | 3 874 858 | 4 066 412 | |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 2 534 864 | 3 540 100 | 2 454 820 | 2 383 885 | 3 006 429 | 3 038 400 | 2 789 099 | 2 860 199 | 3 082 211 | 2 946 621 | 3 105 696 | 3 051 647 | 34 793 971 | 37 134 818 | 40 311 330 | |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | | | | 279 420 | 339 424 | 273 616 | 266 731 | 274 763 | 276 805 | 284 145 | 284 548 | 327 626 | 2 607 077 | 2 939 760 | 2 933 747 | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) | (50) | (50) | (50) | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (1 757) | (21 089) | (20 388) | (20 254) | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (54 514) | (654 171) | (592 885) | (124 609) | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 2 478 588 | 3 483 824 | 2 398 544 | 2 607 029 | 3 289 577 | 3 255 740 | 2 999 554 | 4 537 317 | 3 302 740 | 3 174 490 | 3 333 968 | 3 322 998 | 38 184 370 | 41 986 255 | 45 936 165 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 1 104 970 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 637 510 | 8 117 580 | 8 523 085 | 8 951 531 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 10 346 | 124 154 | 131 852 | 140 290 |
| Finance charges | 115 948 | 117 004 | 117 658 | 117 004 | 116 842 | 116 924 | 116 904 | 116 546 | 117 704 | 116 796 | 117 021 | 116 721 | 1 403 071 | 1 604 591 | 1 820 708 | |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 1 217 141 | 1 244 940 | 811 517 | 640 123 | 661 196 | 621 012 | 559 575 | 636 254 | 620 827 | 691 389 | 683 857 | 1 278 243 | 9 666 074 | 10 505 296 | 11 304 529 | |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 251 585 | 256 323 | 263 448 | 263 751 | 256 724 | 245 229 | 244 005 | 231 556 | 258 992 | 246 291 | 258 256 | 247 762 | 3 023 923 | 3 244 609 | 3 491 475 | |
| Other materials | 1 666 | 1 666 | 1 666 | 2 906 | 2 906 | 2 906 | 4 146 | 4 146 | 4 146 | 5 386 | 5 386 | 5 555 | 42 481 | 44 732 | 46 969 | |
| Contracted services | 201 583 | 236 022 | 236 247 | 236 597 | 239 350 | 233 397 | 241 546 | 240 547 | 241 097 | 241 197 | 241 746 | 211 543 | 2 800 871 | 2 982 539 | 3 127 044 | |
| Transfers and grants - other | 12 358 | 12 054 | 22 054 | 12 356 | 18 585 | 22 054 | 12 356 | 12 054 | 12 054 | 12 356 | 12 054 | 15 064 | 175 397 | 53 627 | 57 983 | |
| Other expenditure | 354 952 | 397 112 | 389 071 | 400 099 | 408 133 | 383 108 | 388 919 | 393 054 | 396 295 | 398 664 | 397 108 | 198 322 | 4 504 836 | 4 827 765 | 5 604 509 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | 2 803 089 | 2 912 977 | 2 489 516 | 2 320 691 | 2 819 052 | 2 272 487 | 2 215 307 | 2 282 014 | 2 298 971 | 2 359 934 | 2 363 283 | 2 721 065 | 29 858 387 | 31 918 096 | 34 545 038 | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 601 245 | 7 214 940 | 10 576 350 | 11 251 300 | |
| Repayment of borrowing | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 34 596 | 415 151 | 835 923 | 1 229 672 | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 3 438 930 | 3 548 818 | 3 125 357 | 2 956 532 | 3 454 893 | 2 908 328 | 2 851 148 | 2 917 854 | 2 934 812 | 2 995 775 | 2 999 124 | 3 356 906 | 37 488 478 | 43 330 369 | 47 026 011 | |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (960 342) | (64 994) | (726 813) | (349 503) | (165 315) | 347 412 | 148 407 | 1 619 462 | 367 928 | 178 715 | 334 845 | (33 908) | 695 892 | (1 344 115) | (1 089 846) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 3 752 720 | 2 792 378 | 2 727 385 | 2 000 571 | 1 651 068 | 1 485 753 | 1 833 165 | 1 981 571 | 3 601 033 | 3 968 961 | 4 147 676 | 4 482 520 | 3 752 720 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 2 792 378 | 2 727 385 | 2 000 571 | 1 651 068 | 1 485 753 | 1 833 165 | 1 981 571 | 3 601 033 | 3 968 961 | 4 147 676 | 4 482 520 | 4 448 612 | 4 448 612 | 3 104 497 | 2 014 652 | |

2.9 Legislation compliance status

The promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (The Act) has brought in proficiency and control measures to local government in terms of budgeting, monitoring and accounting on public funds. The Act has had a profound effect on local government operations that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes. The budget preparation for 2013/14- 2015/16 complies with most of these key requirements.

The Act has created clear reporting standards for local government that conforms to international standards. In addition to providing for improved reporting by local government, the Act stipulates that new accounting and financial standards must be complied with.

Compliance with MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- a) In- year reporting
The City's electronic reporting to National Treasury has been complied with and has also improved over time. The monthly and quarterly returns to NT have been submitted on time.
- b) MFMA training
The City of Johannesburg, in its strides to comply with the act, has in its plan of compliance instructed departments to train all finance and non-finance officials on MFMA from 2005. This has resulted in mass training programme for officials in all sectors including the municipal entities. This massive training schedule was also boosted by the on line training provided by National Treasury. Compliance on all critical elements of the MFMA is enhanced due the fact that most officials are aware of the Act.
- c) Accounting standards
The reform agenda set out through the Municipal Finance Management Act includes new accounting standards, which includes national standards such as Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP). The above mentioned accounting practices have been adhered to during the development of the budget.
The City's consolidated financial statements were prepared to comply with GAMAP since the 2004/05 financial year. The municipal entities financial statements were also prepared in line with GAAP.
- d) Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
Budgeting in the CoJ is done in accordance with the MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated in 2009. Other directives from the National Treasury, for example in the form of budget circulars, are also taken into cognizance.
- e) Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- f) Audit Committee
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- g) Annual Report
Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and NT requirements.
- h) SDBIP

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2013/14 budget directly aligned and informed by the 2013/14 budget.

i) Budget Steering Committee

A Budget Steering Committee has been established in accordance with MBRR and is fully functional.

j) Alignment of budget with development priorities

There is clear linkage between the budget and the IDP. In turn, the IDP is developed from the GDS and Mayoral priorities. The City is implementing programme budgeting to ensure that the development programmes identified in the IDP are appropriately funded.

k) Public participation

In accordance with the Act, the City's draft budget is made public immediately after tabling to allow for the public to comment on it. The budget has a strong political oversight.

2.10 Other supporting documents

Table SA1: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 4 050 071 | 4 933 897 | 5 539 477 | 5 875 942 | 5 775 942 | 6 395 445 | 6 842 655 | 7 321 640 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Net Property Rates | 4 050 071 | 4 933 897 | 5 539 477 | 5 875 942 | 5 775 942 | 6 395 445 | 6 842 655 | 7 321 640 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 7 209 896 | 9 774 645 | 12 199 099 | 12 633 515 | 12 381 904 | 13 315 186 | 14 553 221 | 15 994 799 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | 7 209 896 | 9 774 645 | 12 199 099 | 12 633 515 | 12 381 904 | 13 315 186 | 14 553 221 | 15 994 799 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 2 845 971 | 2 696 549 | 3 380 570 | 3 643 229 | 3 643 229 | 4 241 132 | 4 526 152 | 4 813 682 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | 2 845 971 | 2 696 549 | 3 380 570 | 3 643 229 | 3 643 229 | 4 241 132 | 4 526 152 | 4 813 682 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 636 673 | 1 880 043 | 1 991 304 | 2 436 312 | 2 436 312 | 2 490 824 | 2 658 216 | 2 827 083 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 636 673 | 1 880 043 | 1 991 304 | 2 436 312 | 2 436 312 | 2 490 824 | 2 658 216 | 2 827 083 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 746 235 | 812 696 | 913 739 | 939 654 | 927 348 | 986 904 | 1 052 095 | 1 120 922 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | 746 235 | 812 696 | 913 739 | 939 654 | 927 348 | 986 904 | 1 052 095 | 1 120 922 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List other revenue by source</i> | 1 444 328 | 1 272 645 | 1 800 267 | 1 193 056 | 1 497 321 | 1 538 581 | 1 597 680 | 1 688 021 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 444 328 | 1 272 645 | 1 800 267 | 1 193 056 | 1 497 321 | 1 538 581 | 1 597 680 | 1 688 021 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 3 934 175 | 4 350 572 | 4 504 733 | 5 112 799 | 5 212 835 | 5 422 491 | 5 697 648 | 5 948 640 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 484 002 | 500 730 | 564 118 | 631 767 | 659 167 | 763 136 | 805 373 | 854 487 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 288 111 | 310 174 | 355 617 | 370 693 | 374 666 | 428 988 | 449 825 | 475 009 |
| Overtime | 220 831 | 375 005 | 296 687 | 303 863 | 320 143 | 279 072 | 290 191 | 311 946 |
| Performance Bonus | 151 924 | 277 500 | 384 410 | 414 129 | 430 528 | 460 455 | 506 645 | 537 008 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 112 599 | 128 249 | 151 450 | 140 882 | 129 165 | 124 101 | 115 363 | 121 125 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 143 891 | 167 541 | 206 255 | 246 208 | 228 289 | 248 511 | 265 092 | 280 729 |
| Housing Allowances | 35 863 | 19 205 | 33 120 | 37 272 | 41 358 | 34 422 | 18 207 | 19 265 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 329 332 | 238 062 | 370 241 | 179 900 | 193 490 | 149 830 | 149 175 | 169 824 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 225 174 | 97 305 | 206 584 | 142 778 | 168 681 | 180 000 | 196 798 | 202 890 |
| Long service awards | | 4 482 | 17 870 | 18 003 | 22 702 | 25 145 | 26 704 | 28 413 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | 7 221 | | 75 | 1 429 | 2 063 | 2 195 |
| <i>sub-total</i> | 5 925 902 | 6 468 824 | 7 098 305 | 7 598 293 | 7 781 097 | 8 117 580 | 8 523 085 | 8 951 531 |
| <i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 5 925 902 | 6 468 824 | 7 098 305 | 7 598 293 | 7 781 097 | 8 117 580 | 8 523 085 | 8 951 531 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List contributions by contract</i> | 9 198 | 99 468 | 148 887 | 470 326 | 378 295 | 452 520 | 470 065 | 465 565 |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | 9 198 | 99 468 | 148 887 | 470 326 | 378 295 | 452 520 | 470 065 | 465 565 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 1 220 804 | 1 649 979 | 1 866 288 | 1 880 379 | 1 827 612 | 2 345 443 | 2 834 896 | 3 457 119 |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 220 804 | 1 649 979 | 1 866 288 | 1 880 379 | 1 827 612 | 2 345 443 | 2 834 896 | 3 457 119 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | 4 416 241 | 5 984 046 | 7 638 806 | 9 006 900 | 8 616 342 | 9 666 074 | 10 505 296 | 11 304 529 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | 1 779 677 | 2 125 270 | 2 465 733 | 2 768 425 | 2 768 425 | 3 023 923 | 3 244 609 | 3 491 475 |
| Total bulk purchases | 6 195 918 | 8 109 316 | 10 104 539 | 11 775 325 | 11 384 767 | 12 689 997 | 13 749 905 | 14 796 004 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | 181 620 | 111 793 | 132 957 | 22 123 | 163 772 | 175 397 | 53 627 | 57 983 |
| Total transfers and grants | 181 620 | 111 793 | 132 957 | 22 123 | 163 772 | 175 397 | 53 627 | 57 983 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 242 960 | 320 797 | 237 809 | 250 887 | 273 109 | 263 967 | 299 849 | 309 437 |
| <i>Fleet Cost</i> | 223 237 | 258 255 | 230 453 | 217 531 | 220 116 | 270 120 | 282 369 | 295 088 |
| <i>Consultant's Fees</i> | 290 483 | 302 032 | 147 980 | 107 842 | 182 140 | 127 378 | 67 939 | 71 387 |
| <i>Contractors: Bond Advisor</i> | 1 | | 2 952 | 5 215 | 5 215 | 32 144 | 4 500 | 4 500 |
| <i>Contractors: Chemical Toilets</i> | | | 1 107 | 2 238 | 2 238 | 3 029 | 3 226 | 3 387 |
| <i>Contractors: Cleaning Services</i> | 15 030 | 20 939 | 17 300 | 13 085 | 10 677 | 12 673 | 13 270 | 13 922 |
| <i>Contractors: Grass Cutting</i> | 2 849 | 1 526 | 4 600 | 2 775 | 2 644 | 2 089 | 2 198 | 2 309 |
| <i>Contractors: Plotrans</i> | | | 155 941 | 295 338 | 251 424 | 390 268 | 444 960 | 481 147 |
| <i>Contractors: Secretarial and Casual Services</i> | 11 001 | 2 302 | 3 513 | 1 856 | 2 227 | 1 452 | 1 539 | 1 616 |
| <i>Contractors: Specialist Services</i> | 144 224 | 227 908 | 287 881 | 278 011 | 317 406 | 315 512 | 326 699 | 342 057 |
| <i>Contractors: Station Management</i> | | 116 | | | | | | |
| <i>Contractors: Taxi Compensation</i> | | | 50 187 | 139 187 | 53 000 | | 63 900 | 74 503 |
| <i>Contractors: General</i> | 5 706 | 5 825 | 59 834 | 55 753 | 116 110 | 54 370 | 44 629 | 12 030 |
| <i>Other</i> | 1 588 497 | 1 545 628 | 1 106 955 | 1 508 978 | 1 563 609 | 1 325 330 | 1 421 686 | 1 510 031 |
| Total contracted services | 2 523 988 | 2 685 328 | 2 306 512 | 2 878 764 | 2 999 983 | 2 800 871 | 2 982 539 | 3 127 044 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | 141 531 | -42 524 | 55 806 | -89 876 | -111 476 | 29 924 | 32 297 | 35 940 |
| General expenses | 2 688 974 | 2 894 363 | 3 614 120 | 3 277 400 | 3 628 183 | 3 664 062 | 3 903 983 | 4 167 991 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | 447 677 | 486 111 | 468 300 | 702 149 | 718 317 | 1 043 195 | 1 120 000 | 1 267 435 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 3 278 182 | 3 337 950 | 4 138 226 | 3 889 673 | 4 235 024 | 4 737 181 | 5 056 280 | 5 471 367 |
| by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 288 751 | 326 276 | 382 497 | 794 879 | 766 197 | 808 514 | 858 754 | 911 334 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | 328 652 | 465 883 | 299 148 | 759 697 | 251 814 | 848 100 | 913 344 | 984 919 |
| Other Expenditure | 753 685 | 852 195 | 889 895 | 1 105 825 | 952 177 | 1 373 327 | 1 486 541 | 1 665 463 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 371 088 | 1 644 354 | 1 571 540 | 2 660 401 | 1 970 188 | 3 029 941 | 3 258 639 | 3 561 716 |

Table SA3: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | 130 705 | 86 644 | 1 470 373 | 2 021 026 | 2 521 026 | 3 537 026 | 2 112 026 | 1 112 026 |
| Total Call investment deposits | 130 705 | 86 644 | 1 470 373 | 2 021 026 | 2 521 026 | 3 537 026 | 2 112 026 | 1 112 026 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | 11 164 662 | 14 600 655 | 19 081 243 | 19 629 782 | 20 901 848 | 23 027 981 | 25 506 764 | 28 195 792 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | -8 253 191 | -10 333 496 | -13 062 738 | -14 786 183 | -14 817 486 | -16 867 775 | -19 161 792 | -21 637 717 |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 911 471 | 4 267 159 | 6 018 505 | 4 843 599 | 6 084 362 | 6 160 206 | 6 344 972 | 6 558 075 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | -6 735 452 | -8 253 191 | -10 333 496 | -13 062 738 | -13 062 738 | -14 817 486 | -16 867 775 | -19 161 792 |
| Contributions to the provision | -1 517 739 | -2 080 305 | -2 729 242 | -1 723 445 | -1 754 748 | -2 050 289 | -2 294 017 | -2 475 925 |
| Balance at end of year | -8 253 191 | -10 333 496 | -13 062 738 | -14 786 183 | -14 817 486 | -16 867 775 | -19 161 792 | -21 637 717 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | 40 236 791 | 43 723 715 | 46 737 903 | 51 540 939 | 51 103 843 | 58 217 383 | 68 642 283 | 79 740 983 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | 6 430 354 | 7 630 829 | 8 827 459 | 11 081 404 | 10 655 071 | 13 000 514 | 15 835 410 | 19 292 530 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 33 806 437 | 36 092 886 | 37 910 444 | 40 459 535 | 40 448 772 | 45 216 869 | 52 806 873 | 60 448 453 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 429 018 | 366 309 | 1 547 753 | 419 375 | 415 151 | 835 923 | 1 229 672 | 1 348 351 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | 429 018 | 366 309 | 1 547 753 | 419 375 | 415 151 | 835 923 | 1 229 672 | 1 348 351 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | 6 305 285 | 8 045 184 | 8 351 897 | 7 763 902 | 8 824 529 | 8 819 245 | 8 694 346 | 8 313 742 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 918 247 | 609 004 | 539 168 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 7 223 532 | 8 654 188 | 8 891 065 | 7 813 902 | 8 874 529 | 8 869 245 | 8 744 346 | 8 363 742 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 10 657 879 | 11 843 619 | 11 277 553 | 12 262 280 | 12 281 025 | 12 903 733 | 14 199 060 | 15 686 709 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 10 657 879 | 11 843 619 | 11 277 553 | 12 262 280 | 12 281 025 | 12 903 733 | 14 199 060 | 15 686 709 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 5 277 744 | 3 909 568 | 4 324 079 | 6 185 428 | 4 583 524 | 4 849 368 | 5 106 385 | 5 361 704 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | 5 277 744 | 3 909 568 | 4 324 079 | 6 185 428 | 4 583 524 | 4 849 368 | 5 106 385 | 5 361 704 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 482 576 | 2 730 824 | 4 958 250 | 3 984 483 | 3 962 397 | 4 940 933 | 5 287 879 | 5 480 866 |
| Other adjustments | 16 638 387 | 19 946 198 | 21 997 879 | 24 507 062 | 26 961 397 | 30 823 965 | 35 764 899 | 41 052 777 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 19 120 963 | 22 677 022 | 26 956 129 | 28 491 545 | 30 923 794 | 35 764 898 | 41 052 777 | 46 533 644 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | |
| Other reserves | 199 393 | -26 033 | -94 065 | 123 775 | -99 333 | 156 584 | 324 649 | 506 262 |
| Total Reserves | 199 393 | -26 033 | -94 065 | 123 775 | -99 333 | 156 584 | 324 649 | 506 262 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 19 320 356 | 22 650 989 | 26 862 064 | 28 615 320 | 30 824 461 | 35 921 482 | 41 377 426 | 47 039 906 |

Table SA22: Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | A | B | C | D | E | G | H | I |
| <u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 54 964 | 60 423 | 79 544 | 100 340 | 87 580 | 101 811 | 108 382 | 115 648 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 7 060 | 7 667 | 9 494 | 10 300 | 10 300 | 10 769 | 11 312 | 11 877 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | 19 | 19 | 4 176 | 4 386 | 4 605 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 11 550 | 11 400 | 9 253 | 18 460 | 18 460 | 290 | 309 | 323 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | 2 673 | 2 806 | 2 947 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 865 | 1 156 | | | | 4 435 | 4 657 | 4 890 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | 74 439 | 80 646 | 98 291 | 129 119 | 116 359 | 124 154 | 131 852 | 140 290 |
| <u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 137 487 | 142 545 | 144 867 | 159 109 | 159 609 | 149 431 | 147 851 | 153 983 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 5 411 | 5 898 | 7 468 | 5 881 | 5 802 | 4 561 | 4 889 | 5 217 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 2 577 | 2 916 | 3 918 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 1 985 | 2 048 | 2 180 |
| Performance Bonus | 6 387 | 8 862 | 13 971 | 10 775 | 11 525 | 8 025 | 9 790 | 10 901 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 13 153 | 13 883 | 18 719 | 12 769 | 12 641 | 9 916 | 9 709 | 10 315 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 635 | 647 | 357 | 352 | 352 | 4 | 474 | 505 |
| Housing Allowances | 735 | 1 014 | 891 | 1 067 | 1 067 | 141 | 1 262 | 1 346 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 782 | 4 675 | 1 767 | 1 914 | 1 915 | 943 | 963 | 1 024 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 170 167 | 180 440 | 191 957 | 194 367 | 195 411 | 175 006 | 176 986 | 185 471 |
| <u>Other Municipal Staff</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 200 607 | 2 508 811 | 2 482 636 | 2 791 454 | 2 819 155 | 2 905 029 | 3 028 477 | 3 166 246 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 233 878 | 267 679 | 317 783 | 352 899 | 335 733 | 393 646 | 418 516 | 444 938 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 139 979 | 168 353 | 212 775 | 206 344 | 200 742 | 246 580 | 259 926 | 276 083 |
| Overtime | 129 573 | 159 825 | 69 610 | 115 384 | 114 028 | 105 872 | 112 222 | 120 919 |
| Performance Bonus | 27 313 | 129 815 | 168 182 | 203 951 | 195 576 | 249 874 | 276 191 | 291 784 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 9 729 | 30 610 | 44 295 | 27 906 | 21 113 | 7 005 | 5 541 | 5 818 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 142 893 | 164 904 | 205 450 | 241 726 | 223 286 | 243 344 | 259 004 | 274 236 |
| Housing Allowances | 22 722 | 4 359 | 21 829 | 5 307 | 5 307 | 1 509 | 1 617 | 1 730 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 73 763 | 166 207 | 90 072 | 23 569 | 22 937 | 19 362 | 20 716 | 21 930 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 222 211 | 94 370 | 195 443 | 139 711 | 165 614 | 178 839 | 195 568 | 201 586 |
| Long service awards | | 4 482 | 17 870 | 18 003 | 22 702 | 25 145 | 26 704 | 28 413 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 3 202 669 | 3 699 415 | 3 825 944 | 4 126 253 | 4 126 192 | 4 376 205 | 4 604 483 | 4 833 682 |
| Total Parent Municipality | 3 447 275 | 3 960 501 | 4 116 193 | 4 449 740 | 4 437 963 | 4 675 365 | 4 913 321 | 5 159 443 |
| <u>Board Members of Entities</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 3 523 | 4 615 | 4 323 | 4 895 | 6 379 | 5 779 | 6 193 | 6 370 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 74 | 240 | 742 | 293 | 293 | 500 | 783 | 762 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 158 | 415 | 193 | 193 | 321 | 343 | 366 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 108 | 137 | 84 | 168 | 168 | 250 | 780 | 832 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | 69 | | | 85 | 91 | 97 |
| Housing Allowances | | 504 | | 615 | 615 | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 53 | 78 | 703 | 95 | 95 | 100 | 529 | 860 |
| Board Fees | 7 527 | 7 801 | 8 577 | 10 666 | 10 240 | 10 679 | 9 357 | 10 432 |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 11 285 | 13 533 | 14 913 | 16 925 | 17 983 | 17 714 | 18 076 | 19 719 |
| <u>Senior Managers of Entities</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 75 887 | 85 397 | 88 955 | 94 663 | 97 823 | 101 931 | 107 860 | 113 796 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 23 655 | 25 633 | 28 289 | 31 361 | 31 490 | 33 536 | 35 310 | 37 324 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 13 929 | 16 153 | 16 406 | 16 753 | 19 972 | 19 858 | 20 862 | 21 974 |
| Performance Bonus | 16 416 | 21 070 | 19 323 | 21 986 | 25 736 | 26 880 | 28 556 | 30 572 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 4 280 | 4 402 | 3 104 | 4 437 | 4 729 | 4 728 | 4 901 | 4 978 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 90 | 317 | 49 | 326 | 458 | 98 | 115 | 71 |
| Housing Allowances | 472 | 589 | 7 | 693 | 703 | 754 | 754 | 754 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 17 382 | 11 277 | 11 170 | 13 870 | 19 008 | 20 359 | 21 430 | 22 371 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 152 110 | 164 839 | 167 303 | 184 089 | 199 919 | 207 390 | 220 188 | 231 841 |
| <u>Other Staff of Entities</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 1 516 671 | 1 609 203 | 1 783 952 | 2 062 678 | 2 129 869 | 2 260 321 | 2 407 267 | 2 508 245 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 220 984 | 201 280 | 209 837 | 241 334 | 285 849 | 330 893 | 345 875 | 366 246 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 131 626 | 122 595 | 122 102 | 144 903 | 151 259 | 160 244 | 166 646 | 174 406 |
| Overtime | 91 258 | 215 180 | 227 077 | 188 479 | 206 115 | 173 200 | 177 969 | 191 027 |
| Performance Bonus | 101 808 | 117 753 | 182 934 | 177 417 | 197 691 | 175 676 | 191 708 | 203 751 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 85 329 | 79 217 | 85 247 | 95 601 | 90 514 | 102 202 | 94 432 | 99 182 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 273 | 1 673 | 331 | 3 804 | 4 194 | 4 980 | 5 408 | 5 820 |
| Housing Allowances | 11 934 | 12 738 | 10 393 | 29 590 | 33 666 | 32 772 | 14 574 | 15 435 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 207 097 | 124 799 | 145 085 | 129 785 | 139 294 | 158 387 | 156 180 | 173 207 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 2 963 | 2 935 | 11 141 | 3 067 | 3 067 | 1 161 | 1 230 | 1 304 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | 7 221 | | 75 | 1 429 | 2 063 | 2 195 |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 2 369 944 | 2 487 372 | 2 785 320 | 3 076 658 | 3 241 591 | 3 401 265 | 3 563 352 | 3 740 818 |
| Total Municipal Entities | 2 533 339 | 2 665 744 | 2 967 536 | 3 277 672 | 3 459 493 | 3 626 369 | 3 801 616 | 3 992 378 |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | 5 980 614 | 6 626 245 | 7 083 729 | 7 727 412 | 7 897 456 | 8 301 734 | 8 714 937 | 9 151 821 |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5 906 175 | 6 545 599 | 6 985 438 | 7 598 293 | 7 781 097 | 8 177 580 | 8 583 085 | 9 011 531 |

Table SA23: Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Rand per annum | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 876 000 | | 20 000 | | | 896 000 |
| Chief Whip | 820 000 | | 20 000 | | | 840 000 |
| Executive Mayor | 810 359 | 133 871 | 176 353 | | | 1 120 583 |
| Executive Committee | 20 507 000 | | 200 000 | | | 20 707 000 |
| Total for all other councillors | 78 536 599 | 14 096 785 | 7 957 033 | | | 100 590 417 |
| Total Councillors | 101 549 958 | 14 230 656 | 8 373 386 | | | 124 154 000 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | |
| City Manager | 2 733 599 | 1 904 | 136 723 | 402 112 | | 3 274 338 |
| Chief Operation Officer | 2 316 165 | 123 376 | 153 648 | 363 046 | | 2 956 235 |
| Executive Director : Economic Development | 1 742 235 | | 19 200 | 249 478 | | 2 010 913 |
| Executive Director : Environment, Infrastructure and Services | 1 520 000 | | | | | 1 520 000 |
| Executive Director : Transportation | 1 517 000 | 228 000 | 290 000 | | | 2 035 000 |
| Executive Director : Community Development | 1 336 000 | 162 000 | 119 000 | 117 000 | | 1 734 000 |
| Executive Director : Health | 1 857 098 | | | 201 053 | | 2 058 151 |
| Executive Director : Social Development | 1 800 000 | | | 252 000 | | 2 052 000 |
| Group Strategy and Monitoring | 972 916 | 96 729 | 115 236 | 165 883 | | 1 350 764 |
| Group Marketing and Communications | 1 412 089 | 69 834 | 213 278 | 237 328 | | 1 932 529 |
| Group Citizen Relations and Urban Management | 1 196 025 | 37 351 | | 172 673 | | 1 406 049 |
| Group Audit, Risk and Compliance | 1 461 640 | 36 682 | 307 296 | 252 787 | | 2 058 405 |
| Group Corporate and Shared Services | 1 583 000 | 79 000 | 128 000 | | | 1 790 000 |
| Executive Director : Housing | 900 000 | 210 000 | 179 000 | 100 000 | | 1 389 000 |
| Executive Director : Development Planning | 1 313 406 | 64 095 | 145 904 | 201 000 | | 1 724 405 |
| Executive Director : Public Safety Ems | 1 044 000 | | 72 108 | 146 160 | | 1 262 268 |
| Executive Director : Public Safety Jmpd | 1 192 906 | 185 658 | 427 867 | 129 107 | | 1 935 538 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 25 898 079 | 1 294 629 | 2 307 260 | 2 989 627 | | 32 489 595 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | | | | | | |
| Chief Executive Officer : City Power | 1 775 282 | 246 879 | 129 921 | | | 2 152 082 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Water | 1 338 000 | 192 000 | 382 000 | 188 000 | | 2 100 000 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Pikitup | 1 985 116 | 150 788 | | 210 187 | | 2 346 091 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Roads Agency | 1 464 089 | 209 202 | 172 191 | | | 1 845 482 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Metrobus | 934 160 | 98 140 | 527 700 | 130 782 | | 1 690 782 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Parks and Zoo | 1 718 962 | | 80 000 | 251 812 | | 2 050 774 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Development Agency | 1 352 785 | | | | | 1 352 785 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Property Company | 1 664 022 | 251 463 | | 219 259 | | 2 134 744 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Joburg Market | 1 524 000 | 81 000 | 184 000 | 250 000 | | 2 039 000 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Social Housing Company | 1 397 000 | 1 904 | 79 159 | 204 934 | | 1 682 997 |
| Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Theater Management Company | 1 200 000 | 132 000 | | 100 000 | | 1 432 000 |
| Total for municipal entities | 16 353 416 | 1 363 376 | 1 554 971 | 1 554 974 | | 20 826 737 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 143 801 453 | 16 888 661 | 12 235 617 | 4 544 601 | | 177 470 332 |

Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers Number | 2011/12 | | | Current Year 2012/13 | | | Budget Year 2013/14 | | |
|---|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | 1 | – | 2 | 3 | – | 261 | 261 | – | 262 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 88 | 29 | 44 | 97 | 38 | 58 | 78 | 38 | 52 |
| Municipal employees | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 271 | 112 | 148 | 293 | 156 | 72 | 348 | 195 | 65 |
| Other Managers | 1 649 | 675 | 468 | 1 722 | 870 | 355 | 2 304 | 1 593 | 190 |
| Professionals | 4 290 | 2 746 | 295 | 5 272 | 5 211 | 215 | 5 127 | 5 571 | 15 |
| <i>Finance</i> | 216 | 168 | 38 | 211 | 2 151 | 23 | 192 | 2 168 | 10 |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | 403 | 207 | 6 | 403 | 213 | – | 403 | 250 | – |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 73 | 36 | 6 | 120 | 57 | 2 | 118 | 97 | 2 |
| <i>Roads</i> | 1 073 | 969 | 11 | 1 250 | 953 | 11 | 1 175 | 1 175 | – |
| <i>Electricity</i> | – | 176 | – | 303 | 245 | – | 308 | 295 | – |
| <i>Water</i> | 32 | 30 | – | 32 | 35 | – | 40 | 37 | – |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | 25 | 21 | – | 25 | 26 | – | 29 | 26 | – |
| <i>Refuse</i> | 8 | 8 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Other</i> | 2 460 | 1 131 | 234 | 2 928 | 1 531 | 179 | 2 862 | 1 523 | 3 |
| Technicians | 3 543 | 2 663 | 85 | 2 558 | 2 881 | 105 | 4 082 | 3 380 | 42 |
| <i>Finance</i> | 98 | 55 | 2 | 104 | 74 | 20 | 49 | 41 | 1 |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | 498 | – | – | – | 498 | – | 498 | 498 | – |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 28 | 25 | 1 | 42 | 27 | 8 | 30 | 25 | 6 |
| <i>Roads</i> | 422 | 360 | – | 370 | 360 | – | 415 | 415 | – |
| <i>Electricity</i> | – | – | 2 | 2 | 9 | 4 | 20 | 9 | 4 |
| <i>Water</i> | 132 | 114 | 1 | 134 | 121 | 3 | 153 | 130 | 3 |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | 25 | 20 | 3 | 27 | 20 | 3 | 50 | 23 | 3 |
| <i>Refuse</i> | 210 | 198 | 12 | 210 | 198 | 12 | – | – | – |
| <i>Other</i> | 2 130 | 1 891 | 64 | 1 669 | 1 574 | 55 | 2 867 | 2 239 | 25 |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | 6 009 | 4 160 | 601 | 7 594 | 4 952 | 401 | 6 485 | 4 528 | 443 |
| Service and sales workers | 4 949 | 3 431 | 17 | 5 048 | 3 479 | – | 5 234 | 3 637 | – |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | 1 427 | 1 267 | 15 | 1 464 | 1 319 | – | 112 | 112 | – |
| Craft and related trades | 368 | 708 | 34 | 1 266 | 1 255 | – | 1 303 | 1 338 | 4 |
| Plant and Machine Operators | 1 928 | 1 913 | – | 1 796 | 1 698 | 1 | 1 899 | 1 781 | 14 |
| Elementary Occupations | 6 936 | 6 677 | 136 | 11 387 | 8 953 | 7 | 11 503 | 8 890 | 6 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 31 459 | 24 381 | 1 845 | 38 500 | 30 812 | 1 475 | 38 736 | 31 063 | 1 093 |

Table SA31: Aggregated entity budget

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R million | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | 11 671 | 14 121 | 16 563 | 19 078 | 18 774 | 21 198 | 22 964 | 24 940 |
| Investment revenue | 49 | 71 | 62 | 52 | 64 | 48 | 32 | 32 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 6 | 1 | 12 | 15 | 9 | 1 | 7 | 7 |
| Other own revenue | 1 413 | 1 320 | 2 200 | 1 274 | 1 645 | 1 527 | 1 612 | 1 724 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 13 138 | 15 512 | 18 837 | 20 419 | 20 491 | 22 774 | 24 615 | 26 702 |
| Employee costs | 2 533 | 2 666 | 2 968 | 3 278 | 3 459 | 3 626 | 3 802 | 3 992 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 497 | 505 | 505 | 649 | 604 | 643 | 719 | 802 |
| Finance charges | 50 | 42 | 54 | 52 | 52 | 48 | 50 | 41 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 6 238 | 8 177 | 10 143 | 11 856 | 11 420 | 12 732 | 13 795 | 14 843 |
| Transfers and grants | | | 6 | | 4 | 8 | 14 | 14 |
| Other expenditure | 4 314 | 4 632 | 4 816 | 4 418 | 4 821 | 4 806 | 5 181 | 5 477 |
| Total Expenditure | 13 633 | 16 022 | 18 492 | 20 253 | 20 361 | 21 864 | 23 560 | 25 169 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (494) | (510) | 346 | 166 | 130 | 910 | 1 054 | 1 534 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 835 | 2 226 | 1 844 | 2 321 | 2 528 | 4 372 | 6 487 | 8 712 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 854 | 433 | 613 | 804 | 865 | 958 | 844 | 921 |
| Public contributions & donations | 418 | 267 | 406 | 465 | 369 | 453 | 470 | 466 |
| Borrowing | 31 | 1 323 | 817 | 1 040 | 1 033 | 686 | 2 279 | 2 745 |
| Internally generated funds | 531 | 203 | 8 | 12 | 261 | 2 276 | 2 894 | 4 581 |
| Total sources | 1 835 | 2 226 | 1 844 | 2 321 | 2 528 | 4 372 | 6 487 | 8 712 |

Table SA34a: Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Subject | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 2 663 473 | 2 253 275 | 1 841 560 | 2 376 056 | 2 415 310 | 2 480 986 | 3 815 968 | 4 232 799 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 1 458 273 | 1 063 326 | 1 141 872 | 1 161 190 | 1 162 038 | 1 008 185 | 1 219 511 | 1 094 843 |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | 1 458 273 | 1 063 326 | 1 141 872 | 1 161 190 | 1 162 038 | 1 008 185 | 1 219 511 | 1 094 843 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 448 970 | 452 740 | 494 924 | 552 900 | 587 891 | 246 772 | 1 144 095 | 1 504 754 |
| <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> | 448 970 | 452 740 | 494 924 | 552 900 | 587 891 | 246 772 | 1 144 095 | 1 504 754 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 676 434 | 678 899 | 127 396 | 581 166 | 584 581 | 579 467 | 444 500 | 627 000 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | 676 434 | 678 899 | 127 396 | 581 166 | 584 581 | 579 467 | 444 500 | 627 000 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 79 796 | 58 310 | 77 368 | 80 800 | 80 800 | 646 562 | 1 007 862 | 1 006 202 |
| <i>Other</i> | 79 796 | 58 310 | 77 368 | 80 800 | 80 800 | 646 562 | 1 007 862 | 1 006 202 |
| Community | 306 760 | 313 510 | 326 288 | 344 886 | 357 690 | 354 765 | 709 730 | 833 864 |
| Parks & gardens | 8 182 | 12 297 | | | | | | |
| Other | 298 578 | 301 213 | 326 288 | 344 886 | 357 690 | 354 765 | 709 730 | 833 864 |
| Heritage assets | 1 701 | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 1 635 653 | 1 215 711 | 120 113 | 371 911 | 514 691 | 147 000 | 1 584 998 | 802 423 |
| Intangibles | 448 643 | 55 461 | | | | | | |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | 448 643 | 55 461 | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 5 056 230 | 3 837 957 | 2 287 961 | 3 092 853 | 3 287 692 | 2 982 751 | 6 110 696 | 5 869 086 |

Table SA34b: Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

| Description | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 939 902 | 765 367 | 920 594 | 3 882 805 | 3 515 756 | 4 782 377 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 114 362 | 117 734 | 132 930 | 680 677 | 1 493 121 | 2 521 090 |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | 114 362 | 117 734 | 132 930 | 680 677 | 1 493 121 | 2 521 090 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 275 400 | 400 000 | 509 446 | 1 394 907 | 1 239 000 | 1 247 000 |
| <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> | 275 400 | 400 000 | 509 446 | 1 394 907 | 1 239 000 | 1 247 000 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 412 236 | 147 066 | 177 651 | 440 816 | 647 085 | 911 761 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | 412 236 | 147 066 | 177 651 | 440 816 | 647 085 | 911 761 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 137 904 | 100 567 | 100 567 | 1 366 405 | 136 550 | 102 526 |
| <i>Other</i> | 137 904 | 100 567 | 100 567 | 1 366 405 | 136 550 | 102 526 |
| Community | 340 318 | 268 517 | 266 789 | 455 277 | 370 767 | 375 344 |
| Other | 340 318 | 268 517 | 266 789 | 455 277 | 370 767 | 375 344 |
| Other assets | 38 314 | 134 830 | 72 784 | 273 845 | 1 135 779 | 816 671 |
| Other | 38 314 | 134 830 | 72 784 | 273 845 | 1 135 779 | 816 671 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 318 534 | 1 168 714 | 1 260 167 | 4 611 927 | 5 022 302 | 5 974 392 |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | 36.6% | 27.4% | 27.7% | 60.7% | 45.1% | 50.4% |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i> | 70.7% | 62.2% | 69.0% | 196.6% | 177.2% | 172.8% |

Table SA34c: Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 572 252 | 561 002 | 675 829 | 1 232 970 | 1 271 026 | 808 685 | 877 328 | 954 179 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 565 086 | 552 965 | 672 964 | 517 716 | 543 621 | 54 551 | 68 000 | 88 000 |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | 477 228 | 466 991 | 541 991 | 437 223 | 447 770 | 40 000 | 50 000 | 66 000 |
| <i>Storm water</i> | 87 858 | 85 974 | 130 973 | 80 493 | 95 851 | 14 551 | 18 000 | 22 000 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 7 166 | 8 037 | 2 865 | 12 771 | 12 771 | 13 835 | 14 987 | 16 235 |
| <i>Street Lighting</i> | 7 166 | 8 037 | 2 865 | 12 771 | 12 771 | 13 835 | 14 987 | 16 235 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | | | 321 482 | 327 043 | 366 987 | 393 777 | 421 341 |
| <i>Dams & Reservoirs</i> | | | | 53 318 | 54 240 | 65 084 | 69 835 | 74 723 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | 268 164 | 272 803 | 301 903 | 323 942 | 346 618 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | | | 352 292 | 358 386 | 341 080 | 365 979 | 391 597 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | 271 245 | 275 937 | 262 580 | 281 748 | 301 470 |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i> | | | | 81 047 | 82 449 | 78 500 | 84 231 | 90 127 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | | | 28 709 | 29 205 | 32 232 | 34 585 | 37 006 |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | 28 709 | 29 205 | 32 232 | 34 585 | 37 006 |
| Community | 90 288 | 84 884 | 108 602 | 123 553 | 65 540 | 137 255 | 160 485 | 185 573 |
| Parks & gardens | 5 599 | 8 415 | 9 066 | 6 921 | 6 921 | 7 426 | 7 968 | 8 526 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 7 795 | 264 | 526 | 4 580 | 4 580 | 6 870 | 8 519 | 10 555 |
| Swimming pools | 3 218 | 4 781 | 4 226 | 4 182 | 4 182 | 6 272 | 7 779 | 9 638 |
| Libraries | 162 | 755 | 698 | 2 141 | 2 814 | | | |
| Recreational facilities | 10 311 | 16 006 | 32 908 | 35 142 | 33 138 | 49 708 | 61 638 | 76 370 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 4 140 | 6 631 | 4 142 | 6 065 | 5 880 | 8 894 | 9 953 | 11 127 |
| Buses | 55 422 | 43 589 | 53 714 | 56 340 | | 45 073 | 53 444 | 57 185 |
| Clinics | 1 863 | 2 212 | 2 028 | 2 666 | 2 509 | 7 163 | 4 823 | 5 258 |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | 94 | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | 148 | 167 | 125 | 94 | 94 | 101 | 108 | 116 |
| Other | 1 492 | 2 064 | 1 075 | 5 422 | 5 422 | 5 748 | 6 253 | 6 798 |
| Other assets | 706 640 | 998 418 | 787 051 | 1 303 811 | 633 555 | 2 083 934 | 2 220 757 | 2 421 893 |
| Specialised vehicles | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment | 7 604 | 11 288 | 7 377 | 17 136 | 15 463 | 8 849 | 9 539 | 10 316 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 744 | 2 680 | 1 386 | 5 325 | 4 288 | 4 239 | 4 816 | 5 489 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 303 | 822 | 556 | 1 817 | 1 854 | 1 810 | 2 040 | 2 307 |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | 1 002 | 1 422 | 5 395 | 19 249 | 27 695 | 29 330 | 31 290 |
| Other Buildings | 26 920 | 24 670 | 13 719 | 16 537 | 10 774 | 30 891 | 35 659 | 41 256 |
| Other | 671 069 | 957 956 | 762 590 | 1 257 601 | 581 927 | 2 010 450 | 2 139 373 | 2 331 235 |
| Intangibles | 1 908 | 50 | 58 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 69 | 71 |
| Computers - software & programming | 1 868 | 50 | 58 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 69 | 71 |
| Other (list sub-class) | 40 | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 371 088 | 1 644 354 | 1 571 540 | 2 660 401 | 1 970 188 | 3 029 941 | 3 258 639 | 3 561 716 |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 4.1% | 4.6% | 4.1% | 6.6% | 4.9% | 6.7% | 6.2% | 5.9% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | 5.9% | 6.1% | 5.3% | 8.3% | 6.2% | 8.9% | 8.9% | 9.1% |

Table SA34d: Consolidated depreciation by asset class

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Year +1 2014/15 | Budget Year +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 420 244 | 424 004 | 428 615 | 568 963 | 513 243 | 571 005 | 643 304 | 720 498 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 12 764 | 12 495 | 12 783 | 5 686 | 12 178 | 12 000 | 12 636 | 13 268 |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | 12 764 | 12 495 | 12 783 | 5 686 | 12 178 | 12 000 | 12 636 | 13 268 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 196 287 | 206 485 | 222 587 | 299 168 | 218 936 | 258 473 | 277 857 | 306 590 |
| <i>Generation</i> | 196 287 | 206 485 | 222 587 | 299 168 | 218 936 | 258 473 | 277 857 | 306 590 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 164 880 | 160 876 | 155 867 | 215 524 | 215 524 | 224 643 | 272 900 | 316 094 |
| <i>Water purification</i> | 164 880 | 160 876 | 155 867 | 215 524 | 215 524 | 224 643 | 272 900 | 316 094 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 46 313 | 44 148 | 37 378 | 48 585 | 66 605 | 75 889 | 79 911 | 84 546 |
| <i>Waste Management</i> | 46 313 | 44 148 | 37 378 | 48 585 | 66 605 | 75 889 | 79 911 | 84 546 |
| Community | 157 476 | 179 145 | 296 291 | 295 944 | 299 738 | 299 992 | 311 448 | 311 283 |
| Parks & gardens | 11 008 | 13 145 | 13 763 | 10 760 | 14 578 | 14 548 | 14 723 | 15 459 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 45 556 | 44 850 | 196 512 | 210 223 | 210 223 | 217 280 | 215 164 | 205 778 |
| Libraries | 7 943 | 18 783 | 13 993 | 5 316 | 5 316 | 7 408 | 7 391 | 7 278 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | 9 192 | 9 416 | 7 561 | 6 410 | 6 410 | 6 967 | 8 712 | 11 116 |
| Security and policing | 14 485 | 17 579 | 12 599 | 9 913 | 9 913 | 10 505 | 13 505 | 16 262 |
| Buses | 44 389 | 49 461 | 35 029 | 43 175 | 43 175 | 31 168 | 31 792 | 32 427 |
| Clinics | 19 790 | 19 311 | 10 203 | 4 620 | 4 620 | 8 327 | 11 544 | 13 271 |
| Museums & Art Galleries | 4 399 | 5 653 | 5 672 | 4 579 | 4 579 | 2 830 | 7 608 | 8 629 |
| Social rental housing | 714 | 948 | 959 | 948 | 924 | 959 | 1 010 | 1 063 |
| Other assets | 643 084 | 1 046 830 | 1 141 382 | 1 015 472 | 1 014 631 | 1 474 446 | 1 880 144 | 2 425 338 |
| Other | 643 084 | 1 046 830 | 1 141 382 | 1 015 472 | 1 014 631 | 1 474 446 | 1 880 144 | 2 425 338 |
| Total Depreciation | 1 220 804 | 1 649 979 | 1 866 288 | 1 880 379 | 1 827 612 | 2 345 443 | 2 834 896 | 3 457 119 |

2.11 Annual Budget per Department and Municipal Entity

2.11.1 Medium Term Operating Budget

Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue per Cluster

For purposes of this report the expenditure growth percentage of the various departments within the Core Administration is based on direct expenditure (excluding internal transfers) and for the MEs it is based on total expenditure (including taxation) or subsidies received.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

| Sustainable Cluster | Adjusted Budget | Draft Budget | Draft Estimate | Draft Estimate |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Environment And Infrastructure | 52 321 | 51 600 | 14 850 | 14 108 |
| Development Planning | 49 338 | 57 335 | 60 533 | 63 759 |
| Housing | 190 212 | 182 736 | 56 445 | 59 266 |
| City Power | 13 312 991 | 14 068 850 | 15 396 335 | 16 942 835 |
| Johannesburg Water | 6 159 541 | 6 731 956 | 7 184 368 | 7 640 765 |
| Pikitup | 1 392 596 | 1 557 163 | 1 625 175 | 1 688 346 |
| Johannesburg Social And Housing Company | 96 613 | 121 761 | 128 813 | 134 911 |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | 46 891 | 59 511 | 64 361 | 77 203 |
| Total Revenue | 21 300 503 | 22 830 912 | 24 530 880 | 26 621 193 |

The Sustainable Cluster's revenue budget increases by 7.2% (mainly due to the increase in City Power, Johannesburg Water and Pikitup) from the 2012/13 financial year. Domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup.

| Sustainable Cluster | Adjusted Budget | Draft Budget | Draft Estimate | Draft Estimate |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Expenditure | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Environment And Infrastructure | 90 020 | 94 398 | 100 151 | 104 647 |
| Development Planning | 222 270 | 257 788 | 284 923 | 310 249 |
| Housing | 565 914 | 634 115 | 587 547 | 661 841 |
| City Power | 12 370 914 | 13 263 490 | 14 465 385 | 15 615 599 |
| Johannesburg Water | 5 782 680 | 5 931 760 | 6 329 188 | 6 701 031 |
| Pikitup | 1 392 596 | 1 557 163 | 1 625 175 | 1 688 346 |
| Johannesburg Social And Housing Company | 96 613 | 121 761 | 128 813 | 134 910 |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | 46 891 | 59 511 | 64 361 | 77 203 |
| Total Expenditure | 20 567 898 | 21 919 986 | 23 585 542 | 25 293 826 |

The Sustainable Cluster's expenditure budget increases by 6.6% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the expenditure budget per department and municipal entity within the sustainable cluster:

Environment and Infrastructure

The revenue budget of Environment and Infrastructure decreases by 1.4% from R52.3 million to R51.6 million. The reduction is mainly as a result in the decrease in operating subsidies received (EPWP grant funding). The expenditure budget increases by 4.9% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Protection of critical biodiversity areas;
- Open space provisioning and rezoning;
- Reduction of domestic waste disposed to landfill, waste minimisation and alternative waste treatment technology;
- Finalisation of the Environmental Awareness Strategy;
- E-Way Leaves;
- Develop of a City wide Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan;
- Reduction of pollution levels in water courses, water quality monitoring, reclamation of water-courses and river health; and
- C40 summit;

Development Planning

Development Planning's revenue budget increases by 16.2% from R49.3 million to R57.3 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Development Planning's expenditure budget increases by 16.2% from R222.2 million to R257.7 million for the 2013/14 financial year mainly as a result of the increase in depreciation. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Mass public transit corridors;
- Transit oriented development;
- Inner City;
- Backyard rental enablement;
- State-led housing development;
- Integrated planning and policy development;
- Processing of town planning applications; and
- GIS system development.

Housing

The 2013/14 revenue of the Housing department decreases by 3.9% to R182.7 million due to the reduction in the operating grant from the Gauteng Provincial Government in respect of the housing top structure projects. The expenditure budget increases by 12.1% to R634 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Accelerate the upgrade of informal settlements;
- Facilitation of affordable rental accommodation;
- Facilitate housing opportunities to households on the 1996/97 waiting list;
- Hostels upgrading programme;
- Promotion of security of tenure; and
- Provision of mixed income/tenure housing opportunities.

City Power

City Power is budgeting for a surplus of R805.4 million (excluding grants and capital contributions) in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Improve network performance and quality of supply;
- Refurbishment of ageing infrastructure;
- Revenue step change;
- Expansion and strengthening of network;
- Demand side management; and
- Disaster management fund contribution.

Johannesburg Water

Joburg Water is budgeting for a surplus of R800.2 million (excluding grants and capital contributions) in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Sustainable human settlement - Provision of basic services;
- Green economy, public education on water services and infrastructure usage;
- Urban water management, improve response times to service failures;
- Urban water management, introduce demand side management strategy which include the following interventions - Pressure management, pipe replacement and leakage control, retrofitting and removal of wasteful devices;
- Protection of the environment - Comply with waste water effluent quality to protect the environment; and
- Disaster management fund contribution.

Pikitup

Pikitup's revenue increases by 11.8% to R1.5 billion in the 2013/14 financial year. Domestic refuse revenue was previously reflected in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. The expenditure budget increases by 11.8% from the 2012/13 financial year. The increase is due to the increase in debt impairment – which was previously provided in Group Finance and now moved to Pikitup's budget in 2013/14. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Waste minimisation - Separation at source;
- Waste diversion - Garden and composting sites to ensure less waste reaches landfill sites;
- Waste exchange;
- Landfill running and compliance;
- Round collected refuse - Business and domestic;

- Cleaning of the streets in the Inner City;
- Cleaning of the streets in the outer-city;
- Cleaning of waste from informal settlements;
- Removal of illegal dumping; and
- Bulk commercial services and the daily waste services.

Johannesburg Social and Housing Company (JOSHCO)

JOSHCO's revenue budget increases by 26% to R121.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is attributed to the increased rental of City Housing Stock. Expenditure increases by 26% to R121.7 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Administer tenant leases and support tenant development programmes;
- Revenue administration and collection;
- Project management of housing development;
- Project management of repair and maintenance; and
- Secure essentials services for tenants from service providers (electricity, gas, refuse and water).

Johannesburg Development Agency

Johannesburg Development Agency's subsidy increases by 2.8% from R24.3 million to R24.9 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

Transit Orientated Development Program. The programme comprises of the following projects:

- Nancefield station precinct;
- Jabulani station precinct;
- Orlando East station precinct;
- Randburg CBD and civic precinct development; and
- Area Development - Stretford station precinct, Orange Farm, Kliptown development, Inner City regeneration and Sol Plaatjie.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

| Human and Social Development Cluster Revenue | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Community Development | 63 107 | 45 947 | 36 116 | 37 467 |
| Health | 119 445 | 120 366 | 129 500 | 136 596 |
| Social Development | 210 | 475 | 500 | 525 |
| Public Safety | 750 901 | 989 702 | 1 044 642 | 1 113 816 |
| Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo | 639 807 | 681 436 | 723 961 | 764 689 |
| Joburg City Theatres | 72 111 | 101 800 | 91 577 | 95 736 |
| Total Revenue | 1 645 581 | 1 939 726 | 2 026 296 | 2 148 829 |

The revenue budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster increases by 17.9% from the 2012/13 financial year.

| Human and Social Development Cluster Expenditure | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Community Development | 876 490 | 880 759 | 917 291 | 958 452 |
| Health | 576 049 | 599 693 | 637 221 | 671 896 |
| Social Development | 135 996 | 145 246 | 156 693 | 169 085 |
| Public Safety | 2 238 744 | 2 348 189 | 2 469 642 | 2 602 807 |
| Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo | 639 807 | 681 436 | 723 961 | 764 689 |
| Joburg City Theatres | 72 111 | 101 800 | 91 577 | 95 736 |
| Total Expenditure | 4 539 197 | 4 757 123 | 4 996 385 | 5 262 665 |

The expenditure budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster increases by 4.8% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the human and social development cluster.

Community Development

Community Development’s revenue decreases by 27.2% from R63.1 million to R45.9 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Operating grants reduced mainly due to the once off provision of R25.5 million for the AFCON Cup in the 2012/13 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 0.5% from R876.4 million to R880.7 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable;
- Long and healthy lifestyle;
- Service delivery support;
- Library information services;
- Sport and recreation development and outreach; and
- Museums and Galleries programmes and services

Health

Revenue budget for Health department increases by 0.8% from R119.4 million to R120.3 million. The expenditure budget has increased by 4.1% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable;
- Safe and secure city - Environmental protection;
- Improved access to PHC services;
- HIV/ AIDS, STI, tuberculosis treatment care and support;
- Child and youth health programmes;
- Women and maternal health programmes; and
- Chronic diseases of lifestyle programme.

Social Development

Social Development's expenditure budget increases by 6.8% from R135.9 million to R145.2 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is attributed to the transfer of functions from Economic Development and Office of the Executive Mayor in line with the City's approved institutional review. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Single Window for Services to Poor and Vulnerable;
- Youth development;
- Extended social package;
- NGO support and capacity building;
- Women empowerment;
- Migrant integration and counter xenophobia initiatives;
- Senior citizen support, orphans/vulnerable children services and people with disabilities initiatives; and
- Agriculture and food security: Urban Agriculture support, promotion of healthy eating and improve knowledge of food base.

Public Safety

The revenue budget of Public Safety increases by 31.8% from R750.9 million to R989.7 million. The increase is mainly due to the increase in estimated fine revenue that will result from the full implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO). The expenditure budget increases by 4.9% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

Emergency Management Services (EMS)

- Targeting deprived spaces and communities;
- Support to school and lifelong learning;
- Long and healthy life for all;
- Emergency reporting and dispatch; and

- Incident management.

Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department (JMPD)

- Ward based deployment - Crime prevention, traffic management, By-Law enforcement and community outreach;
- Joburg City Safety – Stakeholder management, monitoring and evaluation, research and development;
- Licensing and testing; and
- Organisational enhancement - Anti-Fraud and corruption.

Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo

The subsidy allocation to Parks and Zoo increases by 7.5% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Long and healthy life for all;
- Technical and horticulture;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Public open space management -Parks, conservation management and special projects;
- Target deprived spaces and communities – Tree planting and Masibambisane project;
- New development;
- Conservation and research; and
- Animal husbandry and upkeep.

Joburg City Theatres

The Joburg City Theatre’s subsidy increases by 20.6% from R46.8 million to R56.5 million. The increase is mainly attributable to the subsidy of R8 million for the South African Mzansi Ballet Company.

The main programme of the Company is to support programmes that achieve social inclusivity, social cohesion as well as increased skills and lifelong learning. Further, the Company aims to contribute to a healthy lifestyle through the provision of entertainment and educational productions.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

| Economic Growth Cluster Revenue | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000 |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Economic Development | 4 005 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| Transportation | 403 594 | 437 000 | 434 800 | 498 200 |
| Joburg Market | 282 560 | 304 450 | 335 639 | 363 659 |
| Johannesburg Property Company | 281 922 | 401 718 | 432 588 | 465 946 |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | 597 607 | 736 044 | 811 094 | 901 109 |
| Metrobus | 459 604 | 483 159 | 508 396 | 534 832 |
| Johannesburg Tourism Company | 49 | | | |
| Total Revenue | 2 029 341 | 2 362 392 | 2 522 539 | 2 763 769 |

The revenue budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 16.4%. The increase is mainly attributed to the increase in subsidy to Johannesburg Roads Agency and the transfer of functions from Group Corporate Services (FMMU) and MTC to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City's approved institutional review.

| Economic Growth Cluster Expenditure | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Economic Development | 99 868 | 99 095 | 105 853 | 114 306 |
| Transportation | 839 793 | 1 001 002 | 1 217 494 | 1 369 911 |
| Joburg Market | 250 209 | 271 496 | 301 470 | 326 497 |
| Johannesburg Property Company | 281 922 | 401 718 | 432 588 | 465 946 |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | 597 607 | 736 044 | 811 094 | 901 109 |
| Metrobus | 459 604 | 483 159 | 508 396 | 534 832 |
| Total Expenditure | 2 543 494 | 2 992 513 | 3 376 895 | 3 712 601 |

The expenditure budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 17.7% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the economic development cluster.

Economic Development

Revenue for the Economic Development department reduces by 99.5% to R21 thousand in the 2012/13 financial year. The decrease is due to the reduction in the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) operating grants. The 2013/14 expenditure budget decreases slightly by 0.8% to R99.1 million mainly as a result of the decrease the EPWP grant funding. The programmes that are within the budget are highlighted below:

- Inner City Property Scheme (ICPS);
- Jozi Rising programme;

- Support informal sector;
- Multi-level skills development;
- Buy sell, invest and visit initiative;
- Regional economic development; and
- Green manufacturing and infrastructure.

Transportation

Transportation's revenue budget increases by 8.3% to R437 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 19.2% to R1 billion mainly due to the Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport rollout. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transport rollout;
- Transport transformation;
- Transport Policy and Planning and Public transport operations; and
- Transport promotion and safety.

Joburg Market

The Joburg Markets' revenue increases by 7.7% to R304.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 8.5% to R271.5 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- Ensure a continuous and adequate supply of suitable quality fresh produce at reasonable prices;
- Facilitate the establishment of fresh produce retail market facilities in marginalised areas;
- Conductive environment;
- Support implementation of Green Economy interventions - converting waste to energy; and
- Catalyse support and opportunities for Broad Based Economic Empowerment (BBEE), /Small Micro and Medium Enterprises (SMME) through creative public/private partnerships.

Johannesburg Property Company (JPC)

The JPC's revenue increases by 42.5% to R401.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is mainly attributed to the transfer of functions from Group Corporate Services (FMMU) and MTC to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City's approved institutional review. The expenditure budget increases by 42.5% to R401.7 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- New revenue sources, management oversight and monitoring and control systems, finalise inner city charter process and strategic interventions (precinct approach);
- Facilities Maintenance Management Unit;
- Capital project management;
- Marginalised areas programmes, backyard shack enablement programme; review housing developments;
- Land regularisation project - transfer of properties to beneficiaries; and

- Transit oriented development, promoting access to safe, affordable food for consumers, supporting urban agriculture and emerging producers.

Johannesburg Roads Agency

Revenue for the Johannesburg Roads Agency increases by 23% to R736 million in 2013/14 due to an increase in the operating subsidy. The expenditure budget increases by 23% to R736 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Road maintenance;
- Bridge maintenance;
- Storm water maintenance;
- Gravel roads maintenance;
- Traffic signal mobility management; and
- Business system support and development of data infrastructure.

Metrobus

Revenue for the Metrobus increases by 5.1% to R483.1 million in 2013/14. The expenditure budget increases by 5.1% to R483.1 million in line with the increase in revenue. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Increased number of buses;
- Scheduled bus services programme; and
- Reduce carbon emissions.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

| Good Governance Cluster Revenue | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000 |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Office Of The Executive Mayor | 56 742 | 54 191 | 57 335 | 60 204 |
| Group Finance | 11 265 405 | 11 483 123 | 12 346 158 | 13 261 735 |
| Group Corporate And Shared Services | 9 846 | 20 688 | 21 788 | 22 878 |
| Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 11 331 993 | 11 558 002 | 12 425 281 | 13 344 817 |

The revenue budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 2%. The reason for the slight increase is attributed to that domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup.

| Good Governance Cluster Expenditure | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Estimate 2015/16 R 000 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Office Of The Executive Mayor | 677 828 | 754 309 | 740 510 | 778 276 |
| Group Finance | 3 653 089 | 2 823 673 | 3 001 034 | 3 199 398 |
| Group Corporate And Shared Services | 775 180 | 747 839 | 838 648 | 944 869 |
| Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council | 249 739 | 259 986 | 275 349 | 291 887 |
| Total Expenditure | 5 355 836 | 4 585 807 | 4 855 541 | 5 214 430 |

The expenditure budget of the Good Governance Cluster decreases by 14.4%. The decrease is mainly attributable to the reduced finance charges (improved cash reserves), and the reduction in debt impairment due to improved collections and debt impairment for domestic refuse that was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the good governance cluster.

Office of the Executive Mayor

Revenue for Office of the Executive Mayor decreases by 4.5% from R56.7 million to R54.1 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 11.3%. Below is a highlight of key programmes that are within the budget:

Strategy and Monitoring

- Active and engaged citizenry: Community based planning, citizen satisfaction surveys and quality of life surveys;
- Smart City: Joburg smart city strategy and roadmap;
- SMME and entrepreneurial support;
- Joburg 2040 indicator tracking;
- Knowledge management programmes;
- Group innovation, strategy and roadmap; and
- Gauteng 2055 outreach and awareness of Joburg implementation.

Audit, Risk and Compliance

- Promote city-wide group combined assurance strategies and implementation;
- Group ethical governance (anti-corruption and anti-fraud) programme;
- Integrated risk, audit, compliance and forensic outcomes and reporting;

- Risk assessments, risk monitoring, advisories and reporting; and
- Performance of risk based internal audit projects.

City Manager

- Special project management, coordination and oversight;
- Stakeholder management and outreach;
- Intensification of external communications;
- Engineering centre of excellence;
- Enterprise data governance; and
- Strengthening City's participation in inter-governmental and international forums.

Legal and Contracts

- Legal support, legal advocacy; and
- Effective contract management.

Marketing and Communications

- Destination marketing: Promote Johannesburg as destination of choice for leisure and business tourists.
- Internal /External Communications: Strategic events management, promote flagship programmes.
- External communications: Leadership profiling, reduce negative perception about the City.
- Internal communications: Leadership communication.

Executive Mayor

- Mayoral communication and stakeholder relations programme;
- Breeding a new cadre of local government leaders through mentoring and mutual learning;
- Government structures and processes to provide the platform to contribute to social cohesion; and
- Greater co-ordination between the spheres of government, the city region and the global arena.

ME Governance MC Support

- Government risk and compliance: Independent governance structures assessment, adoption of global reporting index and on-line committee system.

Citizen Relations and Urban Management

- Integrated service delivery coordination and facilitation;
- Urban management regulatory, compliance and investigations;
- Citizen relationship management;
- Area based management and projects: One stop walk in centre and citizen interface;
- Creating safe and secure communities: Joburg 10Plus programme;

- Integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation: Community based planning;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and customer care; and
- Regional governance: Operational regional governance, administration and political oversight.

Group Finance

The revenue budget of Group Finance increases by 1.9% from R11.2 billion to R11.4 billion. The reason for the slight increase is attributed to that domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. The expenditure decreases by 22.7% from R3.6 billion to R2.8 billion. The decrease is mainly attributable to the decrease in finance charges (improved cash reserves), and the reduction in debt impairment due to improved collections and due to that debt impairment for domestic refuse was previously provided in Group Finance and now it is provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Asset management;
- Group reporting;
- Provide procurement services;
- Business Support - Knowledge management;
- Proactive customer communication;
- Business planning;
- Financial management;
- Rates and taxes operations;
- Revenue management;
- Valuations operations; and
- Financial sustainability.

Group Corporate and Shared Services

The revenue budget of Group Corporate and Shared Service increases by 110.1% from R9.8 million to R20.6 million. The increase is attributed mainly to an increase in SETA rebates. The expenditure budget decreases by 3.5% from R775.1 million to R747.8 million for the 2013/14 financial year. The decrease is mainly attributed to the transfer of the function FMMU to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City's approved institutional review. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Management Services;
- Safety Health and Logistical Administration;
- Human Capital Management; and
- Information and Computer Technology (Smart City priority).

2.11.2 Medium Term Capital Budget per Cluster

The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The proposed capital budget projects a spending plan of approximately R30.6 billion over the next three year period. Below follows the Capital Budget per Cluster.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

| Sustainable Cluster Capital | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Environment And Infrastructure | 6 750 | 25 750 | 40 830 | 8 380 |
| Development Planning | 131 251 | 468 157 | 653 009 | 762 260 |
| Housing | 529 996 | 465 858 | 943 362 | 964 702 |
| City Power | 1 097 337 | 1 641 679 | 2 383 095 | 2 751 754 |
| Johannesburg Water | 762 232 | 1 020 283 | 1 091 585 | 1 538 761 |
| Pikitup | 54 200 | 181 405 | 201 050 | 144 026 |
| Johannesburg Social And Housing Company | 134 520 | 424 380 | 530 172 | 791 403 |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | 42 386 | 82 500 | 181 500 | 148 500 |
| Total Capital | 2 758 672 | 4 310 012 | 6 024 603 | 7 109 786 |

The capital budget of the Sustainable Cluster increases by 56.2% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the capital budget per department and municipal entity within the sustainable cluster.

- Environment and Infrastructure receives an allocation R25.7 million for Rehabilitation of Bruma Lake R20 million and Princess Dump project R5 million. R750 thousand is for operational capital.
- Development Planning is allocated R468.2 million. Allocations for projects include Alfred Nzo road widening New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext.24 R2.5 million, Canning Street New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext.27 R2.4 million, Marlboro Station Precinct Far East Bank Ext 7 R6 million, Orlando Ekhaya Park (Chris Hani Road interface) New Precinct Redevelopment R15 million, Reconstruction of Ngonyama Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment Diepsloot Wes R20 million, Zola Wetland Upgrade New Precinct Redevelopment Zola R5 million, Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) R250 million, Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building Ivory Park Ext 7 R54 million, Marlboro Industrial Park New Precinct Redevelopment Alexandra Ext 47 R2.7 million, Upgrade of the public environment for private sector investment Jeppestown, Westgate, Renewal Precinct Redevelopment R90 million, Sewer upgrade Old Alexandra New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext 1 R10 million, storm water lines rehabilitation Master Plan Upgrade R5 million, Refuse Bins Far East Bank Ext 9 R337 thousand, Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic Alexandra Ext42 R2.3 million, Thoko Mngoma Clinic

Marlboro Renewal Clinic Alexandra Ext 53 R2 million, and People's Court 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) Ext 4 R410 thousand. Operational capital requirements account for R500 thousand.

- The Housing department's allocation for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R465.8 million. Allocations for projects include:

Roads and Stormwater Management

- Braamfischerville Ext 12 and 13: Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure R10.6 million;
- Devland Ext 1, 27, 30, 31 and 33 Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure R20 million;
- Elias Motsoaledi Bulk and Internal Roads Including Curlver Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure R7.5 million;
- Emma Flats Renewal Stormwater Management Projects RIVERLEA EXT.1 R10 million;
- Matholeville Proper Ext 1 and 2 Roads and Stormwater, Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure R20.9 million;
- Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 11 Bulk Services New Bulk Infrastructure R13.6 million; and
- Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 7 Link and Internal Roads Stormwater; Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure R21.8 million.

New Bulk Infrastructure

- Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure R50 million;
- Formalisation of Informal Settlements across the City Renewal Bulk Infrastructure R11.9 million;
- Kanana Park Ext 3, 4 and 5 New Bulk Infrastructure R10 million;
- Lakeside Ext 1, 2, 3 and 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure R30.9 million;
- Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems, Sewer and Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure R20 million;
- Drieziek Ext 5 R15 million;
- Drieziek Ext 3 R15 million;
- Ennerdale Ext 6 (erf 4554 and 4553) Infills, New Bulk Infrastructure R3 million;
- Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure R3 million;
- Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure R1 million;
- Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure R2 million;
- Poortjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure R2 million;
- Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure Klipspruit R14.4 million;
- Sol Plaatjies New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2 R18.7 million;
- Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure R20 million;
- Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) New Bulk Infrastructure R6 million;
- Orange Farm Ext. 9 New Bulk Infrastructure R57.6 million;
- Vlakfontein Ext 1 New Bulk Infrastructure R8 million;
- Vlakfontein Ext 2, R10 million;

- Vlakfontein Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure 13.9 million;
 - Land Purchases R20 million;
 - Tshepisoong Proper Bulk Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure R5 million;
 - Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure R1 million;
 - Winchester Hills Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure R10 million; and
 - Flats and Stock Upgrade R10 million.
- City Power has been allocated R1.6 billion (R56.8 million loans, R1 billion cash, R35 million National Grants, R125.7 million USDG, and R385.3 million other funding) which will be spend towards addressing bulk intake, substations, smart meters, technical and non-technical losses on the following projects:
 - Revenue generation efficiency project: Pre-paid system R450 million;
 - Upgrading of electrical network in various areas R137.8 million;
 - Substations (Sebenza, Wilro Park, Fleurhof, Lehae, Cydna and new 88/11 substations) R350 million;
 - Replacement of aged and critical switchgear R10 million;
 - Refurbish transformers and switchgear R17.5 million;
 - Install statistical meters on all distributors R25 million;
 - New service connections R121.7 million;
 - Emergency work R29.3 million; and
 - Renewal of bulk infrastructure R18 million.

Electrification in various areas will receive R78.1 million, Public lighting R27.7 million, Network development R30 million, Information Technology R31 million, Scada system R10 million, and R26.6 million will go towards Fire and Security, Telecommunications, upgrading of a training centre as well as operational capital.

- Johannesburg Water receives an allocation of R1 billion. The following projects will address bulk intake, technical and non-technical losses:
 - Operation Qcin'manzi R251.2 million;
 - Upgrading and renewal of sewer and water infrastructure R134 million;
 - New infrastructure: Lanseria reservoir R23 million, Roodepoort/ Diepsloot reservoir R35 million and Ennerdale reservoir R5 million;
 - Bulk Wastewater in Olifantsvlei, Driefontein, Bushkoppies and Northern works R206 million;
 - Sewer and Water upgrade in Orange Farm/Deep South, Doornkop West/Protea Glen, Roodepoort/Diepsloot, Sandton/Alexandra, Braamfisherville R138.5 million;
 - Operations and maintenance of water and sewer networks across the City R50 million;
 - Waste Water Treatment Works Scada and PLC replacements R22.4 million;
 - WWTW ferric dosing and installation of flume at Jhb and Tshwane boundary R8.7 million;
 - Provision of new basic water and sewer services R30 million;
 - Operations and maintenance of sewer and water R50 million;

- Provision for sewer and water emergency work renewal R11.5 million; and
 - R33.5 million will be spend on corporate requirements, planning and engineering studies and Information technology.
-
- Pikitup receives an allocation of R181.4 million to address the reduction to landfills key priority program. R33.7 million has been allocated to separation at source project throughout the City and R1 million will be for construction of Waste to Energy plant. R12.5 million will be spent on construction of new depots in Haylon Hill and Orange Farm. R22.8 million is allocated towards upgrading and maintenance of Landfill sites while R10 million will be spent on a new cell development in Robinson deep landfill site. Refuse collection bins and equipments at Waterval Estate B receive R1.5 million. Branding of Facilities and Marketing receive R3 million. R30 million is allocated towards purchasing of 7 Bulldozers, Compactors and Graders. Construction of two transfer stations/material recovery facilities receives R4.9 million. Refurbishment of incinerator plant is allocated R16 million. Underground waste receptacles is allocated R30 million for the Inner City and high pedestrian volume areas such as taxi ranks. R6.6 million is allocated for the upgrade of IT facilities while R6.2 million will go towards the Upgrade of existing Facilities to comply with the Occupational Health Safety Act. Purchase of infrastructure for street litter collection receives R1.5 million. R1.5 million is allocated for EIA for all waste facilities.
-
- The Johannesburg Social and Housing Company is allocated R424 million funded from COJ loans R105 million, R252.6 million Capital Replacement Reserve, R20 million from the Urban Settlement Development Grant, and R46.6 million from other contributions. The allocation will be channelled toward the following projects:
 - AA House Phase 2 Renewal Housing Development R10 million;
 - City Deep Mixed Housing Development Renewal Building Alterations R66.5 million;
 - Orlando Ekhaya Staff Hostel Redevelopment New Building Alterations R40 million;
 - Selby Staff Hostel Redevelopment/Conversion Renewal Building Alterations R56 million;
 - Bellavista Estate Infills New Housing Development R5 million;
 - Nancefield Station Housing/Klipspruit Staff Hostel Redevelopment Renewal Housing Development R55.5 million;
 - Selkirk Social Housing project New Housing Development Blairgowrie R84 million;
 - Turffontein rental housing development New Housing Development R5 million;
 - Geldenhuis Transnet Hostel Renewal Building Alterations R15 million;
 - Kelvin Rental Stock New Building Alterations R 5 million;
 - Europa House Renewal Housing Development R35.6 million;
 - Vannin Court Renewal Building Alterations R26.5 million;
 - Nederburg Rental Housing Renewal Building Alterations R15 million; and
 - MBV Innercity Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development R5 million.
-
- Johannesburg Development Agency is allocated R82.5 million. Allocations for projects include: Nancefield Station Precinct R60 million, Jabulani Station Precinct R5 million, Kliptown Precinct Development R5 million, Orlando East Station Precinct R10 million, Randburg Civic Precinct Upgrade R2.5 million.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

| Human and Social Development Cluster Capital | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Community Development | 61 719 | 109 376 | 110 036 | 105 435 |
| Health | 28 445 | 54 213 | 85 026 | 22 926 |
| Social Development | 2 258 | 27 000 | 20 200 | 14 400 |
| Public Safety | 18 784 | 81 308 | 160 363 | 161 144 |
| Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo | 66 661 | 99 770 | 166 400 | 107 700 |
| Joburg City Theatres | 4 800 | 13 995 | 8 300 | 6 200 |
| Total Capital | 182 667 | 385 662 | 550 325 | 417 805 |

The capital budget of the Human Development Cluster increases by 111.1% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the capital budget per department and municipal entity within the human development cluster.

- Community Development is allocated R109.4 million. Allocation to the various projects include New Monuments City Wide R1 million, Lenasia South Library Renewal R500 thousand, Emdeni ext 1 Library Renewal R2 million, Orange Farm ext 6 Library Renewal R500 thousand, Installation of book security system in libraries R1 million, Florida Library Renewal R1.8 million, Diepkloof Zone 1 Library Renewal R1.2 million, Diepsloot Library Renewal R2.6 million, Ivory Park (Lord Khanyile) Library Renewal ext 2 R1.5 million, Ivory Park North ext 2 Library Renewal R1.5 million, Jabavu Library Renewal R1.5 million, Centre Of Excellence Johannesburg Library Renewal R12 million, Mayfair Library Renewal R2.5 million, Norscot Library Renewal ext 2 R800 thousand, PAIL Project Library Braamfontein R2 million, Rabie Ridge ext 1 Library Renewal R1.8 million, RFID Asset Tagging for books Braamfontein R3 million, Satellite Libraries Braamfontein R2 million, Yeoville Library Renewal R2 million, Lenasia South Community Centre Renewal R1.5 million, Albertina Sisulu Community Hall Renewal R4.7 million, Cosmo City Swimming Pool New Construction R700 thousand, Davidsonville Swimming Pool Renewal R600 thousand, Diepkloof Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Eldorado Park Proper Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Jabavu Swimming Pool Renewal R1.2 million, Meadowlands Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Minor Upgrades Swimming Pools R2 million, Moletsane Swimming Pool Renewal R1.2 million, Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal R1 million, Roodepoort Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Senoane Swimming Pool Renewal R600 thousand, East bank Swimming Pool Renewal R4.3 million, Ennerdale ext 9 Swimming Pool Renewal R1.8 million, Orange Farm Swimming Pool Renewal R800 thousand, Riverlea Swimming Pool Renewal R1 million, Dobsonville Courts Renewal R400 thousand, Clay Soccer Field Construction R1.2 million, Ennerdale Ext 1 Renewal Community Centre R1.5 million, Kwa-Bhekilanga Sport ground Renewal R5 million, Lenasia ext 7 Renewal Recreation Centre R850 thousand, Kaserny Sport Field Renewal R3.5 million, Davidsonville Recreation Centre Renewal R1.6 million, Dlamini Sports Ground Renewal R1.8 million, Hillbrow Recreation Centre Renewal R1.4 million, Lenasia South Civic Centre Renewal R1.5 million, Poortjie Community Centre Renewal R750 thousand, Doornkop Recreation Centre Renewal R900 thousand, Lenasia ext 3 Recreation Centre Renewal R1.5 million, Mofolo Butt Hut Renewal R500 thousand, Westbury

Recreation Centre Renewal R1.8 million, Zakariya Park Community Centre Renewal R860 thousand, Zola North Butt Hut Renewal R600 thousand, Jabavu ext 3 Sport Stadium Renewal R4.2 million, Meadowlands Tennis Courts Renewal – R600 thousand, Moletsane Sport Centre Renewal R2.5 million, Orange Farm ext 1 Community Hall Renewal R500 thousand, Thulani Clay soccer fields Renewal R600 thousand, Mofolo Cultural Bowl R1.2 million, Hector Peterson Memorial & Museum Upgrade R3 million, Museum Africa Upgrade R3.3 million, People with disability access R600 thousand. Operational Capital requirements accounts for R1.1 million.

- Health Department is allocated R54.2 million. Construction of guardhouses across the city at various health facilities amounts to R2 million, upgrade for health facilities across the city will receive R5.2 million. Halfway house renewal Clinic has been allocated R3 million. Installation of carports for health facilities across the city has been allocated R1 million. Operational capital amounting to R3 million will fund medical equipment, air conditioners, furniture and computers across all health facilities. R40 million allocation from the USDG will be spend on the following clinics:
 - Ennerdale clinic, furniture and medical equipment, upgrade clinic R1 million;
 - Freedom Park new clinic, Devland Ext 30 R2 million;
 - Mountainview clinic, new clinic in Fine town R15 million;
 - Mpumelelo phase 2 new clinic, Ivory Park Ext 12 R9 million;
 - River Park new clinic, Lombardy East R1 million;
 - Slovoville new clinic R11 million; and
 - Zandspruit new clinic Ext 4 R1 million.

- Social Development received an allocation of R27 million that will be spend on the following projects:
 - Construction of Golden Harvest drug and rehabilitation centre R9.3 million;
 - Establishment of Agriculture Resource Centre R9.3 million;
 - Installation of dedicated People with Disabilities parking R2 million;
 - Refurbishment of Yelta Nethan Community Centre R2 million;
 - Shelters for displaced people R2 million;
 - Expanded Social Package Equipment R1.4 million; and
 - Operational capital R1 million.

- Public Safety: Emergency Management Services is allocated a budget of R62 million. The allocation will be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Tetra network with mobile data terminus, Phase 2 New Computer Hardware R5 million;
 - Fire Station, Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations R20 million;
 - Fire Protective Clothing for 150 fire-fighters R1.4 million;
 - Fire and Rescue Equipment R3 million;
 - Equipment for Urban Search and Rescue (jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain) and Air lifting equipment R5 million;
 - Medical Equipment at the Training Academy R2 million;

- Fire Station, Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations R5 million;
 - Ambulance equipment replacement R15 million;
 - CCTV cameras for security network at all Fire Stations R2.6 million; and
 - Standby Generators for current fire stations and replacement R2.5 million.
-
- Public Safety: Johannesburg Metro Police Department is allocated a budget of R19.2 million. The allocation will be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Supply Firearms to the JMPD new recruits R3.6 million;
 - Upgrading of Weighbridges at JMPD Testing Centres R1.2 million;
 - Langlaagte One Stop Shop, Licensing R4.1 million;
 - Marlboro Holding Facility Renewal Building Alterations R6 million;
 - Sewerage Upgrade New waste collection City Wide R1.2 million;
 - Ablution Blocks for Academy R1 million; and
 - Refurbishment of Roodepoort Driver's Testing Station R1.2 million.
-
- City Parks and Zoo receive R99.7 million. R11 million will fund upgrading of the existing parks and nature reserves (Kliprivier nature reserves, Rietfontein nature reserves, Meadowlands, Claremont and other various City wide in compliance to Occupational health and safety standards). R14.1 million will fund the development of new parks (Leratong, Poortjie, Orange Farm, Northern farms-Diepsloot, Chiawelo and Road Islands). R27 million will be allocated for development of Olifantsvlei cemetery. Upgrading of JCP Building received R6.5 million whilst R12 million has been allocated for operational capital (plant and equipment, IT, furniture, office equipment and buildings). R2.2 million will be allocated towards purchasing of new animals and R10 million will be utilized for establishment of new parking lot for Zoo. Replacement of existing incinerator used to burn carcasses will receive R2 million. Upgrading of filtration system of hippo water will be allocated R2 million. R500 thousand will be spent towards replacement of steel water line for water saving project. Upgrade of existing toilet facilities at the zoo will receive R1 million. R504 thousand will be utilized for replacing of ageing fleet and upgrading of zoo infrastructure will be allocated R5.8 million.
-
- Joburg City Theatres is allocated R13.9 million. Projects are Joburg Theatre-Building renovations and upgrades R4.7 million, Joburg Theatre-Information Technology upgrades R475 thousand, Joburg Theatre-Upgrade of stage machinery R1, 6 million, Promusica Theatre-Building renovations R2.2 million, Promusica Theatre-Information Technology R400 thousand, Promusica Theatre-Purchasing of vehicle R100 thousand, Promusica Theatre-Upgrade of technical equipment R600 thousand, Soweto Theatre-Building renovations R2.7 million, Soweto Theatre-Information technology R500 thousand, Soweto Theatre-Upgrading of technical equipment R700 thousand.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

| Economic Growth Cluster Capital | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Economic Development | 4 471 | 176 364 | 42 389 | 15 470 |
| Transportation | 993 615 | 935 485 | 1 151 511 | 1 043 643 |
| Joburg Market | 26 600 | 60 000 | 208 322 | 334 938 |
| Johannesburg Property Company | 38 000 | 94 680 | 155 380 | 316 280 |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | 290 867 | 737 700 | 1 480 970 | 2 566 420 |
| Metrobus | 10 486 | 15 677 | 80 151 | 5 870 |
| Total Capital | 1 364 039 | 2 019 906 | 3 118 723 | 4 282 621 |

The capital budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 48.1% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the capital budget per department and municipal entity within the economic growth cluster.

- The Department of Economic Development is allocated a capital budget of R176.3 million for the 2013/14 financial year. The funds would be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Fibre Optic Infrastructure R44 million;
 - Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Alexandra Pan Africa New Informal trading Stalls R10.9 million;
 - Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Noord Street R7.7 million;
 - EPWP Projects City Wide R89.4 million;
 - Inner City Property Scheme R23.8 million; and
 - Operational Capital R400 thousand.

- Transportation is allocated R935.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year to execute the following projects:
 - Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit R893.7 million;
 - Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD R2 million;
 - Cycling Lanes: Sidewalk Improvements Kaalfontein Ext 8, Ivory Park Midrand route, UJ–Wits route, Sidewalk Zola New complete streets R29.5 million; and
 - Large Public Transport Facilities: Ebareni New Public Transport facility Diepkloof, Sunninghill New Woodmead EXT 14, Bram Fisherville, Laybys Bram Fisherville, Slovoville EXT.1, Lehae, new public and scholar transport exchange Lenasia R9.4 million.

- Joburg Market receives a capital budget of R60 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The funds are mostly channelled towards the following projects:
 - Revamp sewer and drainage system R4 million;
 - Upgrade of existing hall to bring in line with HACCP Requirements R7 million;
 - Refurbishments of ablution facilities R3 million;
 - Replacement of the roof at trading halls R6 million;
 - Foodbank sorting centre R2.5 million;
 - Road Rehabilitation R6 million;
 - Installation of Lights in Halls 1,2,9,10 R3 million;
 - Standby Generator upgrade R2 million;
 - Replacement of Ammonia Plant R2.9 million;
 - Replacement of Assets New Plant and Equipment R2 million;
 - Potable water to halls and wash New Building Alterations R3 million; and
 - Installation of sprinkler systems New Building Alterations R5 million.

- The Johannesburg Property Company receives R94.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The funds are allocated towards the following projects:
 - Land Regularisation R10 million;
 - Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park R10 million;
 - Strategic land purchases, Site Development and Preparation R30 million;
 - FMMU - Public Conveniences New Public toilets R7.5 million;
 - Waterproofing of Metro Centre Renewal Building Alterations R3 million;
 - Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades R3.5 million;
 - Orange Farm Erf 6446 Renewal R3 million;
 - Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE Renewal Building Alterations R3 million; and
 - Paterson Park Precinct Development Renewal Park R2 million.

- Johannesburg Roads Agency is allocated R737,7 million in the 2013/14 financial year to execute the following projects:
 - Le-Roux Avenue Bridge R35.7 million;
 - Naledi /Protea Bridge R20 million;
 - Bridge expansion Joints Renewal bridges (Pedestrian and vehicles) R7 million;
 - Bridge Rehabilitation Renewal Bridges R3 million;
 - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway, Renewal roads: Rehabilitation Melrose City R50 million;
 - Resurfacing of Roads Renewal Roads R100 million;
 - Road reconstruction programme renewal roads Construction and upgrades R25 million;
 - Braamfontein Spruit flood plain development R4 million;
 - Kliptown Stormwater upgrade (Phase 10 low level bridge) R1 million;
 - Capital equipment New plant and Equipment R15 million;
 - Document Management System within JRA R2 million;
 - GIS Laser Inspection Web and Mobile Tools R3.9 million;

- Operational Capex R10 million;
 - Conversion of Open drains to underground/Covered drains R48.5 million;
 - Dam Rehabilitation New Canada Renewal R10 million;
 - Emergency Stormwater repairs, renewal, Critical Depot, R50 million;
 - Environmental Compliance R1.5 million;
 - Gravel roads: Braamficherville, Diepsloot, Doornkop/Thulani, new Lawley, Orange farm, Tshepisoong, Agricultural and Ivory Park, R166.1 million;
 - Investigate/ Design and Integrated Roads/ Stormwater master planning, R7 million;
 - Pedestrian Bridge in Alexandra (Pedestrian and Vehicles) R8 million;
 - Reconstruction of Roads: Mayibuye Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades Comerica Ext.34 R12 million;
 - Mobility: City Deep freight hub, Complete streets new roads, Geometric improvements, Guardrails renewals, Installation of traffic signals, Intelligent Transport systems (ITS), Remote monitoring, upgrades of existing signals, traffic management centre and traffic signal adaptive control new mobility, R156 million;
 - James street extension new roads: Construction and upgrades Ennerdale R1 million; and
 - New link from M1 to Rivonia Road new roads: Construction and upgrades R1 million.
- Metrobus is allocated R15.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The budget will fund the following projects:
 - Building various upgrades R2.2 million;
 - Engine and gear box R10 million;
 - IT equipment, new computers and hardware R1.6 million;
 - Software licenses R1.1 million.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

| Good Governance Cluster | Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000 | Draft Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Draft Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Draft Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Capital | | | | |
| Office Of The Executive Mayor | 4 790 | 73 225 | 3 960 | 4 303 |
| Group Finance | 3 927 | 28 000 | 3 199 | 3 499 |
| Group Corporate And Shared Services | 232 934 | 772 423 | 1 431 268 | 24 494 |
| Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council | 830 | 5 450 | 920 | 970 |
| Total Capital | 242 481 | 879 098 | 1 439 347 | 33 266 |

The capital budget of the Good Governance Cluster amounts to R8791 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Below follow details of the capital budget per department and municipal entity within the good governance cluster.

- Office of the Executive Mayor has been allocated R73.2 million of which an amount of R50 million will be spent towards Ward-based planning interventions for CBP interventions. R15 million will be spent on Integrated Disaster Management Centre. R3 million will fund E-register for conflict of interest, disclosures and new computer software. R1.8 million will fund E-Marketing platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software. The new Insurance Claims Administration computer software will receive R1 million. Sandton Tourism Office alterations will receive R500 thousand and R400 thousand for upgrade of Pimville Tourism Offices. R1.5 million will be utilised for new operational capital.
- Group Finance has been allocated R28 million. Allocations to projects include Capital enhancement systems R18 million and Operational Capital R10 million
- Group Corporate and Shared Services is allocated R772.4 million. Allocations to projects include ICT-infrastructure renewal and optimisation R198 million, ICT upgrade and renewal R427 million, procurement of fleet vehicles R147 million and operational capital R423 thousand.
- Office of the Speaker is allocated R5.4 million. R4 million will be utilised for Council Chamber building alterations whilst R250 thousand will be used for digitisation of the council chamber building. R1.2 million will go towards operational capital to purchase laptops and office furniture.

The tables that follow present detailed operating and capital budgets of departments and MEs.

Operating Core Administration

| CORE ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | | | | | | | | |
| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 4 100 703 | 4 949 751 | 5 539 860 | 5 875 942 | 5 775 942 | 6 395 445 | 6 842 655 | 7 321 640 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 94 116 | 77 207 | 78 101 | 93 223 | 93 223 | 91 169 | 94 130 | 96 323 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | 631 769 | 673 546 | 724 144 | 780 254 | 769 335 | | | |
| Service charges - other | 157 699 | 189 446 | 222 450 | 307 575 | 274 506 | 274 544 | 293 483 | 313 645 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 69 527 | 51 898 | 73 148 | 65 317 | 127 687 | 132 071 | 146 120 | 158 893 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 373 828 | 271 939 | 284 033 | 278 674 | 278 674 | 301 253 | 316 318 | 332 134 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | 2 107 | | | |
| Fines | 254 318 | 315 669 | 435 335 | 370 176 | 390 216 | 574 741 | 614 969 | 658 017 |
| Licences and permits | 917 | 806 | 803 | 592 | 592 | 674 | 707 | 743 |
| Agency services | 146 816 | 168 166 | 194 642 | 203 840 | 205 466 | 221 818 | 226 647 | 242 513 |
| Operating grants | 1 818 622 | 4 728 752 | 4 958 750 | 4 680 906 | 4 858 281 | 5 096 603 | 5 316 036 | 5 779 136 |
| Other revenue | 2 390 308 | 439 300 | 426 265 | 338 597 | 296 173 | 452 647 | 461 653 | 486 565 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 6 265 | 143 580 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 10 038 622 | 11 872 744 | 13 081 112 | 12 995 096 | 13 072 202 | 13 540 965 | 14 312 718 | 15 389 609 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | 374 | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | 815 437 | 721 450 | 764 204 | 748 427 | 695 062 | 609 860 | 833 079 | 664 298 |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | 92 990 | 319 805 | 581 533 | 612 142 | 502 921 | 702 137 | 596 411 | 828 871 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | 199 773 | 317 525 | 333 183 | 393 923 | 273 868 | 168 667 | 177 805 | 188 145 |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 1 108 575 | 1 358 780 | 1 678 921 | 1 754 492 | 1 471 851 | 1 480 664 | 1 607 295 | 1 681 314 |
| Total Revenue | 11 147 197 | 13 231 524 | 14 760 033 | 14 749 588 | 14 544 053 | 15 021 629 | 15 920 013 | 17 070 923 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 3 372 836 | 3 879 855 | 4 017 902 | 4 320 621 | 4 321 604 | 4 491 211 | 4 721 469 | 4 959 153 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 74 439 | 80 646 | 98 289 | 129 119 | 116 359 | 124 154 | 131 852 | 140 290 |
| Debt impairment | 376 681 | 1 208 908 | 408 084 | 878 121 | 651 045 | 378 083 | 341 760 | 297 440 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 627 656 | 980 809 | 1 386 648 | 1 231 214 | 1 223 850 | 1 702 887 | 2 115 425 | 2 655 074 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 82 251 | 119 412 | 106 259 | 166 822 | 172 951 | 313 793 | 300 069 | 359 055 |
| Finance charges | 1 468 325 | 1 463 016 | 1 490 276 | 1 536 996 | 1 531 749 | 1 354 653 | 1 554 101 | 1 779 698 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 726 577 | 1 365 817 | 1 308 643 | 1 395 890 | 1 488 538 | 1 516 742 | 1 601 774 | 1 659 789 |
| Grants and subsidies | 181 739 | 111 792 | 132 955 | 22 123 | 159 417 | 167 397 | 40 127 | 44 483 |
| Other expenditure | 1 418 542 | 1 832 831 | 1 869 799 | 2 058 337 | 2 116 908 | 2 061 702 | 2 166 098 | 2 283 724 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | 124 904 | (52 344) | 55 806 | (98 512) | (120 312) | (86 975) | (94 321) | (101 161) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 38 754 | 12 752 | 63 138 | 3 | 36 | | | |
| Expenditure | 8 492 704 | 11 003 495 | 10 937 799 | 11 640 734 | 11 662 145 | 12 023 647 | 12 878 353 | 14 077 546 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | 1 205 | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 256 077 | 278 779 | 369 247 | 107 783 | 220 243 | 432 879 | 527 583 | 620 203 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 168 073 | 321 968 | 333 183 | 393 923 | 273 868 | 168 667 | 177 805 | 188 145 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | 2 125 495 | 2 316 325 | 2 485 787 | 2 559 920 | 2 629 293 | 2 153 610 | 2 278 517 | 2 407 608 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 2 549 645 | 2 917 072 | 3 188 217 | 3 061 626 | 3 124 609 | 2 755 156 | 2 983 905 | 3 215 956 |
| Total Expenditure | 11 042 349 | 13 920 567 | 14 126 016 | 14 702 360 | 14 786 754 | 14 778 803 | 15 862 258 | 17 293 502 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 104 848 | (689 043) | 634 016 | 47 228 | (242 701) | 242 826 | 57 755 | (222 579) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 1 765 854 | 1 387 941 | 971 980 | 1 965 232 | 1 944 039 | 2 091 527 | 2 578 760 | 2 497 247 |
| Capital contributions | | | | 30 261 | 36 898 | 46 625 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 870 702 | 698 899 | 1 605 996 | 2 042 721 | 1 738 236 | 2 380 978 | 2 636 515 | 2 274 668 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 870 702 | 698 899 | 1 605 996 | 2 042 721 | 1 738 236 | 2 380 978 | 2 636 515 | 2 274 668 |

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 28 052 | 123 628 | 13 970 | 1 341 | 3 985 | | | |
| Other revenue | 34 | 41 | 239 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 41 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 28 086 | 123 669 | 14 250 | 1 361 | 4 005 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 28 086 | 123 669 | 14 250 | 1 361 | 4 005 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 53 661 | 57 418 | 59 075 | 64 272 | 62 323 | 60 387 | 63 111 | 66 244 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 672 | 2 097 | 86 046 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 4 622 | 7 373 | 8 561 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 12 925 | 36 423 | 7 170 | 5 157 | 1 000 | 1 142 | 1 275 | 1 342 |
| Finance charges | 1 019 | 537 | 80 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 40 055 | 29 114 | 4 518 | 4 407 | 4 348 | 3 093 | 3 161 | 3 329 |
| Grants and subsidies | 11 999 | 42 249 | 8 098 | 8 500 | | 22 000 | 23 000 | 26 500 |
| Other expenditure | 8 803 | 66 794 | 18 622 | 20 469 | 30 160 | 7 851 | 7 933 | 8 330 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 11 | 9 | 180 | | 18 | | | |
| Expenditure | 130 145 | 234 639 | 183 789 | 104 824 | 99 868 | 99 095 | 105 853 | 114 306 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | 111 | 111 | 117 | 124 | 130 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 207 | 585 | 1 704 | 1 985 | 1 985 | 2 088 | 2 211 | 2 322 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | 2 500 | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 2 707 | 585 | 1 704 | 2 096 | 2 096 | 2 205 | 2 335 | 2 452 |
| Total Expenditure | 132 853 | 235 223 | 185 493 | 106 920 | 101 964 | 101 300 | 108 188 | 116 758 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (104 766) | (111 554) | (171 243) | (105 559) | (97 959) | (101 279) | (108 166) | (116 735) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | 7 444 | 4 071 | 4 071 | 89 434 | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (104 766) | (111 554) | (163 799) | (101 488) | (93 888) | (11 845) | (108 166) | (116 735) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (104 766) | (111 554) | (163 799) | (101 488) | (93 888) | (11 845) | (108 166) | (116 735) |

ENVIRONMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 6 435 | 12 037 | 2 334 | 18 500 | 13 700 | 2 600 | 2 850 | 2 108 |
| Other revenue | 259 | 723 | 685 | 37 861 | 38 621 | 49 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 179 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 6 694 | 12 761 | 3 198 | 56 361 | 52 321 | 51 600 | 14 850 | 14 108 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 6 694 | 12 761 | 3 198 | 56 361 | 52 321 | 51 600 | 14 850 | 14 108 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 47 235 | 52 427 | 59 917 | 56 733 | 56 733 | 58 265 | 60 977 | 63 930 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 682 | 3 387 | 4 888 | 4 410 | 4 410 | 4 233 | 4 872 | 5 584 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 368 | 115 | 211 | 256 | 256 | 2 741 | 1 445 | 1 517 |
| Finance charges | 457 | 85 | 60 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 17 436 | 27 551 | 4 770 | 18 069 | 20 729 | 20 564 | 21 654 | 22 737 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 9 385 | 6 543 | 18 342 | 13 392 | 7 892 | 8 595 | 11 203 | 10 879 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (188) | (10) | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 52 | 11 | 228 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 77 427 | 90 109 | 88 415 | 92 860 | 90 020 | 94 398 | 100 151 | 104 647 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 20 | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (Core) | 375 | 1 133 | 730 | 1 676 | 1 676 | 1 780 | 1 883 | 1 977 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 395 | 1 133 | 730 | 1 676 | 1 676 | 1 780 | 1 883 | 1 977 |
| Total Expenditure | 77 822 | 91 242 | 89 145 | 94 536 | 91 696 | 96 178 | 102 034 | 106 624 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (71 128) | (78 481) | (85 947) | (38 175) | (39 375) | (44 578) | (87 184) | (92 516) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | 658 | 700 | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (71 128) | (78 481) | (85 289) | (37 475) | (39 375) | (44 578) | (87 184) | (92 516) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (71 128) | (78 481) | (85 289) | (37 475) | (39 375) | (44 578) | (87 184) | (92 516) |

TRANSPORTATION
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 182 954 | 262 873 | 365 119 | 328 487 | 328 487 | 268 000 | 236 000 | 287 000 |
| Other revenue | 30 273 | 56 573 | 56 752 | 65 107 | 75 107 | 169 000 | 198 800 | 211 200 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 213 227 | 319 446 | 421 872 | 393 594 | 403 594 | 437 000 | 434 800 | 498 200 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | 374 | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | 1 188 | 3 710 | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 374 | 1 188 | 3 710 | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 213 601 | 320 634 | 425 582 | 393 594 | 403 594 | 437 000 | 434 800 | 498 200 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 31 073 | 35 073 | 40 388 | 55 518 | 85 518 | 106 898 | 133 623 | 142 175 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 44 355 | 119 868 | 190 065 | 241 153 | 241 153 | 289 658 | 413 192 | 492 169 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 7 721 | 5 494 | 13 009 | 40 607 | 40 607 | 66 319 | 67 976 | 84 222 |
| Finance charges | 30 978 | 18 263 | 33 | | 2 | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 168 207 | 332 897 | 361 416 | 484 328 | 436 797 | 479 889 | 537 476 | 578 291 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | 747 | | 17 | | | |
| Other expenditure | 9 665 | 20 496 | 20 824 | 34 238 | 35 699 | 58 238 | 65 227 | 73 054 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 35 | 7 | 15 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 292 035 | 532 098 | 626 495 | 855 844 | 839 793 | 1 001 002 | 1 217 494 | 1 369 911 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (Core) | 144 | 585 | 870 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 614 | 1 716 | 1 802 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 144 | 585 | 870 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 614 | 1 716 | 1 802 |
| Total Expenditure | 292 179 | 532 683 | 627 365 | 857 344 | 841 293 | 1 002 616 | 1 219 210 | 1 371 713 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (78 578) | (212 049) | (201 783) | (463 750) | (437 699) | (565 616) | (784 410) | (873 513) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 1 439 450 | 931 701 | 131 018 | 980 215 | 981 215 | 893 766 | 1 059 571 | 963 673 |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 360 872 | 719 651 | (70 765) | 516 465 | 543 516 | 328 150 | 275 161 | 90 160 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 360 872 | 719 651 | (70 765) | 516 465 | 543 516 | 328 150 | 275 161 | 90 160 |

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 16 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | 3 237 | 3 397 | 3 403 | 3 229 | 3 229 | 3 456 | 3 696 | 3 955 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3 504 | 2 834 | 3 396 | 2 451 | 2 451 | 2 623 | 2 806 | 3 003 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 473 | 631 | 485 | 891 | 891 | 953 | 1 019 | 1 090 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 11 751 | 9 801 | 40 340 | 16 872 | 46 124 | 27 888 | 16 800 | 16 800 |
| Other revenue | 6 468 | 24 913 | 8 606 | 10 257 | 10 412 | 11 027 | 11 795 | 12 619 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 6 573 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 25 450 | 41 577 | 62 803 | 33 700 | 63 107 | 45 947 | 36 116 | 37 467 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 25 450 | 41 577 | 62 803 | 33 700 | 63 107 | 45 947 | 36 116 | 37 467 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 284 736 | 301 336 | 314 827 | 333 937 | 333 637 | 344 532 | 358 585 | 376 092 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | 2 660 | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | 234 161 | 234 161 | 240 269 | 242 723 | 234 008 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 60 018 | 70 679 | 230 539 | 48 677 | 53 717 | 76 766 | 95 190 | 118 036 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 23 425 | 24 682 | 40 306 | 11 | 46 | | | |
| Finance charges | 4 721 | 663 | 382 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 16 920 | 11 651 | 17 170 | 10 411 | 13 755 | 9 021 | 9 075 | 9 127 |
| Grants and subsidies | 4 043 | 2 072 | 2 086 | 2 202 | 3 162 | 2 848 | 2 999 | 3 149 |
| Other expenditure | 113 766 | 99 297 | 119 811 | 147 758 | 238 009 | 207 323 | 208 719 | 218 040 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (1 268) | (2 150) | (1 775) | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 328 | 94 | 6 943 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| Expenditure | 506 690 | 508 324 | 730 288 | 779 820 | 876 490 | 880 759 | 917 291 | 958 452 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 316 | 427 | 330 | 843 | 6 938 | 18 083 | 19 294 | 20 259 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 21 116 | 18 305 | 28 881 | 28 167 | 22 072 | 12 984 | 13 832 | 14 524 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 21 432 | 18 732 | 29 211 | 29 010 | 29 010 | 31 067 | 33 126 | 34 783 |
| Total Expenditure | 528 122 | 527 056 | 759 500 | 808 830 | 905 500 | 911 826 | 950 417 | 993 235 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (502 672) | (485 479) | (696 697) | (775 130) | (842 393) | (865 879) | (914 301) | (955 768) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 13 384 | 6 234 | 121 512 | 38 600 | 41 700 | 48 090 | 23 300 | 47 100 |
| Capital contributions | | | | | 8 923 | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (489 288) | (479 245) | (575 184) | (736 530) | (791 770) | (817 789) | (891 001) | (908 668) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (489 288) | (479 245) | (575 184) | (736 530) | (791 770) | (817 789) | (891 001) | (908 668) |

HEALTH
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 62 | 70 | 88 | | 40 | | | |
| Licences and permits | 917 | 806 | 803 | 592 | 592 | 674 | 707 | 743 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 80 967 | 86 687 | 125 555 | 109 595 | 117 978 | 115 192 | 123 793 | 130 353 |
| Other revenue | 2 327 | 936 | 6 918 | 790 | 835 | 4 500 | 5 000 | 5 500 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 229 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 84 273 | 88 499 | 133 592 | 110 977 | 119 445 | 120 366 | 129 500 | 136 596 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | 88 | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | 269 | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | 143 | 1 097 | 433 | 327 | 58 | 346 | 366 | 384 |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 231 | 1 097 | 433 | 327 | 327 | 346 | 366 | 384 |
| Total Revenue | 84 504 | 89 596 | 134 025 | 111 304 | 119 772 | 120 712 | 129 866 | 136 980 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 335 971 | 396 084 | 433 940 | 465 662 | 476 662 | 489 532 | 512 493 | 537 840 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | (20) | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 19 790 | 19 311 | 10 203 | 4 620 | 4 620 | 8 327 | 11 544 | 13 271 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 1 807 | 2 205 | 2 091 | 2 746 | 2 589 | 7 250 | 8 990 | 11 148 |
| Finance charges | 1 807 | 291 | 333 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 3 529 | 9 691 | 11 972 | 10 635 | 11 161 | 11 753 | 12 376 | 12 995 |
| Grants and subsidies | 2 200 | 9 153 | 4 943 | 5 240 | 5 303 | 5 965 | 6 281 | 6 595 |
| Other expenditure | 24 691 | 33 790 | 44 332 | 70 966 | 75 714 | 76 866 | 85 537 | 90 047 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (782) | (532) | (279) | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 242 | 54 | 518 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 389 255 | 470 027 | 508 052 | 559 869 | 576 049 | 599 693 | 637 221 | 671 896 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | | 9 759 | 20 243 | 21 597 | 22 677 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 12 319 | 20 190 | 20 309 | 26 139 | 16 380 | 7 779 | 8 296 | 8 711 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 12 319 | 20 190 | 20 309 | 26 139 | 26 139 | 28 022 | 29 893 | 31 388 |
| Total Expenditure | 401 574 | 490 217 | 528 360 | 586 008 | 602 188 | 627 715 | 667 114 | 703 284 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (317 070) | (400 620) | (394 335) | (474 704) | (482 416) | (507 003) | (537 248) | (566 304) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 4 347 | 6 580 | 142 | 25 000 | 27 000 | 40 000 | 60 000 | 3 000 |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (312 723) | (394 040) | (394 193) | (449 704) | (455 416) | (467 003) | (477 248) | (563 304) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (312 723) | (394 040) | (394 193) | (449 704) | (455 416) | (467 003) | (477 248) | (563 304) |

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | 90 | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 106 | 139 | 81 | 210 | 210 | 475 | 500 | 525 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 704 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 106 | 139 | 876 | 210 | 210 | 475 | 500 | 525 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 106 | 139 | 876 | 210 | 210 | 475 | 500 | 525 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 62 787 | 75 009 | 74 507 | 77 465 | 84 487 | 90 388 | 94 763 | 99 513 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | 3 886 | 5 277 | 5 277 | 5 223 | 9 095 | 13 381 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 192 | 102 | 92 | 265 | 2 499 | 3 038 | 3 767 | 4 671 |
| Finance charges | | | 12 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 8 213 | 8 841 | 7 483 | 8 063 | 10 101 | 9 792 | 10 311 | 10 827 |
| Grants and subsidies | 4 465 | | 3 223 | 6 179 | 8 217 | 7 450 | 7 845 | 8 237 |
| Other expenditure | 13 337 | 11 113 | 13 273 | 20 193 | 25 415 | 29 355 | 30 911 | 32 457 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | 835 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 88 994 | 95 065 | 103 311 | 117 442 | 135 996 | 145 246 | 156 693 | 169 085 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | 338 | 191 | 191 | 202 | 213 | 224 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | 338 | 203 | 203 | 215 | 227 | 239 |
| Total Expenditure | 88 994 | 95 065 | 103 649 | 117 645 | 136 199 | 145 461 | 156 920 | 169 324 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (88 888) | (94 926) | (102 773) | (117 435) | (135 989) | (144 986) | (156 420) | (168 799) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | 109 | | | 2 000 | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (88 888) | (94 926) | (102 664) | (117 435) | (135 989) | (142 986) | (156 420) | (168 799) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (88 888) | (94 926) | (102 664) | (117 435) | (135 989) | (142 986) | (156 420) | (168 799) |

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 396 | 13 | 298 | 298 | 315 | 333 | 350 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 1 248 | 2 155 | 60 | 7 544 | 5 500 | | | |
| Other revenue | 52 049 | 42 852 | 36 704 | 50 921 | 50 944 | 53 876 | 57 002 | 59 854 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 51 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 53 297 | 45 403 | 36 829 | 58 763 | 56 742 | 54 191 | 57 335 | 60 204 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | 89 243 | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | 33 124 | 80 117 | 84 669 | 84 264 | 88 903 | 94 052 | 98 755 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | 16 922 | 34 423 | 43 625 | 77 727 | 78 132 | 81 614 | 86 310 | 90 626 |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 106 165 | 67 546 | 123 741 | 162 396 | 162 396 | 170 517 | 180 362 | 189 381 |
| Total Revenue | 159 462 | 112 950 | 160 570 | 221 159 | 219 138 | 224 708 | 237 697 | 249 585 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 99 650 | 262 863 | 277 440 | 338 936 | 327 294 | 348 393 | 364 890 | 383 182 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 865 | 1 155 | 995 | 2 119 | 2 119 | 2 260 | 2 401 | 2 554 |
| Debt impairment | 38 | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 31 573 | (69 505) | 21 486 | 6 192 | 6 192 | 4 549 | 4 177 | 3 052 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 1 526 | 1 071 | 1 021 | 6 407 | 6 021 | 58 443 | 10 470 | 12 984 |
| Finance charges | 16 616 | 10 153 | 5 350 | | 24 | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 17 878 | 32 878 | 28 720 | 34 487 | 49 764 | 37 773 | 39 776 | 41 765 |
| Grants and subsidies | 1 268 | 2 155 | 78 | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 261 727 | 321 265 | 243 438 | 311 304 | 286 414 | 302 891 | 318 796 | 334 739 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (17) | (85) | (520) | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 46 | 72 | 143 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 431 170 | 562 022 | 578 150 | 699 445 | 677 828 | 754 309 | 740 510 | 778 276 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | 10 | 64 | 26 168 | 62 139 | 66 133 | 69 440 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 11 166 | 42 906 | 62 836 | 76 258 | 50 154 | 19 031 | 20 197 | 21 206 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 11 166 | 42 906 | 62 845 | 76 322 | 76 322 | 81 170 | 86 330 | 90 646 |
| Total Expenditure | 442 337 | 604 928 | 640 995 | 775 767 | 754 150 | 835 479 | 826 840 | 868 922 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (282 874) | (491 978) | (480 425) | (554 608) | (535 012) | (610 771) | (589 143) | (619 337) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (282 874) | (491 978) | (480 425) | (554 608) | (535 012) | (610 771) | (589 143) | (619 337) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (282 874) | (491 978) | (480 425) | (554 608) | (535 012) | (610 771) | (589 143) | (619 337) |

SPEAKER: LEGISLATIVE ARM OF COUNCIL
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 19 | 74 | 88 | | | | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 137 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 19 | 74 | 225 | | | | | |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 19 | 74 | 225 | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 58 353 | 64 697 | 70 902 | 75 151 | 83 511 | 86 811 | 92 193 | 98 093 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 73 574 | 79 491 | 97 295 | 127 000 | 114 240 | 121 894 | 129 451 | 137 736 |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 11 091 | 6 083 | 6 997 | 2 816 | 2 816 | 2 637 | 2 438 | 1 077 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 1 201 | 956 | 905 | 1 246 | 1 246 | 2 770 | 3 435 | 4 259 |
| Finance charges | 1 384 | 487 | 299 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 5 039 | 1 885 | 3 491 | 5 164 | 5 164 | 5 843 | 6 153 | 6 461 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 34 525 | 35 061 | 32 941 | 38 356 | 42 762 | 40 031 | 41 679 | 44 261 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (283) | (55) | (9) | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 46 | | 207 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 184 930 | 188 605 | 213 027 | 249 733 | 249 739 | 259 986 | 275 349 | 291 887 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | | 6 069 | 14 437 | 15 370 | 16 139 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 11 926 | 17 970 | 15 298 | 16 835 | 10 766 | 3 461 | 3 661 | 3 844 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 11 926 | 17 970 | 15 298 | 16 835 | 16 835 | 17 898 | 19 031 | 19 983 |
| Total Expenditure | 196 857 | 206 575 | 228 326 | 266 568 | 266 574 | 277 884 | 294 380 | 311 870 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (196 838) | (206 501) | (228 100) | (266 568) | (266 574) | (277 884) | (294 380) | (311 870) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (196 838) | (206 501) | (228 100) | (266 568) | (266 574) | (277 884) | (294 380) | (311 870) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (196 838) | (206 501) | (228 100) | (266 568) | (266 574) | (277 884) | (294 380) | (311 870) |

GROUP FINANCE
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 4 090 298 | 4 940 547 | 5 529 194 | 5 875 942 | 5 775 942 | 6 395 445 | 6 842 655 | 7 321 640 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 93 197 | 71 387 | 63 738 | 79 359 | 79 359 | 81 343 | 83 783 | 85 459 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | 631 769 | 673 546 | 724 144 | 780 254 | 769 335 | | | |
| Service charges - other | 108 109 | 144 256 | 164 209 | 239 217 | 206 036 | 193 932 | 208 899 | 225 029 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 373 777 | 271 543 | 284 020 | 278 376 | 278 376 | 300 938 | 315 985 | 331 784 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 1 270 802 | 3 995 276 | 4 190 998 | 4 086 245 | 4 086 245 | 4 453 457 | 4 830 784 | 5 231 459 |
| Other revenue | 2 280 635 | 131 674 | 165 291 | 126 635 | 70 112 | 58 008 | 64 052 | 66 364 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 1 233 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 8 848 588 | 10 228 229 | 11 122 826 | 11 466 028 | 11 265 405 | 11 483 123 | 12 346 158 | 13 261 735 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | 721 821 | 720 262 | 760 494 | 748 427 | 695 062 | 609 860 | 833 079 | 664 298 |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | 73 322 | 260 324 | 473 765 | 415 302 | 298 975 | 487 671 | 352 230 | 555 108 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | 8 479 | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 795 143 | 980 586 | 1 234 259 | 1 163 729 | 994 037 | 1 106 010 | 1 185 309 | 1 219 406 |
| Total Revenue | 9 643 731 | 11 208 815 | 12 357 085 | 12 629 757 | 12 259 442 | 12 589 133 | 13 531 467 | 14 481 141 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 401 396 | 539 577 | 583 005 | 656 546 | 617 464 | 634 136 | 663 034 | 696 117 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 306 175 | 1 159 216 | 379 815 | 826 992 | 601 808 | 326 479 | 288 321 | 242 324 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 106 400 | 150 516 | 234 905 | 212 183 | 212 187 | 9 668 | 11 090 | 12 935 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 2 651 | 4 184 | 2 718 | 5 430 | 5 387 | 5 829 | 7 191 | 8 873 |
| Finance charges | 1 383 503 | 1 400 570 | 1 413 419 | 1 523 545 | 1 518 237 | 1 343 253 | 1 541 561 | 1 765 841 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 63 417 | 72 828 | 179 160 | 140 155 | 260 439 | 190 977 | 165 546 | 138 202 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 384 190 | 468 141 | 472 913 | 425 577 | 545 364 | 434 831 | 457 889 | 480 784 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (87 961) | (92 687) | (96 053) | (98 512) | (107 812) | (121 500) | (133 598) | (145 678) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 906 | 401 | 1 939 | | 15 | | | |
| Expenditure | 2 560 676 | 3 702 746 | 3 171 821 | 3 691 916 | 3 653 089 | 2 823 673 | 3 001 034 | 3 199 398 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | 1 205 | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 251 934 | 275 426 | 365 590 | 102 170 | 123 668 | 225 025 | 306 650 | 388 221 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 25 873 | 43 973 | 63 887 | 56 462 | 35 110 | 9 297 | 9 893 | 11 835 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | 2 122 995 | 2 316 325 | 2 485 787 | 2 559 920 | 2 629 293 | 2 153 610 | 2 278 517 | 2 407 608 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 2 400 802 | 2 635 724 | 2 915 265 | 2 718 552 | 2 789 276 | 2 387 932 | 2 595 060 | 2 807 664 |
| Total Expenditure | 4 961 478 | 6 338 470 | 6 087 086 | 6 410 468 | 6 442 365 | 5 211 605 | 5 596 094 | 6 007 062 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 4 682 253 | 4 870 345 | 6 269 999 | 6 219 289 | 5 817 077 | 7 377 528 | 7 935 373 | 8 474 079 |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 157 778 | 207 622 | 107 | 10 888 | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 4 840 031 | 5 077 967 | 6 270 106 | 6 230 177 | 5 817 077 | 7 377 528 | 7 935 373 | 8 474 079 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 4 840 031 | 5 077 967 | 6 270 106 | 6 230 177 | 5 817 077 | 7 377 528 | 7 935 373 | 8 474 079 |

GROUP CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 216 | 223 | 251 | 241 | 123 | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | () | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 5 800 | 10 784 | 7 253 | 9 723 | 9 723 | 20 688 | 21 788 | 22 878 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 3 825 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 6 016 | 11 006 | 11 330 | 9 964 | 9 846 | 20 688 | 21 788 | 22 878 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | 15 922 | 17 308 | 18 867 | 101 222 | 108 437 | 114 015 | 137 926 | 162 195 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | 181 423 | 280 855 | 287 925 | 314 589 | 194 425 | 76 862 | 89 689 | 95 622 |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 197 345 | 298 163 | 306 792 | 415 811 | 302 862 | 190 877 | 227 615 | 257 817 |
| Total Revenue | 203 361 | 309 170 | 318 121 | 425 775 | 312 708 | 211 565 | 249 403 | 280 695 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 233 827 | 202 120 | 249 247 | 270 771 | 244 752 | 269 871 | 282 306 | 297 496 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 15 674 | 32 307 | 110 153 | 98 022 | 90 654 | 74 708 | 130 633 | 199 190 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 8 337 | 12 041 | 7 167 | 8 874 | 5 536 | 2 147 | 2 660 | 3 291 |
| Finance charges | 5 886 | 1 164 | 69 127 | 13 440 | 13 440 | 11 400 | 12 540 | 13 857 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 21 667 | 330 373 | 268 154 | 280 126 | 273 350 | 282 909 | 298 044 | 312 947 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 114 643 | 152 479 | 169 560 | 189 766 | 147 448 | 106 804 | 112 465 | 118 088 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | 223 412 | 53 973 | 168 610 | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 60 | 50 | 4 761 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 623 506 | 784 507 | 1 046 779 | 860 999 | 775 180 | 747 839 | 838 648 | 944 869 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 656 | 793 | 739 | 876 | 19 084 | 33 314 | 35 252 | 37 015 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 24 930 | 56 228 | 49 112 | 52 359 | 25 898 | 23 464 | 24 950 | 26 198 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 25 587 | 57 021 | 49 852 | 53 235 | 44 982 | 56 778 | 60 202 | 63 213 |
| Total Expenditure | 649 092 | 841 529 | 1 096 631 | 914 234 | 820 162 | 804 617 | 898 850 | 1 008 082 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (445 732) | (532 359) | (778 509) | (488 459) | (507 454) | (593 052) | (649 447) | (727 387) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (445 732) | (532 359) | (778 509) | (488 459) | (507 454) | (593 052) | (649 447) | (727 387) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (445 732) | (532 359) | (778 509) | (488 459) | (507 454) | (593 052) | (649 447) | (727 387) |

HOUSING
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 628 | 209 | (41) | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 160 | 5 041 | 12 520 | 13 864 | 13 864 | 9 826 | 10 347 | 10 864 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 40 249 | 26 495 | 33 144 | 33 346 | 33 346 | 43 778 | 46 098 | 48 402 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 157 663 | 53 056 | 112 539 | | 142 716 | 129 132 | | |
| Other revenue | 207 | 46 116 | 4 067 | | 286 | | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 612 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 198 908 | 130 917 | 162 840 | 47 210 | 190 212 | 182 736 | 56 445 | 59 266 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | 4 285 | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | 4 838 | 4 833 | 5 629 | 5 656 | 5 938 | 6 265 | 6 578 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | 480 | 512 | 550 | 425 | 398 | 464 | 490 | 515 |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 4 765 | 5 351 | 5 383 | 6 054 | 6 054 | 6 402 | 6 755 | 7 093 |
| Total Revenue | 203 673 | 136 267 | 168 223 | 53 264 | 196 266 | 189 138 | 63 200 | 66 359 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 132 385 | 139 253 | 144 638 | 156 981 | 156 981 | 161 220 | 168 725 | 177 011 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 31 877 | 34 147 | 30 944 | 34 680 | 34 680 | 35 871 | 36 765 | 37 522 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 60 852 | 55 536 | 66 448 | 88 537 | 88 537 | 127 385 | 191 977 | 247 729 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 7 329 | 7 404 | 13 980 | 13 658 | 13 658 | 37 825 | 39 833 | 41 822 |
| Finance charges | 2 422 | 454 | 334 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 10 580 | 6 495 | 8 455 | 7 406 | 11 406 | 11 930 | 15 849 | 16 639 |
| Grants and subsidies | 157 762 | 56 164 | 113 781 | | 142 716 | 129 132 | | |
| Other expenditure | 58 226 | 73 352 | 96 700 | 100 343 | 117 936 | 130 752 | 134 398 | 141 118 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (454) | (310) | (901) | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 101 | 4 | 1 795 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 461 080 | 372 500 | 476 173 | 401 605 | 565 914 | 634 115 | 587 547 | 661 841 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 529 | 347 | 388 | 529 | 6 247 | 13 511 | 14 384 | 15 103 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 8 472 | 12 944 | 12 707 | 16 909 | 11 191 | 5 074 | 5 396 | 5 666 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 9 001 | 13 291 | 13 095 | 17 438 | 17 438 | 18 585 | 19 780 | 20 769 |
| Total Expenditure | 470 082 | 385 791 | 489 269 | 419 043 | 583 352 | 652 700 | 607 327 | 682 610 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (266 409) | (249 524) | (321 046) | (365 779) | (387 086) | (463 562) | (544 127) | (616 251) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 1 274 | | 361 298 | 505 260 | 507 260 | 454 858 | 792 862 | 849 172 |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (265 135) | (249 524) | 40 253 | 139 481 | 120 174 | (8 704) | 248 735 | 232 921 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (265 135) | (249 524) | 40 253 | 139 481 | 120 174 | (8 704) | 248 735 | 232 921 |

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 157 | 14 | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | 31 485 | 29 271 | 36 545 | 36 690 | 36 690 | 47 985 | 50 528 | 53 054 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | 2 000 | 2 140 | 2 290 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 832 | 958 | 5 781 | 10 165 | 11 389 | | | |
| Other revenue | 3 631 | 2 358 | 2 435 | 1 250 | 1 259 | 7 350 | 7 865 | 8 415 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 17 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 36 105 | 32 601 | 44 778 | 48 105 | 49 338 | 57 335 | 60 533 | 63 759 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | 3 746 | 4 211 | 3 952 | 5 320 | 5 320 | 5 610 | 5 938 | 6 235 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | 805 | 638 | 651 | 855 | 855 | 902 | 950 | 998 |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 4 551 | 4 849 | 4 603 | 6 175 | 6 175 | 6 512 | 6 888 | 7 233 |
| Total Revenue | 40 656 | 37 450 | 49 381 | 54 280 | 55 513 | 63 847 | 67 421 | 70 992 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 280 168 | 291 659 | 156 930 | 172 985 | 170 578 | 175 184 | 183 300 | 192 130 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 1 408 | (760) | 857 | 4 693 | 4 693 | 3 250 | 3 457 | 3 614 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 68 788 | 88 354 | 14 707 | 6 027 | 6 027 | 28 078 | 43 914 | 57 216 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 998 | 1 480 | 1 030 | 5 495 | 6 369 | 1 388 | 1 720 | 2 131 |
| Finance charges | 2 373 | 380 | 254 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 19 130 | 28 493 | 9 277 | 10 437 | 9 212 | 8 466 | 25 763 | 27 051 |
| Grants and subsidies | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Other expenditure | 36 170 | 39 568 | 30 533 | 27 731 | 25 389 | 41 420 | 26 767 | 28 105 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (1 346) | (287) | (661) | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 150 | 127 | 54 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 407 841 | 449 014 | 212 983 | 227 370 | 222 270 | 257 788 | 284 923 | 310 249 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 184 | | | | 12 936 | 30 579 | 32 353 | 33 971 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 32 941 | 63 399 | 31 172 | 32 615 | 19 679 | 3 925 | 4 153 | 4 361 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 33 125 | 63 399 | 31 172 | 32 615 | 32 615 | 34 504 | 36 506 | 38 332 |
| Total Expenditure | 440 966 | 512 413 | 244 155 | 259 985 | 254 885 | 292 292 | 321 429 | 348 581 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (400 310) | (474 963) | (194 774) | (205 705) | (199 372) | (228 445) | (254 008) | (277 589) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 145 175 | 74 934 | 90 298 | 78 417 | 60 592 | 120 930 | 160 000 | 150 000 |
| Capital contributions | | | | 5 000 | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (255 135) | (400 029) | (104 476) | (122 288) | (138 780) | (107 515) | (94 008) | (127 589) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (255 135) | (400 029) | (104 476) | (122 288) | (138 780) | (107 515) | (94 008) | (127 589) |

PUBLIC SAFETY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 73 | 8 | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | 14 868 | 12 522 | 18 293 | 28 439 | 28 551 | 29 171 | 30 360 | 31 607 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 52 | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 253 782 | 314 968 | 434 763 | 369 285 | 389 285 | 571 788 | 611 810 | 654 637 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | 146 816 | 168 166 | 194 642 | 195 466 | 205 466 | 221 818 | 226 647 | 242 513 |
| Operating grants | 77 918 | 83 410 | 102 055 | 100 402 | 100 402 | 100 334 | 105 809 | 111 416 |
| Other revenue | 5 562 | 8 260 | 126 517 | 24 376 | 27 197 | 66 591 | 70 016 | 73 643 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | 3 478 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 499 071 | 587 334 | 879 749 | 717 968 | 750 901 | 989 702 | 1 044 642 | 1 113 816 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 499 071 | 587 334 | 879 749 | 717 968 | 750 901 | 989 702 | 1 044 642 | 1 113 816 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 1 351 593 | 1 446 671 | 1 553 085 | 1 595 664 | 1 621 664 | 1 665 594 | 1 743 468 | 1 829 330 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 30 598 | 11 743 | (3 532) | 8 261 | 8 261 | 10 880 | 11 529 | 12 207 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 23 677 | 26 994 | 20 160 | 16 323 | 16 323 | 17 472 | 22 217 | 27 378 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 12 574 | 22 934 | 11 749 | 23 780 | 18 780 | 29 042 | 36 012 | 44 655 |
| Finance charges | 13 331 | 29 788 | 594 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 307 557 | 413 401 | 402 744 | 381 145 | 355 718 | 433 767 | 446 628 | 468 959 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 211 342 | 249 273 | 263 211 | 287 549 | 230 498 | 209 229 | 228 526 | 239 953 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | (6 209) | (10 200) | (12 605) | | (12 500) | (17 795) | (18 738) | (19 675) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 153 | 213 | 3 569 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 1 944 616 | 2 190 817 | 2 238 976 | 2 312 722 | 2 238 744 | 2 348 189 | 2 469 642 | 2 602 807 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 2 438 | 1 786 | 2 190 | 3 178 | 9 251 | 15 418 | 16 412 | 17 233 |
| Internal charges (Core) | 20 956 | 43 732 | 45 338 | 64 827 | 58 754 | 59 068 | 61 370 | 64 439 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 23 394 | 45 517 | 47 528 | 68 005 | 68 005 | 74 486 | 77 782 | 81 672 |
| Total Expenditure | 1 968 010 | 2 236 334 | 2 286 504 | 2 380 727 | 2 306 749 | 2 422 675 | 2 547 424 | 2 684 479 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (1 468 939) | (1 648 999) | (1 406 755) | (1 662 759) | (1 555 848) | (1 432 973) | (1 502 782) | (1 570 663) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 1 | 413 | 48 | 7 292 | 3 500 | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 468 938) | (1 648 586) | (1 406 708) | (1 655 467) | (1 552 348) | (1 432 973) | (1 502 782) | (1 570 663) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (1 468 938) | (1 648 586) | (1 406 708) | (1 655 467) | (1 552 348) | (1 432 973) | (1 502 782) | (1 570 663) |

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ACCOUNTS
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2012/13 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 9 776 | 8 995 | 10 707 | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 513 | 755 | 1 843 | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 25 558 | 22 346 | 36 267 | 29 279 | 91 767 | 85 670 | 97 216 | 107 488 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | 2 107 | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | 8 374 | | | | |
| Operating grants | | 98 871 | | 1 755 | 1 755 | | | |
| Other revenue | 2 936 | 113 856 | 10 627 | 11 447 | 11 447 | 12 111 | 12 813 | 13 544 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 6 265 | 126 500 | | | | | |
| Revenue | 38 783 | 251 088 | 185 944 | 50 855 | 107 076 | 97 781 | 110 029 | 121 032 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 38 783 | 251 088 | 185 944 | 50 855 | 107 076 | 97 781 | 110 029 | 121 032 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 15 667 | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 6 587 | 4 583 | | 835 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 688 | 1 773 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 181 086 | 475 180 | 386 165 | 309 474 | 309 474 | 886 058 | 1 020 180 | 1 339 523 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 1 197 | 321 | 4 810 | 4 224 | 15 286 | 19 093 | 20 105 | 20 105 |
| Finance charges | 3 827 | 182 | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 26 948 | 59 719 | 1 313 | 1 057 | 26 594 | 10 965 | 9 962 | 10 460 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 138 071 | 255 660 | 325 300 | 370 695 | 308 208 | 407 516 | 436 048 | 463 869 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | 52 320 | 58 015 | 64 192 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 36 622 | 11 710 | 41 952 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 394 338 | 823 022 | 759 540 | 686 285 | 661 165 | 1 377 555 | 1 545 998 | 1 899 922 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (Core) | (2 354) | 19 | | 18 000 | 18 512 | 18 900 | 20 034 | 21 036 |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | (2 354) | 19 | | 18 000 | 18 512 | 18 900 | 20 034 | 21 036 |
| Total Expenditure | 391 984 | 823 041 | 759 540 | 704 285 | 679 677 | 1 396 455 | 1 566 032 | 1 920 958 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (353 201) | (571 954) | (573 596) | (653 430) | (572 601) | (1 298 674) | (1 456 003) | (1 799 926) |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 4 446 | 160 456 | 259 345 | 314 789 | 318 701 | 442 449 | 483 027 | 484 302 |
| Capital contributions | | | | 25 261 | 27 975 | 46 625 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (348 755) | (411 497) | (314 251) | (313 380) | (225 925) | (809 600) | (972 976) | (1 315 624) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (348 755) | (411 497) | (314 251) | (313 380) | (225 925) | (809 600) | (972 976) | (1 315 624) |

Operating Municipal Entity

| MUNICIPAL ENTITIES | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | | | | | | | | |
| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| R thousand | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 7 382 659 | 9 144 630 | 10 908 871 | 12 633 515 | 12 381 904 | 13 315 186 | 14 553 221 | 15 994 799 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3 989 544 | 4 638 416 | 3 364 501 | 3 643 229 | 3 643 229 | 4 241 132 | 4 526 152 | 4 813 682 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | 1 999 896 | 2 436 312 | 2 436 312 | 2 490 824 | 2 658 216 | 2 827 083 |
| Service charges - refuse | 143 486 | 159 352 | 145 560 | 159 400 | 158 013 | 986 904 | 1 052 095 | 1 120 922 |
| Service charges - other | 155 394 | 178 435 | 144 118 | 206 037 | 154 056 | 164 081 | 173 832 | 183 851 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 83 371 | 98 818 | 112 248 | 154 377 | 123 439 | 161 179 | 172 471 | 184 501 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 8 343 | 7 269 | 6 383 | 3 587 | 3 390 | 4 802 | 4 779 | 5 194 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 40 735 | 63 291 | 56 041 | 48 407 | 60 635 | 42 878 | 27 700 | 26 317 |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | 244 948 | 246 991 | 268 756 | 265 087 | 319 932 | 280 161 | 303 632 | 337 770 |
| Operating grants | 5 621 | 607 | 11 986 | 14 881 | 8 858 | 954 | 6 505 | 6 555 |
| Other revenue | 1 077 072 | 974 220 | 1 818 873 | 854 459 | 1 201 148 | 1 085 934 | 1 136 027 | 1 201 456 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 7 273 | 145 | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 13 138 446 | 15 512 174 | 18 837 233 | 20 419 291 | 20 490 916 | 22 774 035 | 24 614 630 | 26 702 130 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | 63 408 | 60 027 | 109 547 | 102 170 | 103 375 | 66 097 | 138 058 | 211 200 |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | 4 699 | 4 171 | 689 | 5 613 | 118 708 | 254 106 | 271 101 | 289 093 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | 15 332 | 25 438 | 33 577 | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 2 076 102 | 2 266 356 | 2 429 425 | 2 559 920 | 2 629 293 | 2 153 610 | 2 278 517 | 2 407 608 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 2 159 541 | 2 355 992 | 2 573 238 | 2 667 703 | 2 851 376 | 2 473 813 | 2 687 676 | 2 907 901 |
| Total Revenue | 15 297 987 | 17 868 166 | 21 410 471 | 23 086 994 | 23 342 292 | 25 247 848 | 27 302 307 | 29 610 031 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 533 339 | 2 665 744 | 2 967 536 | 3 277 672 | 3 459 493 | 3 626 369 | 3 801 616 | 3 992 378 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 1 146 079 | 1 504 468 | 1 637 990 | 1 172 168 | 1 244 326 | 1 073 554 | 1 115 294 | 1 079 548 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 497 078 | 505 276 | 504 771 | 649 165 | 603 762 | 642 556 | 719 471 | 802 045 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 374 185 | 431 036 | 373 367 | 535 327 | 545 366 | 729 402 | 819 931 | 908 380 |
| Finance charges | 50 387 | 42 461 | 53 764 | 52 066 | 52 291 | 48 418 | 50 490 | 41 010 |
| Bulk purchases | 6 238 083 | 8 176 936 | 10 142 866 | 11 856 276 | 11 419 554 | 12 732 478 | 13 794 637 | 14 842 973 |
| Contracted services | 1 632 145 | 1 623 887 | 1 531 013 | 1 482 874 | 1 511 445 | 1 284 129 | 1 380 766 | 1 467 254 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | 6 261 | 4 355 | 8 000 | 13 500 | 13 500 | 13 500 |
| Other expenditure | 1 138 509 | 1 060 305 | 1 258 998 | 1 219 063 | 1 511 275 | 1 602 360 | 1 737 885 | 1 884 268 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | 20 701 | 9 343 | 14 917 | 8 636 | 8 836 | 116 899 | 126 618 | 137 101 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1 999 | 2 474 | 75 | 103 | 55 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Expenditure | 13 632 505 | 16 021 930 | 18 491 558 | 20 253 350 | 20 360 758 | 21 864 215 | 23 560 258 | 25 168 507 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | 4 529 | 2 285 | 3 544 | | | 6 749 | 7 150 | 7 576 |
| Interest on shareholders loans | 210 203 | 199 890 | 187 912 | 165 033 | 165 033 | 167 862 | 158 686 | 149 680 |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | 449 948 | 469 420 | 474 277 | 583 394 | 530 029 | 527 541 | 621 899 | 665 065 |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 132 871 | 300 831 | 548 680 | 612 142 | 503 556 | 497 169 | 523 331 | 550 938 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | 901 | 699 | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 797 551 | 973 327 | 1 215 112 | 1 360 569 | 1 198 618 | 1 199 321 | 1 311 066 | 1 373 259 |
| Total Expenditure | 14 430 056 | 16 995 257 | 19 706 670 | 21 613 919 | 21 559 376 | 23 063 535 | 24 871 324 | 26 541 766 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 867 931 | 872 909 | 1 703 801 | 1 473 075 | 1 782 916 | 2 184 313 | 2 430 983 | 3 068 264 |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 281 223 | 470 629 | 402 442 | 489 367 | 545 917 | 515 550 | 361 000 | 436 500 |
| Capital contributions | | 191 538 | 192 397 | 440 065 | 341 397 | 405 895 | 470 065 | 465 565 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 149 154 | 1 535 076 | 2 298 640 | 2 402 507 | 2 670 230 | 3 105 758 | 3 262 048 | 3 970 329 |
| Taxation | 235 598 | 273 108 | 439 986 | 460 745 | 446 069 | 545 802 | 610 683 | 764 131 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 913 556 | 1 261 968 | 1 858 654 | 1 941 762 | 2 224 161 | 2 559 956 | 2 651 365 | 3 206 198 |

CITY POWER
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 7 382 207 | 9 144 630 | 10 908 871 | 12 633 515 | 12 381 904 | 13 315 186 | 14 553 221 | 15 994 799 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 965 | 1 655 | 1 602 | 1 705 | 1 705 | 1 705 | 1 800 | 1 905 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 37 320 | 54 294 | 49 681 | 48 257 | 55 988 | 40 077 | 24 758 | 23 236 |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 710 875 | 722 012 | 1 257 884 | 573 457 | 793 405 | 664 585 | 698 294 | 732 315 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 8 132 367 | 9 922 591 | 12 218 038 | 13 256 934 | 13 233 002 | 14 021 553 | 15 278 073 | 16 752 255 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | 37 325 | 38 981 | 89 924 | 82 140 | 79 989 | 47 297 | 118 262 | 190 580 |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 37 325 | 38 981 | 89 924 | 82 140 | 79 989 | 47 297 | 118 262 | 190 580 |
| Total Revenue | 8 169 692 | 9 961 572 | 12 307 962 | 13 339 074 | 13 312 991 | 14 068 850 | 15 396 335 | 16 942 835 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 621 850 | 649 538 | 696 754 | 773 680 | 772 579 | 793 439 | 830 909 | 871 704 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 426 879 | 851 248 | 705 499 | 422 128 | 435 000 | 433 782 | 480 392 | 495 818 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 196 287 | 206 485 | 222 587 | 299 168 | 218 936 | 258 473 | 277 857 | 306 590 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 253 256 | 312 362 | 261 922 | 405 966 | 405 966 | 472 647 | 520 553 | 571 911 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | 4 416 241 | 5 984 046 | 7 638 806 | 9 006 900 | 8 616 342 | 9 666 074 | 10 505 296 | 11 304 529 |
| Contracted services | 559 618 | 554 308 | 500 877 | 563 023 | 619 534 | 269 889 | 294 551 | 304 963 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 152 884 | 164 494 | 99 022 | 103 772 | 283 830 | 211 040 | 243 584 | 267 006 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | 70 108 | 76 390 | 83 761 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 6 627 015 | 8 722 481 | 10 125 467 | 11 574 637 | 11 352 187 | 12 175 452 | 13 229 532 | 14 206 282 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | 109 617 | 109 617 | 109 634 | 109 617 | 109 617 | 109 617 | 109 617 | 109 617 |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | 258 568 | 270 914 | 256 590 | 278 531 | 278 531 | 278 388 | 353 885 | 366 285 |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 56 590 | 131 889 | 356 020 | 201 689 | 201 689 | 174 461 | 183 184 | 192 854 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 424 775 | 512 420 | 722 244 | 589 837 | 589 837 | 562 466 | 646 686 | 668 756 |
| Total Expenditure | 7 051 790 | 9 234 901 | 10 847 711 | 12 164 474 | 11 942 024 | 12 737 918 | 13 876 218 | 14 875 038 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 1 117 902 | 726 671 | 1 460 251 | 1 174 600 | 1 370 967 | 1 330 932 | 1 520 117 | 2 067 797 |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | 201 699 | 182 879 | 133 735 | 133 000 | 160 715 | 135 000 | 168 000 |
| Capital contributions | | 191 538 | 192 397 | 420 065 | 319 397 | 385 395 | 449 065 | 409 065 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 117 902 | 1 119 908 | 1 835 527 | 1 728 400 | 1 823 364 | 1 877 042 | 2 104 182 | 2 644 862 |
| Taxation | 117 292 | 260 832 | 424 571 | 445 569 | 428 890 | 525 572 | 589 167 | 740 561 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 000 610 | 859 076 | 1 410 956 | 1 282 831 | 1 394 474 | 1 351 470 | 1 515 015 | 1 904 301 |

JOHANNESBURG WATER
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3 989 312 | 4 638 224 | 3 364 292 | 3 643 229 | 3 643 229 | 4 241 132 | 4 526 152 | 4 813 682 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | 1 999 896 | 2 436 312 | 2 436 312 | 2 490 824 | 2 658 216 | 2 827 083 |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 19 804 | | 262 194 | | 80 000 | | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 4 009 116 | 4 638 224 | 5 626 382 | 6 079 541 | 6 159 541 | 6 731 956 | 7 184 368 | 7 640 765 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 4 009 116 | 4 638 224 | 5 626 382 | 6 079 541 | 6 159 541 | 6 731 956 | 7 184 368 | 7 640 765 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 591 588 | 569 491 | 628 060 | 669 156 | 688 156 | 706 736 | 739 937 | 775 607 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 620 302 | 591 492 | 858 768 | 722 394 | 783 394 | 504 874 | 502 892 | 458 447 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 164 880 | 160 876 | 155 867 | 215 524 | 215 524 | 224 643 | 272 900 | 316 094 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 9 178 | 8 123 | 7 966 | 12 717 | 12 717 | 19 269 | 20 676 | 22 163 |
| Finance charges | 21 242 | 19 738 | 49 047 | 50 154 | 50 154 | 46 146 | 48 099 | 38 495 |
| Bulk purchases | 1 779 677 | 2 125 270 | 2 465 733 | 2 768 425 | 2 768 425 | 3 023 923 | 3 244 609 | 3 491 475 |
| Contracted services | 263 434 | 292 080 | 315 737 | 320 790 | 320 790 | 389 452 | 423 188 | 448 476 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 319 472 | 353 615 | 358 431 | 494 389 | 494 389 | 513 247 | 550 950 | 589 750 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | 33 660 | 35 922 | 38 204 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 3 769 773 | 4 120 685 | 4 839 609 | 5 253 549 | 5 333 549 | 5 461 950 | 5 839 173 | 6 178 711 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | 2 262 | 3 465 | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | 84 964 | 75 114 | 65 443 | 55 416 | 55 416 | 45 555 | 35 706 | 25 925 |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | 161 450 | 168 606 | 186 758 | 203 467 | 203 467 | 214 135 | 231 001 | 259 702 |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 65 741 | 155 467 | 168 380 | 306 575 | 190 248 | 210 120 | 223 308 | 236 693 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 312 155 | 401 449 | 424 046 | 565 458 | 449 131 | 469 810 | 490 015 | 522 320 |
| Total Expenditure | 4 081 928 | 4 522 134 | 5 263 655 | 5 819 007 | 5 782 680 | 5 931 760 | 6 329 188 | 6 701 031 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (72 812) | 116 090 | 362 727 | 260 534 | 376 861 | 800 196 | 855 180 | 939 734 |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | 281 223 | 268 930 | 219 563 | 320 632 | 377 917 | 307 970 | 212 000 | 255 000 |
| Capital contributions | | | | 20 000 | 22 000 | 20 500 | 21 000 | 56 500 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 208 411 | 385 020 | 582 290 | 601 166 | 776 778 | 1 128 666 | 1 088 180 | 1 251 234 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 208 411 | 385 020 | 582 290 | 601 166 | 776 778 | 1 128 666 | 1 088 180 | 1 251 234 |

PIKITUP
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | 143 486 | 159 352 | 145 560 | 159 400 | 158 013 | 986 904 | 1 052 095 | 1 120 922 |
| Service charges - other | 65 052 | 54 281 | 68 454 | 75 969 | 75 969 | 80 796 | 86 133 | 91 767 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 187 | 2 483 | 1 881 | | 2 518 | 2 651 | 2 792 | 2 931 |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | 3 144 | 607 | | 439 | 439 | | | |
| Other revenue | 7 163 | 7 092 | 4 962 | 7 296 | 4 778 | 5 032 | 5 297 | 5 562 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 1 696 | 145 | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 221 728 | 223 960 | 220 857 | 243 104 | 241 717 | 1 075 383 | 1 146 317 | 1 221 182 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | 8 370 | 1 678 | 2 753 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 211 | 2 328 | 2 445 |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | 15 332 | 25 438 | 33 577 | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 841 836 | 920 055 | 1 071 629 | 1 088 779 | 1 148 779 | 479 569 | 476 530 | 464 719 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 865 538 | 947 171 | 1 107 959 | 1 090 879 | 1 150 879 | 481 780 | 478 858 | 467 164 |
| Total Revenue | 1 087 266 | 1 171 131 | 1 328 816 | 1 333 983 | 1 392 596 | 1 557 163 | 1 625 175 | 1 688 346 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 380 019 | 418 376 | 525 705 | 654 045 | 719 149 | 738 566 | 773 929 | 811 951 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 77 399 | 40 177 | 41 647 | 15 710 | 15 710 | 107 035 | 102 692 | 97 250 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 46 313 | 44 148 | 37 378 | 48 585 | 66 605 | 75 889 | 79 911 | 84 546 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 15 497 | 6 250 | 1 938 | 7 538 | 5 050 | 6 014 | 6 391 | 7 692 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 575 182 | 566 618 | 502 833 | 367 086 | 367 086 | 340 750 | 348 386 | 360 682 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 131 615 | 58 083 | 154 393 | 109 827 | 142 471 | 173 505 | 193 611 | 201 076 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | 20 701 | 9 343 | 14 917 | 8 636 | 8 636 | 13 131 | 14 306 | 15 136 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 1 246 726 | 1 142 995 | 1 278 811 | 1 211 427 | 1 324 707 | 1 454 890 | 1 519 226 | 1 578 333 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | 15 622 | 15 159 | 12 835 | | | 12 690 | 13 363 | 14 138 |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | 66 718 | 12 051 | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 4 376 | 9 179 | 20 014 | 55 838 | 55 838 | 89 583 | 92 586 | 95 875 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 19 998 | 24 338 | 32 849 | 122 556 | 67 889 | 102 273 | 105 949 | 110 013 |
| Total Expenditure | 1 266 724 | 1 167 333 | 1 311 660 | 1 333 983 | 1 392 596 | 1 557 163 | 1 625 175 | 1 688 346 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (179 458) | 3 798 | 17 156 | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 46 865 | 14 000 | 13 500 |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (179 458) | 3 798 | 17 156 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 46 865 | 14 000 | 13 500 |
| Taxation | 89 742 | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (269 200) | 3 798 | 17 156 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 46 865 | 14 000 | 13 500 |

JOHANNESBURG ROADS AGENCY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 | | | |
| Other revenue | 83 553 | 76 786 | 97 970 | 59 985 | 99 402 | 84 941 | 92 259 | 98 514 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 83 553 | 76 786 | 101 128 | 63 143 | 102 560 | 84 941 | 92 259 | 98 514 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 405 230 | 439 693 | 445 300 | 485 047 | 495 047 | 651 103 | 718 835 | 802 595 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 405 230 | 439 693 | 445 300 | 485 047 | 495 047 | 651 103 | 718 835 | 802 595 |
| Total Revenue | 488 783 | 516 479 | 546 428 | 548 190 | 597 607 | 736 044 | 811 094 | 901 109 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 242 689 | 277 378 | 329 604 | 310 851 | 340 701 | 349 900 | 366 661 | 384 794 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 12 764 | 12 495 | 12 783 | 5 686 | 12 178 | 12 000 | 12 636 | 13 268 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 6 644 | 4 363 | 3 006 | 9 943 | 6 758 | 64 551 | 79 043 | 99 253 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 151 756 | 122 898 | 111 284 | 88 636 | 88 636 | 170 041 | 189 925 | 221 873 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 163 997 | 126 711 | 238 007 | 111 745 | 126 709 | 133 552 | 156 511 | 175 287 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 577 850 | 543 845 | 694 684 | 526 861 | 574 982 | 730 044 | 804 776 | 894 475 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | 6 276 | 8 865 | 12 315 | 5 204 | 6 500 | 6 000 | 6 318 | 6 634 |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | 16 125 | 16 125 | | | |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 6 276 | 8 865 | 12 315 | 21 329 | 22 625 | 6 000 | 6 318 | 6 634 |
| Total Expenditure | 584 126 | 552 710 | 706 999 | 548 190 | 597 607 | 736 044 | 811 094 | 901 109 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (95 343) | (36 231) | (160 571) | | | | (0) | |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (95 343) | (36 231) | (160 571) | | | | (0) | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (95 343) | (36 231) | (160 571) | | | | (0) | |

METROBUS
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 126 494 | 104 255 | 111 701 | 139 358 | 139 358 | 153 456 | 162 635 | 172 621 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 5 577 | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 132 071 | 104 255 | 111 701 | 139 358 | 139 358 | 153 456 | 162 635 | 172 621 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | 876 | 272 | 183 | 796 | 796 | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | 298 | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 284 497 | 291 841 | 293 919 | 306 450 | 319 450 | 329 703 | 345 761 | 362 211 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 285 373 | 292 411 | 294 102 | 307 246 | 320 246 | 329 703 | 345 761 | 362 211 |
| Total Revenue | 417 444 | 396 666 | 405 803 | 446 604 | 459 604 | 483 159 | 508 396 | 534 832 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 180 868 | 186 914 | 195 709 | 220 508 | 217 953 | 223 838 | 234 217 | 245 757 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 747 | 454 | | | | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 44 389 | 49 461 | 35 029 | 43 175 | 43 175 | 31 168 | 31 792 | 32 427 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 55 970 | 59 390 | 53 714 | 43 725 | 46 280 | 65 196 | 69 662 | 74 439 |
| Finance charges | 26 730 | 20 439 | 2 116 | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 7 794 | 11 361 | 16 531 | 33 121 | 33 121 | 24 041 | 24 602 | 25 196 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 82 459 | 79 968 | 134 512 | 90 377 | 103 377 | 126 694 | 135 192 | 143 330 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1 521 | 1 309 | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 400 478 | 409 296 | 437 611 | 430 906 | 443 906 | 471 337 | 495 865 | 521 549 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | 6 699 | 7 100 | 7 526 |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | 8 579 | 8 579 | 5 123 | 5 431 | 5 757 |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | 7 119 | 7 119 | | | |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | 15 698 | 15 698 | 11 822 | 12 531 | 13 283 |
| Total Expenditure | 400 478 | 409 296 | 437 611 | 446 604 | 459 604 | 483 159 | 508 396 | 534 832 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 16 966 | (12 630) | (31 808) | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 16 966 | (12 630) | (31 808) | | | | | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 16 966 | (12 630) | (31 808) | | | | | |

JOHANNESBURG CITY PARKS AND ZOO
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | 90 342 | 124 154 | 75 664 | 130 068 | 78 087 | 83 285 | 87 699 | 92 084 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 4 744 | 3 303 | 3 294 | 3 344 | 2 953 | 3 050 | 3 208 | 3 364 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | 3 328 | 8 684 | 906 | 954 | 1 005 | 1 055 |
| Other revenue | 7 516 | 17 205 | 15 914 | 13 773 | 15 843 | 13 309 | 13 572 | 13 853 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 102 602 | 144 662 | 98 200 | 155 869 | 97 789 | 100 598 | 105 484 | 110 356 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | 14 442 | 11 964 | 12 058 | 13 916 | 12 991 | 12 185 | 12 831 | 13 472 |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | 4 699 | 3 873 | 689 | 549 | 624 | 578 | 608 | 639 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 461 826 | 509 966 | 500 115 | 533 349 | 528 403 | 568 075 | 605 038 | 640 222 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 480 967 | 525 803 | 512 862 | 547 814 | 542 018 | 580 838 | 618 477 | 654 333 |
| Total Revenue | 583 569 | 670 465 | 611 062 | 703 683 | 639 807 | 681 436 | 723 961 | 764 689 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 333 805 | 364 453 | 374 657 | 399 927 | 398 766 | 409 532 | 428 576 | 449 795 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 13 955 | 8 168 | 24 050 | | | 11 017 | 11 600 | 12 180 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 11 008 | 13 145 | 13 763 | 10 760 | 14 578 | 14 548 | 14 723 | 15 459 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 14 855 | 21 454 | 19 006 | 24 289 | 22 289 | 26 052 | 32 304 | 29 557 |
| Finance charges | 126 | 91 | 131 | | | 135 | 142 | 149 |
| Bulk purchases | 42 165 | 67 620 | 38 327 | 80 951 | 34 787 | 42 481 | 44 732 | 46 969 |
| Contracted services | 50 113 | 53 600 | 52 921 | 43 059 | 42 332 | 45 341 | 47 744 | 50 131 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 106 405 | 116 247 | 105 599 | 124 187 | 106 345 | 111 179 | 121 828 | 136 964 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | 200 | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 160 | 436 | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 572 592 | 645 214 | 628 454 | 683 173 | 619 297 | 660 285 | 701 649 | 741 204 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 5 381 | 4 006 | 4 105 | 20 510 | 20 510 | 21 151 | 22 312 | 23 485 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 5 381 | 4 006 | 4 105 | 20 510 | 20 510 | 21 151 | 22 312 | 23 485 |
| Total Expenditure | 577 973 | 649 220 | 632 559 | 703 683 | 639 807 | 681 436 | 723 961 | 764 689 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 5 596 | 21 245 | (21 497) | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 5 596 | 21 245 | (21 497) | | | | | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 5 596 | 21 245 | (21 497) | | | | | |

JOHANNESBURG DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | 44 710 | 27 189 | 18 800 | 22 894 | 16 683 | 30 516 | 34 095 | 46 762 |
| Operating grants | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 2 009 | 722 | 1 083 | 850 | 900 | 850 | 895 | 895 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 46 719 | 27 911 | 19 883 | 23 744 | 17 583 | 31 366 | 34 990 | 47 657 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | 2 319 | 6 736 | 3 892 | 3 168 | 5 000 | 3 168 | 3 336 | 3 336 |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 20 450 | 21 637 | 24 110 | 24 308 | 24 308 | 24 977 | 26 035 | 26 210 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 22 769 | 28 373 | 28 002 | 27 476 | 29 308 | 28 145 | 29 371 | 29 546 |
| Total Revenue | 69 488 | 56 284 | 47 885 | 51 220 | 46 891 | 59 511 | 64 361 | 77 203 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 24 341 | 26 989 | 27 276 | 30 380 | 30 723 | 38 724 | 41 125 | 43 757 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | 107 | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 409 | 1 162 | 1 013 | 1 204 | 1 026 | 1 207 | 1 271 | 1 335 |
| Repairs and maintenance | | 738 | 354 | 870 | 693 | 862 | 907 | 953 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 2 381 | 1 319 | 810 | 937 | 958 | 4 900 | 6 530 | 6 857 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 31 051 | 17 657 | 13 907 | 16 851 | 12 561 | 12 937 | 13 606 | 23 337 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 20 | 8 | 24 | 103 | 55 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Expenditure | 59 202 | 47 873 | 43 491 | 50 345 | 46 016 | 58 680 | 63 489 | 76 289 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | 4 392 | 23 | 79 | | | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | 875 | 875 | 781 | 822 | 864 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | 901 | 699 | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 4 392 | 924 | 778 | 875 | 875 | 831 | 872 | 914 |
| Total Expenditure | 63 594 | 48 797 | 44 269 | 51 220 | 46 891 | 59 511 | 64 361 | 77 203 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 5 894 | 7 487 | 3 616 | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 5 894 | 7 487 | 3 616 | | | | | |
| Taxation | 4 687 | (1 584) | (1 441) | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 207 | 9 071 | 5 057 | | | | | |

JOHANNESBURG PROPERTY COMPANY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | 118 | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 8 | 143 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 086 | 6 259 | 4 255 | | 1 979 | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | 18 664 | 29 445 | 38 589 | 32 119 | 72 513 | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | | 1 755 | | | |
| Other revenue | 68 699 | 23 672 | 35 167 | 37 415 | 43 050 | 122 908 | 134 970 | 148 466 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 89 457 | 59 519 | 78 021 | 69 544 | 119 425 | 122 908 | 134 970 | 148 466 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | 112 949 | 253 528 | 270 493 | 288 454 |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 537 | | | 5 066 | 49 548 | 25 282 | 27 125 | 29 026 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 537 | | | 5 066 | 162 497 | 278 810 | 297 618 | 317 480 |
| Total Revenue | 89 994 | 59 519 | 78 021 | 74 610 | 281 922 | 401 718 | 432 588 | 465 946 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 37 653 | 42 342 | 51 498 | 54 227 | 135 063 | 212 639 | 225 823 | 240 276 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | 1 848 | 1 940 | 2 043 | 2 145 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 191 | 1 082 | 3 222 | 1 584 | 10 288 | 4 288 | 4 717 | 4 953 |
| Repairs and maintenance | | | | | 13 855 | 26 085 | 32 345 | 40 108 |
| Finance charges | 314 | 265 | 650 | 413 | 613 | 613 | 645 | 677 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | 7 548 | 7 292 | 11 727 | 13 321 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | 1 755 | | | |
| Other expenditure | 16 157 | 23 023 | 17 230 | 17 759 | 102 072 | 148 861 | 155 288 | 164 466 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 350 | 103 | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 55 665 | 66 815 | 72 600 | 73 983 | 273 042 | 401 718 | 432 588 | 465 946 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | 137 | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 624 | | 1 095 | 627 | 8 880 | | | |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 761 | | 1 095 | 627 | 8 880 | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 56 426 | 66 815 | 73 695 | 74 610 | 281 922 | 401 718 | 432 588 | 465 946 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 33 568 | (7 296) | 4 326 | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 33 568 | (7 296) | 4 326 | | | | | |
| Taxation | 11 484 | (1 839) | 18 | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 22 084 | (5 457) | 4 308 | | | | | |

JOBURG MARKET
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 32 728 | 38 156 | 42 824 | 52 876 | 43 039 | 48 702 | 54 144 | 60 303 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 766 | 3 969 | 2 437 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 142 | 255 | 224 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | 179 690 | 189 449 | 209 153 | 208 778 | 228 440 | 246 715 | 266 452 | 287 768 |
| Operating grants | | | 5 500 | 2 600 | 2 600 | | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Other revenue | 7 115 | 6 310 | 6 155 | 5 342 | 6 231 | 6 783 | 7 293 | 7 838 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 222 441 | 238 139 | 266 293 | 271 846 | 282 560 | 304 450 | 335 639 | 363 659 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 222 441 | 238 139 | 266 293 | 271 846 | 282 560 | 304 450 | 335 639 | 363 659 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 68 354 | 73 929 | 75 120 | 84 666 | 88 136 | 90 516 | 94 784 | 99 402 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 12 399 | 13 172 | 19 952 | 18 269 | 17 087 | 17 690 | 20 983 | 24 632 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 5 525 | 6 347 | 7 401 | 11 415 | 14 500 | 21 595 | 24 670 | 26 890 |
| Finance charges | 73 | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 16 514 | 16 056 | 20 757 | 25 761 | 22 433 | 24 407 | 25 701 | 26 986 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | 6 261 | 2 600 | 2 600 | | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Other expenditure | 48 896 | 53 941 | 66 176 | 71 391 | 67 865 | 75 948 | 85 996 | 95 930 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | (52) | 618 | 44 | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 151 709 | 164 063 | 195 711 | 211 502 | 212 621 | 230 156 | 257 634 | 279 340 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | 23 654 | 21 035 | 18 614 | 20 895 | 20 901 | 23 895 | 25 264 | 26 687 |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | (1 386) | 1 508 | 1 508 | 214 | 214 | 214 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 23 654 | 21 035 | 17 228 | 22 403 | 22 409 | 24 109 | 25 478 | 26 901 |
| Total Expenditure | 175 363 | 185 098 | 212 939 | 233 905 | 235 030 | 254 265 | 283 112 | 306 241 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | 47 078 | 53 041 | 53 354 | 37 941 | 47 530 | 50 185 | 52 527 | 57 418 |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 47 078 | 53 041 | 53 354 | 37 941 | 47 530 | 50 185 | 52 527 | 57 418 |
| Taxation | 12 393 | 15 699 | 16 455 | 15 176 | 15 179 | 17 231 | 18 358 | 20 256 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 34 685 | 37 342 | 36 899 | 22 765 | 32 351 | 32 954 | 34 169 | 37 162 |

JOHANNESBURG SOCIAL AND HOUSING COMPANY
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 452 | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 232 | 192 | 209 | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 38 995 | 51 147 | 59 071 | 68 656 | 68 684 | 98 722 | 103 955 | 109 152 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 685 | 1 971 | 2 660 | 197 | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | 1 884 | 908 | 2 214 | 1 296 | 2 296 | 2 930 | 3 085 | 3 240 |
| Operating grants | 2 477 | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 936 | 3 556 | 1 326 | | 1 149 | 476 | 501 | 526 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 48 661 | 57 774 | 65 480 | 70 149 | 72 129 | 102 128 | 107 541 | 112 918 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | | 2 449 | 1 236 | 1 301 | 1 367 |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | 5 064 | 5 135 | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 11 794 | 17 173 | 17 764 | 18 169 | 16 900 | 18 397 | 19 970 | 20 626 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 11 794 | 17 173 | 17 764 | 23 233 | 24 484 | 19 633 | 21 271 | 21 993 |
| Total Revenue | 60 455 | 74 947 | 83 244 | 93 382 | 96 613 | 121 761 | 128 813 | 134 911 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 18 656 | 21 813 | 24 470 | 28 852 | 28 852 | 29 631 | 31 010 | 32 475 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 6 794 | 8 555 | 7 914 | 10 088 | 8 374 | 14 506 | 15 275 | 13 308 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 714 | 948 | 959 | 948 | 924 | 959 | 1 010 | 1 063 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 12 560 | 11 085 | 17 194 | 16 217 | 16 267 | 25 726 | 31 900 | 33 863 |
| Finance charges | 1 902 | 1 928 | 1 820 | 1 499 | 1 524 | 1 524 | 1 604 | 1 689 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 200 | 985 | 2 269 | 4 213 | 4 645 | 3 100 | 3 264 | 3 437 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 19 629 | 29 633 | 22 675 | 31 029 | 33 491 | 42 716 | 40 959 | 45 095 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 60 455 | 74 947 | 77 301 | 92 846 | 94 077 | 118 162 | 125 023 | 130 931 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | | | | 536 | 536 | 600 | 632 | 665 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | | | | 536 | 536 | 600 | 632 | 665 |
| Total Expenditure | 60 455 | 74 947 | 77 301 | 93 382 | 94 613 | 118 762 | 125 655 | 131 596 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | | | 5 943 | | 2 000 | 2 999 | 3 158 | 3 315 |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | 5 943 | | 2 000 | 2 999 | 3 158 | 3 315 |
| Taxation | | | 383 | | 2 000 | 2 999 | 3 158 | 3 314 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | 5 560 | | | () | | 1 |

JOBURG CITY THEATRES
DRAFT MEDIUM TERM OPERATING BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current year 2012/13 | | 2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2013/14 | Budget Yr +1 2014/15 | Budget Yr +2 2015/16 |
| | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 | R 000 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 4 939 | 4 557 | 5 457 | 6 940 | 6 940 | 9 000 | 9 364 | 9 777 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 884 | 1 186 | 1 276 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 2 702 | 2 679 | 3 094 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 25 769 | 11 262 | 18 686 | 16 983 | 16 983 | 33 594 | 20 311 | 20 866 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 32 592 | 17 005 | 25 419 | 25 203 | 25 203 | 45 296 | 32 354 | 33 737 |
| Interest income (Sweeping Account) | | | | 50 | 50 | | | |
| Interest on loans (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (ME's) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal recoveries (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Internal capital grants (Mig) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ) | 25 827 | 34 375 | 36 671 | 46 858 | 46 858 | 56 504 | 59 223 | 61 999 |
| Total Internal Transfers | 25 827 | 34 375 | 36 671 | 46 908 | 46 908 | 56 504 | 59 223 | 61 999 |
| Total Revenue | 58 419 | 51 380 | 62 090 | 72 111 | 72 111 | 101 800 | 91 577 | 95 736 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 24 352 | 24 888 | 27 066 | 33 149 | 33 149 | 32 848 | 34 645 | 36 860 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 321 | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 789 | 1 233 | 1 075 | 2 926 | 2 926 | 1 691 | 1 672 | 1 678 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 622 | 719 | 649 | 971 | 971 | 1 405 | 1 480 | 1 551 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 5 085 | 4 662 | 6 994 | 3 162 | 3 162 | 4 916 | 5 147 | 5 332 |
| Grants and subsidies | | | | | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Other expenditure | 33 110 | 22 969 | 23 119 | 31 675 | 31 675 | 52 681 | 40 360 | 42 027 |
| Contributions to/(from) provisions | | | | | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure | 65 961 | 54 792 | 58 903 | 71 883 | 71 883 | 101 541 | 91 304 | 95 448 |
| Interest (Sweeping Account) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on shareholders loans | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on mirror conduit loans | | | | | | | | |
| Internal charges (ME's) | 159 | 129 | 394 | 228 | 228 | 259 | 273 | 288 |
| Internal charges (Core) | | | | | | | | |
| Operating grants & subsidies to ME's | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Transfers | 159 | 129 | 394 | 228 | 228 | 259 | 273 | 288 |
| Total Expenditure | 66 120 | 54 921 | 59 297 | 72 111 | 72 111 | 101 800 | 91 577 | 95 736 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants | (7 701) | (3 541) | 2 793 | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised | | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants | | | | | | | | |
| Capital contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (7 701) | (3 541) | 2 793 | | | | | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (7 701) | (3 541) | 2 793 | | | | | |

Detail Capital 2013/14 – 2015/16

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT MEDIUM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| DEPARTMENT VOTE | BUDGET 2013/14 R 000 | 2013/14 - SOURCE OF FINANCE | | | | | | BUDGET 2014/15 R 000 | BUDGET 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) 350 R 000 | CRR (Cash) 360 R 000 | Nat. Grant 374 R 000 | Prov. Grant 375 R 000 | USDG 373 R 000 | Other 376 R 000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| CORE ADMINISTRATION: | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development | 176 364 | 86 530 | 400 | 89 434 | | | | 42 389 | 15 470 |
| Environment and Infrastructure | 25 750 | 25 000 | 750 | | | | | 40 830 | 8 380 |
| Transportation | 935 485 | 5 000 | 36 719 | 893 766 | | | | 1 151 511 | 1 043 643 |
| Community Development | 109 376 | 42 453 | 18 833 | | | 48 090 | | 110 036 | 105 435 |
| Health | 54 213 | 2 500 | 11 713 | | | 40 000 | | 85 026 | 22 926 |
| Social Development | 27 000 | 24 000 | 1 000 | | | 2 000 | | 20 200 | 14 400 |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | 73 225 | 71 700 | 1 525 | | | | | 3 960 | 4 303 |
| Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council | 5 450 | 4 250 | 1 200 | | | | | 920 | 970 |
| Group Finance | 28 000 | 18 000 | 10 000 | | | | | 3 199 | 3 499 |
| Group Corporate and Shared Services | 772 423 | 147 000 | 625 423 | | | | | 1 431 268 | 24 494 |
| Housing | 465 858 | 10 000 | 1 000 | | | 454 858 | | 943 362 | 964 702 |
| Development Planning | 468 157 | 256 390 | 90 837 | 100 000 | | 20 930 | | 653 009 | 762 260 |
| Public Safety | 81 308 | 79 878 | 1 430 | | | | | 160 363 | 161 144 |
| <i>Emergency Management Services</i> | <i>62 030</i> | <i>61 500</i> | <i>530</i> | | | | | <i>100 500</i> | <i>94 741</i> |
| <i>Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department</i> | <i>19 278</i> | <i>18 378</i> | <i>900</i> | | | | | <i>59 863</i> | <i>66 403</i> |
| TOTAL CORE ADMINISTRATION | 3 222 609 | 772 701 | 800 830 | 1 083 200 | | 565 878 | | 4 646 073 | 3 131 626 |
| MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: | | | | | | | | | |
| City Power | 1 641 679 | 56 899 | 1 038 670 | 35 000 | | 125 715 | 385 395 | 2 383 095 | 2 751 754 |
| Johannesburg Water | 1 020 283 | 316 813 | 375 000 | | | 307 970 | 20 500 | 1 091 585 | 1 538 761 |
| Pikitup | 181 405 | 73 905 | 60 635 | | | 46 865 | | 201 050 | 144 026 |
| Johannesburg Roads Agency | 737 700 | | 461 251 | | | 276 449 | | 1 480 970 | 2 566 420 |
| Metrobus | 15 677 | | 15 677 | | | | | 80 151 | 5 870 |
| Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | 99 770 | 42 070 | 21 700 | | | 36 000 | | 166 400 | 107 700 |
| Johannesburg Development Agency | 82 500 | 2 500 | | | | 80 000 | | 181 500 | 148 500 |
| Johannesburg Property Company | 94 680 | 64 680 | | | | 30 000 | | 155 380 | 316 280 |
| Joburg Market | 60 000 | 10 000 | 50 000 | | | | | 208 322 | 334 938 |
| Johannesburg Social and Housing Company | 424 380 | 105 068 | 252 687 | | | 20 000 | 46 625 | 530 172 | 791 403 |
| Joburg City Theatres | 13 995 | 13 995 | | | | | | 8 300 | 6 200 |
| TOTAL ME's | 4 372 069 | 685 930 | 2 275 620 | 35 000 | | 922 999 | 452 520 | 6 486 925 | 8 711 852 |
| TOTAL CITY OF JOHANNESBURG | 7 594 678 | 1 458 631 | 3 076 450 | 1 118 200 | | 1 488 877 | 452 520 | 11 132 998 | 11 843 478 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| Department of Economic Development (DED) | | | | | | | | |
| BPO Inner City Zone Renewal Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG F | | | | | | | 10 000 | 15 000 |
| Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Alexandra Pan Africa New Informal trading Stalls ALEXANDRA EXT.4 | | | | | | | 10 949 | |
| Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Kopanong - Ivory Park New Informal trading Stalls IVORY PARK EXT.2 | | | | | | | 10 000 | |
| Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Noord Street New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F | | | | | | | 11 000 | |
| DED Inner City Property Scheme New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURRegional | 23 850 | 23 850 | | | | | | |
| Department of Economic Development (DED) New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Eloff Street | 10 900 | 10 900 | | | | | | |
| Department of Economic Development (DED) New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Twist Street | 7 780 | 7 780 | | | | | | |
| EPWP Projects New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 89 434 | | | 89 434 | | | | |
| Fibre Optic Infrastructure New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 44 000 | 44 000 | | | | | | |
| Operational Capital (DED) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide | 400 | | 400 | | | | 440 | 470 |
| Sub Total | 176 364 | 86 530 | 400 | 89 434 | | | 42 389 | 15 470 |
| Environment and Infrastructure | | | | | | | | |
| Mshenguville wetland rehabilitation New Operational Capex MOFOLO NORTH | | | | | | | 7 500 | 2 500 |
| Operational Capital (EISD) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide | 750 | | 750 | | | | 830 | 880 |
| Rehabilitation of Bruma Lake Renewal Park BRUMA | 20 000 | 20 000 | | | | | 25 000 | |
| Rehabilitation of Princess Mine Dump Renewal Resource Rehabilitation STAFFORD EXT.4 | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | | | 7 500 | 5 000 |
| Sub Total | 25 750 | 25 000 | 750 | | | | 40 830 | 8 380 |
| Transportation Department | | | | | | | | |
| COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Alexandra / Wynberg / Sandton / Linbro Park New Complete Streets ALEXANDRA EXT.4 Regional | | | | | | | 8 000 | 10 000 |
| COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Diepsloot - Fourways Route (W/m Nicol - W Bypass) New Complete Streets DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional | | | | | | | 6 000 | 10 000 |
| COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Inner City New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 3 000 | 5 000 |
| COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Ivory Park Midrand Route New Complete Streets IVORY PARK EXT.2 Regional | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | 4 000 | 10 000 |
| COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Orange Farm: Priority Schools Zones New Complete Streets ORANGE FARM EXT.4 | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | 6 000 | 8 000 |
| COMPL: Cycling Lanes: UJ - Wits Route New Complete Streets AUCKLAND PARK City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 8 000 | 10 000 |
| COMPL: Parking Solutions for small nodes New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURG | 500 | | 500 | | | | 500 | 500 |
| COMPL: Sidewalk Improvements: Kaalfontein Ext 8 New Complete Streets KAALFONTEIN EXT.8 | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | |
| COMPL: Sidewalk improvements: Zola New Complete Streets ZOLA | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | |
| MAN: Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD: New Managed Lanes JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 819 | | 819 | | | | 440 | 470 |
| PTF: Holding Facilities: Kazerne Redevelopment New Public Transport Facility JOHANNESBURG | | | | | | | 5 000 | |
| PTF: Large Public Transport Facilities: Ebareni New Public Transport Facility DIEPKLOORRegional | 800 | | 800 | | | | | |
| PTF: Large Public Transport facilities: Sunninghill New Public Transport Facility WOODMEAD EXT.14 City Wide | 800 | | 800 | | | | | |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Braamfischerville New Public Transport Facility BRAM FISCHERVILLCity Wide | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | 7 000 | 14 000 |
| PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Diepsloot African Market New Taxi Rank DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional | | | | | | | 18 000 | |
| PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Laybys: Braamfischerville New Public Transport Facility BRAM FISCHERVILLE | 500 | | 500 | | | | | |
| PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Lehae New Public Transport Facility LEHAE City Wide | 1 800 | 1 000 | 800 | | | | 18 000 | |
| PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Slovoville Ext 1 New Public Transport Facility SLOVOVILLE EXT.1 City Wide | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 6 000 | 10 000 |
| PTF: Transfer Facility: Scholar Transport Interchange- Lenasia New Public Transport Facility LENASIA City Wide | 1 500 | | 1 500 | | | | | |
| Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 893 766 | | | 893 766 | | | 1 059 571 | 963 673 |
| Sub Total | 935 485 | 5 000 | 36 719 | 893 766 | | | 1 151 511 | 1 043 643 |
| Community Dev: Arts, Culture and Heritage | | | | | | | | |
| ACH - Building Restorations (City Wide) Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG F | | | | | | | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| ACH - Mofolo Cultural Bowl MOFOLO CENTRAL D | 1 200 | | 1 200 | | | | | |
| ACH - Refurbishment of the Joburg Art Gallery Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG F | | | | | | | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| ACH. Hector Peterson Memorial and Museum Renewal Arts and Culture Facility ORLANDO WEST | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | |
| ACH. Museum Africa NEWTOWN F | 3 353 | 3 353 | | | | | 5 000 | |
| Sub Total | 7 553 | 3 353 | 4 200 | | | | 21 500 | 12 000 |
| Community Dev: Head Office | | | | | | | | |
| Operational Capital JOHANNESBURG F | 1 183 | | 1 183 | | | | 2 084 | 2 185 |
| Rec - People with disabilities access JOHANNESBURG F | 600 | 600 | | | | | 600 | 600 |
| Sub Total | 1 783 | 600 | 1 183 | | | | 2 684 | 2 785 |
| Community Dev: Libraries | | | | | | | | |
| ACH - New Monuments Citywide JOHANNESBURG F | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | 1 000 | 1 500 |
| Lenasia South Public Library LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20 G | 500 | 500 | | | | | | |
| Lib - Diepkloof Zone 5 Public Library DIEPKLOOF EXT D | | | | | | | | 1 600 |
| Lib - Emdeni Public Library EMDENI EXT.1 D | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | |
| Lib - Hilbrow Public Library BEREAF | | | | | | | | 500 |
| Lib - Klipstruit Children's Library KLIPSPRUIT WEST D | | | | | | | | 500 |
| Lib - Orange Farm Public Library ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G | 500 | 500 | | | | | | |
| Lib - Protea Glen Public Library PROTEA GLEN EXT.1 D | | | | | | | | 500 |
| Lib - Upgrading of the Florida Library FLORIDA EXT.9 C | 1 800 | 950 | 850 | | | | | |
| Lib - Upgrading of the in library Wilro Park - Region C WILROPARK EXT.1 C | | | | | | | 1 000 | |
| Lib - Witpoortjie Public Library WITPOORTJIE C | | | | | | | 1 351 | |
| Lib- Construction of a new Library in Lehae LEHAE G | | | | | | | 1 500 | 7 500 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| Lib.Alexander 3rd Avenue Children Library ALEXANDRA EXT.4 D | | | | | | | 800 | |
| Lib.Brixton Public Library MAYFAIR WEST B | | | | | | | | 1 800 |
| Lib.Diepkloof zone1 Public Library DIEPKLOOF D | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | | | | |
| Lib.Diepsloot Public Library DIEPSLOOT A.H. C | 2 650 | 2 650 | | | | | | |
| Lib.Installation of book security system in Libraries BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Lib.Ivory Park Library(Lord Khanyile) IVORY PARK EXT.2 C | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | |
| Lib.Ivory Park North Library IVORY PARK EXT.2 A | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | |
| Lib.Jabavu Public Library JABAVU CENTRAL WESTERN D | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | 1 000 | |
| Lib.Johannesburg Library (Centre of Excellence) JOHANNESBURG F | 12 000 | 12 000 | | | | | | |
| Lib.Mayfair Public Library MAYFAIR F | 2 500 | 2 500 | | | | | | |
| Lib.Murray Park Library JEPPESTOWN SOUTH F | | | | | | | 100 | 4 500 |
| Lib.Norscot Manor Public Library NORSCOT EXT.2 F | 800 | | 800 | | | | | |
| Lib.Pail Project Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | 7 200 | 7 500 |
| Lib.Rabie Ridge Public Library RABIE RIDGE EXT.1 A | 1 800 | 1 800 | | | | | | |
| Lib.RFID asset tagging for books BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | 9 000 | |
| Lib.Satelites Libraries BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Lib.Yeoville Public Library YEOVILLE F | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | | |
| Sub Total | 41 250 | 28 600 | 12 650 | | | | 25 951 | 28 900 |
| Community Dev: Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Lenasia south Community Centre Renewal Community Centre LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20 | 1 500 | | | | | 1 500 | | |
| Albertina Sisulu Community Hall Renewal Community Centre KLIPFONTEIN VIEW | 4 750 | | | | | 4 750 | | |
| Aqua - Construction of a new Cosmo City swimming pool New Community Centre COSMO CITY EXT.3 | 700 | | | | | 700 | 5 000 | 2 000 |
| Aqua - Construction of the new swimming pool in Diepsloot Ext 1 New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2 | | | | | | | | 2 500 |
| Aqua - Construction of the new swimming pool New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2 | | | | | | | | 2 500 |
| Aqua - Construction of the new Tshepisoong Swimming Pool New Community Centre TSHEPISOONG | | | | | | | | 2 500 |
| Aqua - Contruction of a new Drieziek swimming pool New Community Centre DRIEZIEK EXT.5 | | | | | | | | 2 500 |
| Aqua - Coronationville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre CORONATIONVILLE | | | | | | | 2 000 | |
| Aqua - Davidsonville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DAVIDSONVILLE EXT.1 | 600 | | | | | 600 | | |
| Aqua - Diepkloof Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DIEPKLOOF | 800 | | | | | 800 | | |
| Aqua - Dobsonville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DOBSONVILLE | | | | | | | 2 500 | 4 500 |

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16**

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| Aqua - Eldorado Park Ext. 4 Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ELDORADO PARK EXT.4 | | | | | | | 400 | |
| Aqua - Eldorado Park Proper Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ELDORADO PARK | 800 | | | | | 800 | | |
| Aqua - Ellis Park Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations DOORNFONTEIN | | | | | | | 700 | 7 000 |
| Aqua - Jabavu Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JABAVU EXT.1 | 1 200 | | | | | 1 200 | | |
| Aqua - Malvern Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MALVERN | | | | | | | 600 | 400 |
| Aqua - Meadowlands Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MEADOWLANDS | 800 | | 800 | | | | | |
| Aqua - Minor upgrading of Swimming Pools Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | 2 500 |
| Aqua - Moletsane Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MOLETSANE | 1 200 | | | | | 1 200 | | |
| Aqua - Murray Park Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JEPPESTOWN | | | | | | | 2 000 | 3 500 |
| Aqua - Newclare Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWLANDS | | | | | | | 1 000 | |
| Aqua - Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWCLARE | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | |
| Aqua - Noordgesig swimming pool Renewal Community Centre NOORDGESIG | | | | | | | 800 | |
| Aqua - Roodepoort Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ROODEPOORT | 800 | 800 | | | | | | |
| Aqua - Upgrading of Senaone Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre SENAOANE | 600 | | | | | 600 | | |
| Aqua - Upgrading of the East Bank Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ALEXANDRA EAST BANK | 4 300 | | | | | 4 300 | | |
| Aqua - Upgrading of the Ennerdale Ext. 9 Swimming Pool ENNERDALE EXT.9 G | 1 800 | | | | | 1 800 | 1 000 | |
| Aqua - Upgrading of the Hofland Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY Regional | | | | | | | | 500 |
| Aqua - Upgrading of the Orange Farm Public Swimming Pool STRETFORD EXT.4 G | 800 | | | | | 800 | 800 | |
| Aqua - upgrading of the Riverlea Swimming Pool RIVERLEA B | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | | |
| Aqua -Yeoville Swimming pool Renewal Building Alterations YEOVILLE | | | | | | | | 1 000 |
| Dobsonville courts Renewal Building Alterations DOBSONVILLE EXT.1 | 400 | | | | | 400 | | |
| Kesington B Public Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations KENSINGTON EXT.3 | | | | | | | 1 200 | |
| Mofolo Library | | | | | | | 500 | |
| Rec - Construction of Clay soccer field New Community Centre JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | | | 1 200 | 1 200 |
| Rec - Construction of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot New Community Centre DIEPSLOOT WES | | | | | | | | 5 000 |
| Rec - Construction of the new multipurpose centre at Kaalfontein(Ebony Park) New Community Centre KAALFONTEIN EXT.4 | | | | | | | | 5 000 |
| Rec - Construction of the new sports centre New Community Centre RABIE RIDGE EXT.1 | | | | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Rec - Ennerdale ext.1 Community Centre Renewal Community Centre ENNERDALE EXT.1 | 1 500 | | | | | 1 500 | | |
| Rec - Karzene Soccer Fields Renewal Community Centre CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.10 | | | | | | | 3 500 | |
| Rec - Kwa-Bhekilanga Sport Grounds Renewal Community Centre FAR EAST BANK EXT.1 | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | | |
| Rec - Lenasia Ext 7 Recreational Centre (Protea) Renewal Community hall LENASIA EXT.7 | 850 | | | | | 850 | | |
| Rec - Refurbishment of the Kaserny Sport Fields Renewal Community Centre MALVERN | 3 500 | 3 500 | | | | | | 2 000 |
| Rec - Upgrading of Davidsonville Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre DAVIDSONVILLE EXT.2 | 1 600 | | | | | 1 600 | | |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Dlamini Sports Ground Renewal Community Centre DHLAMINI | 1 800 | | | | | 1 800 | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Hillbrow Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURRegional | 1 400 | 1 400 | | | | | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Lenasia South Civic Centre Renewal Community Centre LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20 | 1 500 | | | | | 1 500 | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Poortjie Community Centre Renewal Community Centre POORTJIE | 750 | | | | | 750 | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Southern Suburbs Sport and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre OAKDENE | | | | | | | 500 | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of the (Roodepoort)Ruimsig Athletics Stadium Renewal Community Centre RUIMSIG EXT.2 | | | | | | | 8 500 | 1 150 | |
| Rec - Upgrading of the Doornkop Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre DOORNKOP | 900 | | | | | 900 | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of the Lenasia Ext. 3 Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre LENASIA EXT.3 | 1 500 | | | | | 1 500 | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of the Mofolo Butt Hut MOFOLO NORTH D | 500 | | | | | 500 | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Westbury Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre WESTBURY EXT.3 | 1 850 | | | | | 1 850 | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Zakariya Park Community Centre Renewal Community Centre ZAKARIYYA PARK EXT.6 | 860 | | | | | 860 | | | |
| Rec - Upgrading of Braamfontein Conference and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 4 000 | | |
| Rec - Zola North Butt Hut Renewal Community hall ZOLA | 600 | | | | | 600 | | | |
| Rec- Jabavu Sport Stadium Renewal Stadium JABAVU EXT.3 | 4 230 | | | | | 4 230 | | | |
| Union Stadium Renewal Building Alterations WESTBURY EXT.3 | | | | | | | 300 | | |
| Upgrading of Meadowlands Tennis Courts Renewal Community Centre MEADOWLANDS | 600 | | | | | 600 | | | |
| Upgrading of Moletsane Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre MOLETSANE | 2 500 | | | | | 2 500 | | | |
| Upgrading of the Bezvalley (Caravan Park) Renewal Community Centre DE WETSHOF EXT.1 | | | | | | | | 1 000 | |
| Upgrading of the Eldorado Park ext.4 Renewal Community Centre ELDORADO PARK EXT.4 | | | | | | | 401 | | |
| Upgrading of the Orange Farm Ext 1 Hall Renewal Community hall ORANGE FARM EXT.1 | 500 | | | | | 500 | | | |
| Upgrading of Thulani clay soccer field Renewal Community Centre DOORNKOP EXT.2 | 600 | | | | | 600 | | | |
| Upgrading of Wembly Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre TURFFONTEIN | | | | | | | 6 000 | | |
| Sub Total | 58 790 | 9 900 | 800 | | | 48 090 | 59 901 | 61 750 | |
| Health | | | | | | | | | |
| AIRCONDITIONERS: Supply, installation and repairs of airconditioners in Health Facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 500 | |
| City Wide - Tools of trade and equipment for Vector Control Personnel Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 500 | 500 | | | | | | 300 | |
| City wide Operational Capital spend for Health Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 1 558 | | 1 558 | | | | 1 726 | 1 826 | |
| ELECTRICITY UPGRADE for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | 300 | 300 | |
| Ennerdale Clinic, Furniture and Medical Equipment New Clinic ENNERDALE EXT.8 Regional | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 16 000 | 3 000 | |
| Freedom Park New Clinic DEVLAND EXT.30 | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | | | |
| Guardhouse construction at various facilities across the city New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 | |
| HALFWAY HOUSE Renewal Clinic HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.18 A | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | 5 000 | | |
| MINOR WORKS at various clinics across the City Renewal Clinic JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 4 155 | | 4 155 | | | | 6 000 | 7 000 | |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| Mountainview Clinic New Clinic FINETOWN | 15 000 | | | | | 15 000 | 3 000 | |
| MPUMELELO PHASE 2 New Clinic IVORY PARK EXT.12 | 9 000 | | | | | 9 000 | | |
| Parkhurst Renewal Clinic PARKHURST | | | | | | | 9 000 | 8 000 |
| River Park New Clinic LOMBARDY EAST | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 17 000 | |
| Slovoville New Clinic SLOVOVILLE | 11 000 | | | | | 11 000 | | |
| Supply deliver and installation of carports for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | |
| Zandspruit New Clinic ZANDSPRUIT EXT.4 | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 24 000 | |
| Sub Total | 54 213 | 2 500 | 11 713 | | | 40 000 | 85 026 | 22 926 |
| Social Development | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of Golden Harvest Drug and Rehab Centre GOLDEN HARVEST A.H. C | 9 300 | 9 300 | | | | | | |
| ESP Equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 1 400 | 1 400 | | | | | | |
| Establishment of Agriculture Resource Centre and associated packaging houses JOHANNESBURG F | 9 300 | 9 300 | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Operational Capital BRAAMPARK F | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | 1 200 | 1 400 |
| Rec - Upgrading of the People With Disabilities (PWD) access in community facilities PHIRI D | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Refurbishment of Ezakheni Renewal Community hall LENASIA EXT.6 | | | | | | | 6 000 | |
| Refurbishment of the Yetta Nethan Community Centre ORLANDO WEST D | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | | |
| Shelters for Displaced People JOHANNESBURG F | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Sub Total | 27 000 | 24 000 | 1 000 | | | 2 000 | 20 200 | 14 400 |
| Office of the Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | |
| E Marketing Platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software ROSEBANK City Wide | 1 800 | 1 800 | | | | | 2 200 | 2 400 |
| E-register for conflict of interest, disclosure and gifts New Computer Software BRAAMPARK City Wide | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | |
| Insurance Claims Administration software New Computer Software BRAAMPARK City Wide | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | |
| Integrated Disaster Management Centre New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 15 000 | 15 000 | | | | | | |
| Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 1 525 | | 1 525 | | | | 1 760 | 1 903 |
| Sandton Tourism Office Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT.49 Regional | 500 | 500 | | | | | | |
| Upgrade of Tourism Offices Renewal Building Alterations PIMVILLE ZONE 8 Regional | 400 | 400 | | | | | | |
| Ward-based Planning Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 50 000 | 50 000 | | | | | | |
| Sub Total | 73 225 | 71 700 | 1 525 | | | | 3 960 | 4 303 |
| Speaker: Legislative Arm of the Council | | | | | | | | |
| Council Chamber Building Programme Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG | 4 000 | 4 000 | | | | | | |
| Digitisation program for the council chamber Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 250 | 250 | | | | | | |
| Operational Capital (Speaker's Office) Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG | 1 200 | | 1 200 | | | | 920 | 970 |
| Sub Total | 5 450 | 4 250 | 1 200 | | | | 920 | 970 |
| Group Finance: Finance | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Enhancement System Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 18 000 | 18 000 | | | | | | |
| Operational Capital Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 3 199 | 3 499 |
| Sub Total | 28 000 | 18 000 | 10 000 | | | | 3 199 | 3 499 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Group Corporate and Shared Services | | | | | | | | | |
| ICT - Infrastructure renewal and optimisation Renewal Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 198 000 | | 198 000 | | | | | 158 000 | |
| ICT: Infrastructure new hardware New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | | 71 600 | 24 000 |
| ICT: Upgrade and renewal JOHANNESBUR City Wide | 427 000 | | 427 000 | | | | | 1 058 400 | |
| Operational Capital - Corporate Services New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 423 | | 423 | | | | | 468 | 494 |
| Procurement of Fleet vehicles New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 147 000 | 147 000 | | | | | | 142 800 | |
| Sub Total | 772 423 | 147 000 | 625 423 | | | | | 1 431 268 | 24 494 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Anchorville 2000 New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE | | | | | | | | 4 000 | 13 000 |
| Braamfischerville Ext 12&13:Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure BRAM FISCHERVILLE EXT.13 | 10 616 | | | | | 10 616 | | 12 000 | 11 000 |
| COSMO CITY PHASE 2 (MALIBONGWE RIDGE) New Bulk Infrastructure COSMO CITY Regional | | | | | | | | 100 000 | 15 000 |
| Devland Ext 1,27,30,31&33 Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure DEVLAND EXT.1 | 20 000 | | | | | 20 000 | | 18 000 | 30 000 |
| Diepsloot East New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional | | | | | | | | 30 000 | 40 000 |
| Doornkop Bambayi Subdivisions New Bulk Infrastructure DOORNKOP | | | | | | | | 18 000 | 13 000 |
| Drieziek Ext.3 (2989) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.3 | 15 000 | | | | | 15 000 | | | |
| Drieziek Ext.5 (1540) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.5 | 15 000 | | | | | 15 000 | | | |
| Elias Motsoaledi Bulk and Internal Roads Including Curlyver Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10 | 7 510 | | | | | 7 510 | | 15 700 | 25 000 |
| Emma Flats Renewal Stormwater Management Projects RIVERLEA EXT.1 | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | 999 | |
| Ennerdale Ext 6 (erf 4554 & 4553)Infills - 1358 New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE EXT.6 | 3 000 | | | | | 3 000 | | 31 000 | 30 000 |
| Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN | 3 000 | | | | | 3 000 | | 14 000 | 15 000 |
| Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHOF | 50 054 | | | | | 50 054 | | 20 000 | 2 000 |
| Formalisation of informal settlements across the City. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 11 979 | | | | | 11 979 | | 80 000 | 100 000 |
| Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure GOUDRAND | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| happy valley New Bulk Infrastructure MEADOWLANDS EXT.11 Regional | 372 | | | | | 372 | | 52 000 | 17 000 |
| JABULANI HOSTEL New Bulk Infrastructure JABULANI Regional | | | | | | | | 15 000 | 4 000 |
| Kanana Park Ext 3,4 & 5 New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.3 | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | 20 000 | 30 000 |
| Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 11 Bulk Services New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11 | 13 659 | | | | | 13 659 | | 43 713 | 37 259 |
| Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 7 Link and Internal Roads Stormwater; Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT | 21 883 | | | | | 21 883 | | 20 000 | 30 000 |
| Lakeside Ext 1,2,3 & 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure LAKESIDE EXT.1 Regional | 30 910 | | | | | 30 910 | | 3 000 | 5 000 |
| Land Purchases New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide | 20 000 | | | | | 20 000 | | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE EXT.1 | 20 000 | | | | | 20 000 | | 5 000 | 1 000 |
| Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) (4337) New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE | 6 100 | | | | | 6 100 | | 10 000 | 15 000 |
| Lindhaven Plot 6.8&10 New Bulk Infrastructure LINDHAVEN EXT.1 | | | | | | | | 1 200 | 12 000 |
| Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems, Sewer & Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure DOORNKOP EXT.1 Regional | 20 000 | | | | | 20 000 | | 45 000 | 61 341 |
| Mapetla Hostel Renewal Building Alterations TLADI D | | | | | | | | 10 000 | 12 000 |
| Matholesville Proper Ext 1&2 Roads and Stormwater, Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure MATHOLESVILLE EXT.1 | 20 956 | | | | | 20 956 | | 1 000 | 21 000 |
| Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure MOFFAT VIEW EXT.6 | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Oldviasta New Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO Regional | 681 | | | | | 681 | | 30 000 | 40 000 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Operational capital (HS) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | | 500 | 530 |
| Orange Farm Ext 10 (1500) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM | | | | | | | | 14 000 | 11 000 |
| Orange Farm Ext. 9 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM EXT.9 | 57 628 | | | | | 57 628 | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Pennyville: Pedestrian Bridge & Boundary Wall New Insitu Upgrading PENNYVILLE | | | | | | | | 7 000 | 8 000 |
| Poortjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure POORTJIE | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | | 15 000 | 11 000 |
| Randlease Ext 5 New Bulk Infrastructure RAND LEASES EXT.5 | | | | | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Rem 163/100-Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | | 2 000 | 5 000 |
| Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT Regional | 14 458 | | | | | 14 458 | | 29 510 | 30 000 |
| SHSUP Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | | 50 000 | 100 000 |
| Sol Plaatjies New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2 | | | | | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Sol Plaatjies Phase 2 ward 127 New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2 | 18 770 | | | | | 18 770 | | 1 740 | 9 572 |
| Tshepison subdivisions (stand 567,568,2672,2748,3938,4044) New Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONRegional | | | | | | | | 12 000 | 10 000 |
| Tshepisonong Proper - Bulk Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONG | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | | 6 000 | 7 000 |
| Unaville(Vlakfontein Ext 4) 2402 New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN | | | | | | | | 15 000 | 11 000 |
| Vlakfontein Ext 1 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.1 | 8 328 | | | | | 8 328 | | 3 000 | 15 000 |
| Vlakfontein Ext 3 (2045) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.3 | 13 955 | | | | | 13 955 | | 5 000 | 1 000 |
| Winchester Hills Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure WINCHESTER HILLS EXT.3 | | | | | | | | 5 000 | 2 000 |
| Zandspruit Phase 1: Bulk Infrastructure(Water, Sewer, Roads, Stormwater), Essential Services & Mixed Development New Bulk Infrastructure ZANDSPRUIT EXT.4 | | | | | | | | 15 000 | 1 000 |
| Zandspruit Phase 2 New Bulk Infrastructure ZANDSPRUIT | | | | | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Vlakfontein Ext 2 | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | | |
| Flats and Stock Upgrade | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | | |
| Sub Total | 465 858 | 10 000 | 1 000 | | | 454 858 | | 943 362 | 964 702 |
| Development Planning | | | | | | | | | |
| Alfred Nzo road widening New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.24 | 2 500 | | | | | 2 500 | | 12 000 | |
| Altrek Sports Sentrum Phase 2 and 3 New Stadium ALEXANDRA EXT.51 E | | | | | | | | 10 580 | 8 080 |
| Canning Street New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.27 E | 2 400 | | | | | 2 400 | | 2 000 | 4 000 |
| Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.42 | 2 330 | 2 330 | | | | | | 1 050 | |
| Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building IVORY PARK EXT.7 Regional | 54 000 | | | 54 000 | | | | 82 639 | |
| Electrical Network normalization New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.45 E | | | | | | | | 50 000 | 55 000 |
| Jukskei River Environmental Upgrading andRehabilitation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E | | | | | | | | 5 250 | 6 300 |
| Linear Markets New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.45 Regional | | | | | | | | | 2 000 |
| Marlboro Industrial Park New Precinct Redevelopment New Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT.47 | 2 650 | 2 650 | | | | | | | |
| Marlboro Station Precinct New Operational Capex FAR EAST BANK EXT.7 Regional | 6 000 | | | 6 000 | | | | | 23 200 |
| NDPG Hub Projects New Programme JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | | | | | | | | | 116 800 |
| Old Ikage housing development New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.57 | | | | | | | | 22 500 | |
| Operating Capital: DPUM Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide | 500 | | 500 | | | | | 550 | 580 |
| Orlando Ekhaya Park (Chris Hanani Road interface) New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST Regional | 15 000 | | | 15 000 | | | | | |
| Peoples's Court, 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) New Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.4 | 410 | 410 | | | | | | 2 000 | |
| Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 250 000 | 250 000 | | | | | | 250 000 | 250 000 |
| Reconstruction of Ngonyama Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment DIEPSLOOT WES Regional | 20 000 | | | 20 000 | | | | 57 361 | |
| Refuse Bins New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT.9 E | 337 | | 337 | | | | | 229 | 300 |
| Sewer upgrading Old Alexandra New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | | |
| Stormwater lines rehabilitation/ Master Plan Upgrade Operational CapexStormwater lines rehabilitation/ Master Plan Renewal Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT.45 E | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 6 000 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Thoko Mngoma Clinic Marlboro Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.53 E | 2 030 | 1 000 | | | | 1 030 | | 1 850 | |
| Upgrade of the public environment for private sector investment. Core Jeppestown, Westgate, Renewal Precinct Redevelopment JOHANNESBURRegional | 90 000 | | 90 000 | | | | | 150 000 | 290 000 |
| Zola Wetland Upgrade New Precinct Redevelopment ZOLA | 5 000 | | | 5 000 | | | | | |
| Sub Total | 468 157 | 256 390 | 90 837 | 100 000 | | 20 930 | | 653 009 | 762 260 |
| Public Safety: EMS | | | | | | | | | |
| Air Conditioners in all EMS Buildings New Building Alterations MARTINDALCity Wide | | | | | | | | 250 | 250 |
| Ambulance equipment replacement Programme Renewal Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide | 15 000 | 15 000 | | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Bay Doors Renewal Building Alterations MARTINDALCity Wide | | | | | | | | 3 543 | |
| Building of EMS and commercial training academy for the City of Johannesburg New Building LEHAE EXT.1 City Wide | | | | | | | | 20 000 | 18 000 |
| CCTV cameras for security network at all Fire Stations New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide | 2 600 | 2 600 | | | | | | 5 200 | |
| Customer Information Kiosk New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide | | | | | | | | 500 | |
| E-Learning system for Training Academy New Computer Software MARTINDALCity Wide | | | | | | | | 2 500 | 5 000 |
| EQUIPMENT CHECHE FOR URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE(jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain)and Air lifting equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | | | | 5 000 | 500 |
| Fire and Rescue Equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | 3 000 | 4 000 |
| FIRE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING for 150 firefighters New Operational Capex MARTINDALCity Wide | 1 400 | 1 400 | | | | | | 1 400 | 1 800 |
| Fire Station - Alexandra and 'Be Safe Centre' New Building ALEXANDRA EXT.25 Regional | | | | | | | | | 20 000 |
| Fire Station - Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations MARSHALLS TOWN | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | | | | 20 000 | |
| Fire Station - Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations PROTEA GLEN EXT.1 Regional | 20 000 | 20 000 | | | | | | 11 200 | 11 161 |
| Fire Stations - Central Refurbishment Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURRegional | | | | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Furniture and office equipment, work stations New Furniture MARTINDALCity Wide | | | | | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| IT Needs New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide | | | | | | | | 1 407 | 2 000 |
| IT Needs Replacements Renewal Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide | | | | | | | | 500 | 500 |
| Medical Equipment @ Training Academy New Office Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Operational Capital (EMS): New Operational Capex MARTINDALE City Wide | 530 | | 530 | | | | | | 530 |
| Security Access Control at all Stations New Computer Upgrades MARTINDALCity Wide | | | | | | | | | 5 000 |
| STANDBY GENERATORS for current fire stations and replacement New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALCity Wide | 2 500 | 2 500 | | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Tetra network with mobile data terminus - Phase 2 New Computer Hardware MARTINDALCity Wide | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total | 62 030 | 61 500 | 530 | | | | | 100 500 | 94 741 |
| Public Safety: JMPD | | | | | | | | | |
| Ablution Blocks for Academy New Building Alterations OPHIRTON | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 300 |
| Air Conditioners for Academy New Office Equipment OPHIRTON | | | | | | | | 480 | 500 |
| Building for filing at Academy New Building Alterations OPHIRTON | | | | | | | | 250 | 300 |
| Cold Storage for Wemmer Pound New Building Alterations GLENESK | | | | | | | | 1 700 | 2 100 |
| Dube Holding Facility New Building Alterations DUBE | | | | | | | | 9 400 | 9 800 |
| LANGLAAGTE ONE STOP SHOP - LICENSING Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGTE NORTH | 4 145 | 4 145 | | | | | | 5 350 | 6 350 |
| LIGHTING MAST AT POUNDS New Building Alterations WEMMER | | | | | | | | 1 600 | 1 800 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| Marlboro Holding Facility Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO Regional | 6 000 | 6 000 | | | | | 4 000 | 5 000 |
| New Radio Communication system New Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F | | | | | | | 20 000 | 22 000 |
| Operational Capital (JMPD) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF City Wide | 900 | | 900 | | | | 660 | 700 |
| REFURBISHMENT OF ROODEPOORT DRIVER'S TESTING STATION Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA LAKE | 1 233 | 1 233 | | | | | 1 250 | 1 270 |
| RENOVATION AND EXTENTION OF RANDBURG DLTC Renewal Building Alterations DOUGLASDALE EXT.37 Regional | | | | | | | 1 273 | 1 283 |
| Sewerage Upgrade at JMPD Langlaagte Facility New waste collection LANGLAAGTE City Wide | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | | | | |
| Stormwater Management Renewal Drainage System ROSETTENVILLE EXT.2 | | | | | | | 6 600 | 6 800 |
| Supply Firearms to theJMPD new recruits Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F | 3 600 | 3 600 | | | | | 2 400 | 2 600 |
| Upgrading and improving security at JMPD Cash Sites. Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO City Wide | | | | | | | 2 500 | 3 000 |
| Upgrading of Weighbridges at JMPD Testing Centres Renewal Plant and Equipment MARLBORO City Wide | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | | | 1 400 | 1 600 |
| Sub Total | 19 278 | 18 378 | 900 | | | | 59 863 | 66 403 |
| City Power | | | | | | | | |
| Add 11 kV ring to relieve load on existing distributors New Medium Voltage Network STRIJDOMPARK EXT.1 B | 12 000 | | 12 000 | | | | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| Additional licenses and memory for VM software and software storage. New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide | 1 200 | | 1 200 | | | | | |
| Aquire servitudes and sub station sites New Transmission Line REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 12 000 | 12 000 |
| Blade servers for expansion of VM environment. New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | |
| Build a new 88kV GIS (30circuits) yard. New Bulk Infrastructure SEBENZA EXT.6 City Wide | 200 000 | | 200 000 | | | | 409 280 | 352 000 |
| Bulk infrastructure for the electrification of Elias Motswaledi New Electrification POWER PARK | 15 000 | | | | | 15 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Bulk supply for the electrification of Fleurhof New Electrification FLEURHOF C | 55 000 | | | 19 880 | | | 35 120 | |
| Business intelligence and share portal service infrastructure. New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | |
| Capital Program to replace aged and critical switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 30 000 | 40 000 |
| Cisco call management system including handsets. New Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide | 4 000 | | 4 000 | | | | | |
| Convert PPC cement and Haggie Rand from 20.5kV to 11kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 35 000 | 45 000 |
| Convert Wilro Park substation to 88/11 kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure WILROPARK EXT.1 Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 50 000 | |
| Deload Kazerne and Selby Renewal Medium Voltage Network SELBY Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | |
| Earthing and lightning protection at Major sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Electrification in Poortjie New Electrification POORTJIE | | | | | | | 15 000 | 25 000 |
| Electrification of Elias Motswaledi. New Electrification POWER PARK | | | | | | | 15 000 | 25 000 |
| Electrification of Lehae phase 2 New Electrification LEHAE | | | | | | | 15 000 | 25 000 |
| Eliminate MV pillar boxes Renewal Medium Voltage Network NEWTOWN EXT.1 | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| Emergency Work Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 Regional | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| Emergency work on the transmission network Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Emergency work Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| Emergency work Renewal SCADA REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Eskom payments. New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide | 20 000 | | 20 000 | | | | 30 000 | |
| Establish new 88/11 kV sub station. New Bulk Infrastructure LUFHERENG | 40 000 | | | | | 40 000 | 60 000 | 8 000 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| Establish new Fourth intake point. New Bulk Infrastructure RIVASDAL City Wide | 15 000 | 15 000 | | | | | 150 000 | 350 000 |
| Extend 11 kV switchroom and replace damaged feederboard Renewal Bulk Infrastructure OBSERVATORY Regional | 18 000 | | 18 000 | | | | | |
| Fleurhof 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHO Regional | 10 000 | | | 10 000 | | | | 10 000 |
| Information Technology management tools. New Computer Software REUVEN City Wide | 460 | | 460 | | | | | |
| Install new IED's in substations Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Install public lights in formal areas New Public Lighting REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Install statistical meters on all distributors New Load Management REUVEN City Wide | 25 000 | | | | | 25 000 | 50 000 | |
| Installation of new service connections New Service Connections ALEXANDRA EXT.63 Regional | 995 | | | | | 995 | 1 495 | 1 495 |
| Installation of new service connections New Service Connections HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.74 Regional | 26 600 | | | | | 26 600 | 29 200 | 29 200 |
| Installation of pre paid meters and protective structures Renewal Metering Equipment LENASIA EXT.13 Regional | | | | | | | 15 000 | 20 000 |
| Integrated security, fire detection & suppression systems for major substations. Including fibre optic links (+- 50 % of budget). New Security Equipment REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 5 000 | 2 000 |
| IT Network upgrade Renewal Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | |
| Lehae 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE Regional | 30 000 | | | | | 30 000 | 50 000 | 20 000 |
| Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE GROVE Regional | | | | | | | 50 000 | 150 000 |
| lut: Establish new 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure HONEYDEW MANOR EXT.11 | 15 000 | 15 000 | | | | | 30 000 | 50 000 |
| Mountai View infill 20 Houses. New Electrification MOUNTAIN VIEW | 120 | | | 120 | | | | |
| New public lights Midrand New Public Lighting IVORY PARK EXT.2 Regional | | | | | | | | 15 000 |
| New public lights New Public Lighting ORANGE FARM EXT.1 Regional | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | 5 100 | 15 000 |
| New public lights New Public Lighting ORLANDO EKHAYA Regional | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| New service connections New Service Connections BEREJA Regional | 17 050 | | | | | | 17 050 | 18 750 |
| New service connections New Service Connections FERNDAL EXT.25 Regional | 27 030 | | | | | | 27 030 | 36 700 |
| New Service connections New Service Connections HURST HILL Regional | 8 250 | | | | | 8 250 | 9 370 | 9 370 |
| New service connections New Service Connections LENASIA EXT.1 Regional | 14 500 | | | | | 14 500 | 16 000 | 16 000 |
| New service connections New Service Connections REUVEN Regional | 14 500 | | | | | 14 500 | 19 000 | 19 000 |
| New service connections New Service Connections ROODEPOORT EXT.2 Regional | 12 800 | | | | | 12 800 | 16 600 | 16 600 |
| New streetlights in Jabulani. New Public Lighting JABULANI | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | | |
| New streetlights in Nancefield. New Public Lighting KLIPSPRUIT | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 9 900 | 10 000 |
| Perth - Empire BRT and Rail Corridor New Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBUR Regional | | | | | | | 50 000 | 177 039 |
| Pre-engineering design of sub stations New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Prepare mini subs and load centres for 11 kV conversion Renewal Township Reticulation JEPPESTOWN SOUTH Regional | 4 000 | | 4 000 | | | | | 10 000 |
| Public Lighting Diepsloot New Public Lighting DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.1 Regional | 5 715 | | | | | 5 715 | | 20 000 |
| Reconfigure busbar, replace high risk transformer, add additional 45 MVA transformer and feeder board. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE EXT.10 Regional | 7 000 | | 7 000 | | | | | |
| Reconfigure the 88 kV double busbar at CYDNA sub station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ABBOTSFORD Regional | 50 000 | | 50 000 | | | | | |
| refurbish distribution transformers and miniature substations. Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide | | | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Refurbish transformers and switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance Renewal Medium Voltage Network JOHANNESBUR Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 |

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16**

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance. Renewal Medium Voltage Network CRYSTAL GARDENS A.H. Regional | 2 500 | | 2 500 | | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage NORTH RIDING EXT.54 Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN Regional | 13 371 | | 13 371 | | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Remote interrogation of IED's. New Protection REUVEN City Wide | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Repair damage to substation and convert to 88/11/6.6 kV. Extend 88 kV busbar at Roodetown to supply Roodepoort. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT Regional | 30 000 | | 30 000 | | | | | 40 000 | |
| Replace 400 W MV luminaires with 250 W HPS Renewal Public Lighting REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | | | | | 5 000 | | |
| Replace all overhead service connections Renewal Service Connections WITPOORTJIE EXT.7 | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Replace batteries in sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Replace feeder cables and 6.6kV load centres with dual ratio mini's Renewal Medium Voltage Network BRYANSTON EXT.77 Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Replace feederboard at Industria sub station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure INDUSTRIA Regional | | | | | | | | 10 000 | |
| Replace obsolete energy meters with prepaid units Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide | 30 000 | | | | | | 30 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Replace open LV conductors with ABC Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN Regional | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Replave 20 MVA transformers with 2X40 MVA units Refurbish breakers, CT's VT's Links etc. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLOOFENDAL C | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 35 000 | 15 000 |
| Revenue Generation Efficiency Project. Pre-paid system installation of semi automated pre-paid & automated pre paid (smart meters) Renewal Service Connections REUVEN City Wide | 450 000 | | 286 450 | | | | 163 550 | 339 000 | 500 000 |
| Roll out of smart grid to all substations New Protection REUVEN City Wide | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| RTU installations New SCADA REUVEN City Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 7 000 |
| Service connections Modderfontein New Service Connections MODDERFONTEIN A.H. Regional | | | | | | | | 20 000 | 21 000 |
| Supply AEL Factory from Westfield. New Medium Voltage Network MODDERFONTEIN EXT.2 | | | | | | | | 40 000 | |
| Telecommunications platform New SCADA REUVEN City Wide | | | | | | | | 200 | 200 |
| Tetra Radio system New Tools and Loosegear REUVEN City Wide | | | | | | | | 500 | 500 |
| Transfer capacity from Doornkop to Lufhereng New Electrification LUFHERENG | 5 000 | | | 5 000 | | | | | |
| Transfer load from Noordwyk to New Road New Medium Voltage Network NOORDWYK EXT.2 Regional | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | | 5 000 | |
| Transformer capital program to eliminate high risk transformers Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide | 15 000 | | 15 000 | | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Turfontein Redevelopment Corridor New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN City Wide | | | | | | | | 50 000 | 100 000 |
| Upgrade 88 kV protection Renewal Protection NEWTOWN City Wide | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | | |
| Upgrade existing 44kV, 10 MVA transformer to a 88kV, 30 MVA transformer with associated feeder board Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLIPFONTEIN VIEW EXT.3 E | 15 000 | | 15 000 | | | | | 25 000 | |
| Upgrade John Ware sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure FORDSBURRegional | 2 500 | | 2 500 | | | | | 30 000 | 10 000 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Upgrade MV Network. Northern Region. Replace bare OH lines in problematic areas with ABC Renewal Network Development NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide | 20 000 | | 20 000 | | | | | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Upgrade MV protection equipment at Roodepoort, Nursery, Mulbarton, Orchards and Vorna Valley. Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide | 8 899 | 8 899 | | | | | | | |
| Upgrade MV supply to and in Kya Sands. Renewal Medium Voltage Network KYA SANRegional | 10 000 | 8 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 8 000 | 12 000 |
| Upgrade overloaded distributors and do network extensions. Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING A.H. | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | | |
| Upgrade SAP GRC, archiving, mobile and service desk tool. Renewal Computer Hardware REUVEN City Wide | 7 000 | | 7 000 | | | | | | |
| Upgrade sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure VORNA VALLEY EXT.7 A | 8 000 | | 8 000 | | | | | 40 000 | |
| Upgrade the differential protection on MV cables. Renewal Protection REUVEN City Wide | 2 500 | | 2 500 | | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Upgrade Training Centre Renewal Building Alterations REUVEN City Wide | 8 000 | | 8 000 | | | | | 5 000 | |
| Upgrade various distributors in Cleveland Renewal Medium Voltage Network CLEVELAND EXT.7 Regional | 9 000 | | 9 000 | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of 88 kV overhead lines Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN City Wide | 83 689 | | 83 689 | | | | | 80 000 | 130 000 |
| Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 15 000 | 20 000 |
| Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 15 000 | 20 000 |
| Vlei, upgrade the supply from Eskom and build new switching station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONRegional | 18 000 | | | | | 18 000 | | 10 000 | |
| Sub Total | 1 641 679 | 56 899 | 1 038 670 | 35 000 | | 125 715 | 385 395 | 2 383 095 | 2 751 754 |
| Johannesburg Water: Sewer | | | | | | | | | |
| Bushkoppies Works- Digesters purchase New Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND EXT.27 Regional | 50 540 | 22 280 | | | | 28 260 | | | |
| Bushkoppies Works: Replacement of Aerotion System Renewal Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND | 37 000 | | | | | 37 000 | | 29 000 | |
| Bushkoppies Works: Sludge Drying New Bulk Waste Water ELDORADO PARK Regional | 14 000 | | | | | 14 000 | | | |
| Bushkoppies Works:Balancing Tank New Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND EXT.27 Regional | 50 000 | 25 000 | | | | 25 000 | | | |
| Driefontein Works: Extension New Bulk Waste Water COSMO CITY EXT.2 Regional | 87 330 | | 87 330 | | | | | 11 000 | |
| Ivory Park sewer upgrade Renewal IVORY PARK EXT.2 G | 2 500 | | | | | 2 500 | | | |
| LA: Module 1 New Bulk Waste Water LANSERIA EXT.17 Regional | | | | | | | | 120 000 | 130 000 |
| Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions ORANGE GROVE E | | | | | | | | 50 000 | 100 000 |
| Northern Work: Emergency overflow dam at HOW DIEPSLOOT WES A | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | 5 000 | |
| Northern Works: desludge Dam 01 and 02 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 Regional | 37 400 | 11 484 | | | | 25 916 | | 12 000 | |
| Northern Works: Unit 2 Digesters refurbish #2 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 Regional | | | | | | | | 15 000 | |
| Olifantsvlei Works: Mod 3 Unit 3 New Bulk Waste Water KLIPRIVIERSOOG ESTATE Regional | 18 282 | | | | | 18 282 | | | |
| Orange Farm/ Deep South: Driezek sewer upgrade DRIEZIEK G | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | | | |
| Orange Farm/ Deep south: Ennerdale sewer upgrade ENNERDALE G | 4 000 | | | | | 4 000 | | | |
| Orange Farm/ Deep south: Lakeside Sewer upgrade LAKESIDE EXT.1 G | 4 000 | | | | | 4 000 | | | |
| Orange Farm/ Deep South: Stretford Sewer upgrade STRETFORD EXT.9 G | 25 000 | | | | | 25 000 | | 2 000 | |
| Orange Farm/Deep South:Lenasia South East Basin:Upgrade sewer Infrastructure Renewal ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G | 18 975 | | | | | 18 975 | | | 7 000 |
| Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Blairgowrie sewer upgrade BLAIRGOWRIE B | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | | |
| Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Planned replacement sewer mains ROODEPOORT C | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | | 10 000 |
| Soweto BRT and Rail Corridor JOHANNESBURG F | | | | | | | | 50 000 | 150 000 |
| Soweto: Bramfisherville sewer upgrade Renewal BRAM FISCHERVILLE E | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | | |
| Soweto: Diepkloof Corridor sewer upgrade DIEPKLOOF E | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | | |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Soweto: Planned replacement sewer mains THETA E | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 25 000 | 10 000 |
| Soweto: Thulani sewer upgrade THULANI E | 7 000 | | 7 000 | | | | | | |
| Turfontein Redevelopment Corridor Interventions TURFFONTEIN F | | | | | | | | 50 000 | 75 000 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works : Scada and PLC Replacements for infrastructure investigations Renewal Bulk Waste Water JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 22 421 | 22 421 | | | | | | | |
| WWTW: Ferric dosing x14 New Bulk Waste Water BERTRAMS City Wide | 8 214 | 8 214 | | | | | | | |
| WWTW: Install flume at Tshwane / JHB boundary New MODDERFONTEIN A.H. B | 500 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total | 424 162 | 92 899 | 127 330 | | | 203 933 | | 369 000 | 482 000 |
| Johannesburg Water : Water | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Water Service New Basic Water and Sewer Services ORANGE FARM EXT.8 Regional | 30 000 | | | | | 30 000 | | 30 000 | 80 000 |
| Biogas to electricity at NW, GK ,BK New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 Regional | 34 605 | 34 605 | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Requirements of Johannesburg Water New Corporate Service Assets JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 7 000 | | 7 000 | | | | | 7 859 | 7 658 |
| Ennerdale: Orange Farm high level reservoir New Reservoirs ORANGE FARM Regional | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | | 15 000 | 35 000 |
| Information Technology New Customer Service Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 10 500 | 11 000 |
| Johannesburg Central: Hursthill-Brixton District:Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains BRIXTON Regional | 8 000 | | 8 000 | | | | | | |
| Johannesburg Central:planned replacement watermains Renewal Water Mains MAYFAIR Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 50 000 | 10 000 |
| Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions Renewal Water Mains ORANGE GROVE Regional | | | | | | | | 25 000 | 100 000 |
| Midrand: Erand: Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains SUMMERSET EXT.13 Regional | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 26 300 | 26 900 |
| Midrand: Planned replacement: watermains Renewal Water Mains BLUE HILLS A.H. Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Operation Gcin amanzi - water conservation New Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 251 279 | 189 309 | 61 970 | | | | | 333 806 | 398 005 |
| Operations and Maintenance Renewal Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 50 000 | | 50 000 | | | | | 49 120 | 39 198 |
| Orange Farm/Deep south:Orange Farm District: Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM EXT.1 Regional | 30 272 | | | | | 30 272 | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Perth - Empire BRT and Rail Corridor Interventions Renewal Water Mains JOHANNESBURRegional | | | | | | | | 25 000 | 150 000 |
| Planning and engineering studies for Johannesburg Water New Operate and Maintenance Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide | 21 500 | | 1 000 | | | | 20 500 | 19 000 | 18 000 |
| Provision for Emergency Work Renewal Operate and Maintenance Assets MARSHALLS TOWN City Wide | 11 500 | | 11 500 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Lanseria Water upgrade New Water Mains LANSERIA AIRPORT Regional | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Little falls break pressure tanks New Water Mains LITTLE FALLS EXT.1 Regional | 200 | | 200 | | | | | | |
| Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Whiteridge north little fallas constatia Water upgrade New Water Mains WHITERIDGRegional | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Reservoir New Reservoirs DIEPSLOOT WES | 35 000 | | | | | 35 000 | | | |
| Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Honeydew Boschkop District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains HONEYDEW EXT.5 Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | | |
| Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Lanseria Reservoir New Reservoirs LANSERIA EXT.21 | 23 000 | | 23 000 | | | | | | |
| Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains NORTH RIDING A.H. Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 25 000 | 10 000 |
| Sandton/ Alexandra: Morningside water upgrade New Water Mains MORNINGSIDE EXT.2 Regional | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | | | |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Sandton/Alexandra: Bryanston District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains DOUGLASDALE EXT.96 Regional | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Sandton/Alexandra: Dunkeld Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains MELROSE | 8 000 | | 8 000 | | | | | | |
| Sandton/Alexandra: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains WOODMEAD EXT.5 Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 20 000 | 10 000 |
| Soweto:Doornkop west/protea Glen district:Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains PROTEA GLEN EXT.12 Regional | 8 765 | | 5 000 | | | 3 765 | | | |
| Turffontein Redevelopment Corridor Renewal Water Mains TURFFONTEIN Regional | | | | | | | | 25 000 | 100 000 |
| Unplanned bulk water & sewer connections to new townships New Basic Water and Sewer Services JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Sub Total | 596 121 | 223 914 | 247 670 | | | 104 037 | 20 500 | 722 585 | 1 056 761 |
| Pikitup | | | | | | | | | |
| Bins (Skip) - Refuse collection New Plant and Equipment WATERVAL ESTATCity Wide | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Branding of Facilities Renewal Branding & Marketing JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Bulldozers, Compactors and Graders New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 30 000 | 30 000 | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment for all Pikitup's facilities New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide | 6 655 | 6 655 | | | | | | 2 500 | 1 500 |
| Construction of Compost plant New Plant and Equipment ORANGE FARM EXT.8 City Wide | | | | | | | | 35 000 | 15 000 |
| Depot Haylon Hill New Plant and Equipment HAYLON HILL A.H. | 7 000 | | | | | 7 000 | | 14 000 | 14 000 |
| Depot Orange Farm New Depots ORANGE FARM EXT.8 Regional | 5 500 | | | | | 5 500 | | 14 000 | 1 000 |
| EIA for all Pikitup's waste facilities (including Depots, landfills, Garden sites) New waste collection JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 1 500 | | | | | 1 500 | | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Facilities for Pikitup's edifices in Robinson Deep / Springfield including the incinerator Renewal Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD City Wide | 16 000 | 16 000 | | | | | | 16 000 | 1 000 |
| Facilities to facilitate separation at sourcCity Wide New waste collection JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 13 200 | | 13 200 | | | | | 13 200 | 13 200 |
| Facility Upgrades for Compliance renewal, building alterations including the provision of HR academy and Assesment Center. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 6 250 | 6 250 | | | | | | 6 250 | 3 750 |
| Garden Sites, Buy Back Centers and Sorting Facilities Renewal waste collection BRAAMPARK City Wide | 12 500 | | 12 500 | | | | | 12 500 | 12 500 |
| Glass Banks, Recycling Banks and Kerbside Collection (Mobile and Fixed infrastructure) New waste collection JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 8 000 | 8 000 | | | | | | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Landfill - Ennerdale New waste collection ENNERDALE EXT.6 City Wide | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Landfill - Goudkoppies New Building Alterations ZONDI City Wide | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | 10 000 | 200 |
| Landfill - Kya Sands New waste collection KYA SAND EXT.48 City Wide | 2 600 | | | | | 2 600 | | 200 | 200 |
| Landfill - Marie Louise New waste collection MEADOWLANDS EXT.12 City Wide | 265 | | | | | 265 | | 200 | 200 |
| Landfill - Robinson deep New waste collection TURFFONTEIN City Wide | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | 10 000 | 1 000 |
| Street Furniture in Marginalised Areas and the Inner City New waste collection JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Transfer station and Material Recovery Facility New waste collection LINBRO PARK EXT.1 City Wide | 4 935 | | 4 935 | | | | | 35 500 | 39 500 |
| Underground Bins New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 30 000 | | 30 000 | | | | | 17 200 | 16 476 |
| Waste Treatment - Waste to Energy New Plant and Equipment DIEPSLOOT A.H. City Wide | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | | 10 000 |
| Sub Total | 181 405 | 73 905 | 60 635 | | | 46 865 | | 201 050 | 144 026 |
| JRA | | | | | | | | | |
| BRID 05 - Le Roux Avenue Bridge New Developers Contribution HALFWAY HOUSE ESTATRegional | 35 700 | | 35 700 | | | | | 25 000 | 16 200 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| BRID 05 - Naledi / Protea Bridge (Between Wards 20 and 14) New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) NALEDI Regional | 20 000 | | | | | 20 000 | 10 000 | |
| BRID 10 - Bridge Expansion Joints Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 7 000 | | 7 000 | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| BRID 11 - Bridge Rehabilitation Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| BRID 11 - Bridges: Visual and Detailed (Principal) Inspections New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| BRID 12 - Motorway Gantries Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 2 000 | 1 500 |
| BRID 20 - Bridges: Overtopping (Flooding) Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| BRID 20 - Conrad Drive Bridge, Blairgowrie Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) CRAIGHALL | | | | | | | 15 000 | |
| BRID 30 - Jabulani/Molapo Bridge Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JABULANI | | | | | | | 35 000 | 20 000 |
| BRIDR - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation MELROSE City Wide | 50 000 | | 50 000 | | | | 50 000 | 200 000 |
| BRIDR - Resurfacing of M2 Motorway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 80 000 | 150 000 |
| BRIDR - Resurfacing of Roads Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 100 000 | | 84 151 | | | 15 849 | 330 000 | 850 620 |
| BRIDR - Resurfacing of Soweto Highway. Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation ORLANDO City Wide | | | | | | | 50 000 | 130 000 |
| BRIDR - Road Reconstruction Programme Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 25 000 | | 25 000 | | | | 70 000 | 75 000 |
| CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit: Flood Plain Development and Bank Protection New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMPARK Regional | 4 000 | | 4 000 | | | | 3 000 | 5 000 |
| CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: (CBP) Stormwater Control: Willows Development - Windsor New Stormwater Catchments JUKSKEI PARK | | | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| CATCH 215 - Bloubos Spruit Catchment: Flood Prevention and Increasing Capacity of Silver Lane Low Level Bridge New Stormwater Catchments MAYFIELD PARK | | | | | | | 2 000 | |
| CATCH 215 - Kliptown Stormwater Upgrade (Phase 10: Low Level Bridge) Renewal Stormwater Management Projects KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT.1 | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| CATCH 220 - Jukskei Catchment: Fourways Mall Dam and Downstream Works New Stormwater Catchments FOURWAYS EXT.16 | | | | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| CS - Capital Equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 15 000 | | 15 000 | | | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| CS - Depot Rationalisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| CS - Document Management System within JRA. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | | |
| CS - GIS, Laser Inspection, Web and Mobile Tools. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 3 900 | | 3 900 | | | | 500 | 500 |
| CS - IT Equipment: Accounting and Human Resource SAP System New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 5 000 | |
| CS - IT Security. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| CS - Operational Capex Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 20 000 | 25 000 |
| CS - Strategic Partnerships: June 16 Trail - Construction of Kerbs and Sidewalks. New Heritage ORLANDO | | | | | | | 10 000 | |
| CS - Strategic Partnerships: June 18 Alexandra. Renewal Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.70 | | | | | | | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades ORANGE GROVE Regional | | | | | | | 34 270 | 150 000 |
| MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Bram Fischerville. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects BRAM FISCHERVILLE | 9 500 | | | | | 9 500 | 9 500 | 9 500 |
| MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Diepsloot. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects DIEPSLOOT WES | 9 000 | | | | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Ivory Park. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects IVORY PARK EXT.7 | 15 000 | | | | | 15 000 | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Orange Farm. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects ORANGE FARM | 15 000 | | | | | 15 000 | | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| MISCL - Dam Rehabilitation: New Canada Renewal Stormwater Management Projects PENNYVILLRegional | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | | | |
| MISCL - Emergency Stormwater Repairs Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| MISCL - Emergency, Critical and Urgent Depot Stormwater Improvements New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 45 000 | | 45 000 | | | | | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| MISCL - Environmental Compliance New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 1 500 | | 1 500 | | | | | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| MISCL - Gravel Roads: Agricultural Holdings Renewal Gravel Road JOHANNESBURRegional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| MISCL - Gravel Roads: Bram Fischerville New Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAM FISCHERVILLE | 25 000 | | | | | 25 000 | | 35 000 | 35 000 |
| MISCL - Gravel Roads: Diepsloot New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3 | 25 000 | | | | | 25 000 | | 46 060 | 47 060 |
| MISCL - Gravel Roads: Doornkop/Thulani. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DOORKOP | 16 100 | | | | | 16 100 | | 16 100 | 16 100 |
| MISCL - Gravel Roads: Ivory Park New Gravel Road IVORY PARK EXT.9 | 25 000 | | | | | 25 000 | | 47 700 | 49 800 |
| MISCL - Gravel Roads: Lawley New Roads: Construction and Upgrades LAWLEY EXT.1 | 20 000 | | | | | 20 000 | | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| MISCL - Gravel Roads: Orange Farm New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ORANGE FARM | 25 000 | | | | | 25 000 | | 57 340 | 68 340 |
| MISCL - Gravel Roads: Tshepisoong. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades TSHEPISOONG | 25 000 | | | | | 25 000 | | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| MISCL - Integrated Roads and Stormwater Masterplanning New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| MISCL - Investigate and Design Future Schemes New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 4 000 | | 4 000 | | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Alexandra New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) ALEXANDRA EXT.4 | 8 000 | | | | | 8 000 | | | |
| MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Klipspruit West New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KLIPSPRUIT WEST | | | | | | | | 7 000 | |
| MISCL – Reconstruction of Roads: Mayibuye Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades COMMERCIA EXT.34 | 12 000 | | | | | 12 000 | | | |
| MOB - Alternative Energy, Alternative Power Sources LED New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources (UPS) New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | | 5 000 | 7 000 |
| MOB - CCTV Cameras - 50 New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| MOB - City Deep Freight Hub. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades CITY DEEP City Wide | 30 000 | | 30 000 | | | | | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| MOB - Complete Streets (Streets Alive) New Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 15 000 | | 15 000 | | | | | 35 000 | 70 000 |
| MOB - Geometric Improvements Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| MOB - Guardrails Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURRegional | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 25 000 | 35 000 |
| MOB - Installation of New Warranted Traffic Signals in Wards 13, 16, 19, 20, 73, 87, 101 & 103 New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| MOB - Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Projects New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 20 000 | 22 000 |
| MOB - Recabling of Old Redundant Cables at Signalized Traffic Intersections Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 5 000 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| MOB - Remote Monitoring / UTC (Urban Traffic Control) New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 14 000 | | 14 000 | | | | 14 000 | 7 000 |
| MOB - SARTSM: Upgrade of Existing Signalised Intersections Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 25 000 | | 25 000 | | | | 25 000 | 10 000 |
| MOB - Traffic Management Centre Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 2 000 | 2 300 |
| MOB - Traffic Signal Adaptive Control New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 15 000 | 20 000 |
| MOB - Upgrading Controllers and Phasing Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURRegional | 15 000 | | 15 000 | | | | 16 000 | 16 000 |
| RNP004_James Street Extension New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ENNERDALE Regional | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | 1 000 | 5 000 |
| RNP007_New Link from M1 to Rivonia Road New Roads: Construction and Upgrades MORNINGSIDE EXT.2 Regional | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | | |
| Soweto BRT and Rail Corridor Interventions Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURRegional | | | | | | | 25 000 | 120 000 |
| Turffontein Redevelopment Corridor Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades TURFFONTEIN Regional | | | | | | | 25 000 | 100 000 |
| Sub Total | 737 700 | | 461 251 | | | 276 449 | 1 480 970 | 2 566 420 |
| Metrobus | | | | | | | | |
| building - various upgrades New Building Alterations BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide | 2 210 | | 2 210 | | | | 221 | 300 |
| Engine + gear box New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | 8 200 | 4 320 |
| Furniture and office equipment New Office Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 | 100 | | 100 | | | | 120 | 400 |
| It equipment, new computers and haredware New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide | 1 612 | | 1 612 | | | | 300 | 300 |
| Plant and machinery - Metro bus New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 | 200 | | 200 | | | | 240 | 300 |
| Purchasing of New Busses New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | 70 000 | |
| Replace vehicle fleet (Cars and bakkies) New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 | 300 | | 300 | | | | 400 | 250 |
| software licenses New Computer Software BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide | 1 155 | | 1 155 | | | | 550 | |
| Tools and Loose gear replacement New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide | 100 | | 100 | | | | 120 | |
| Sub Total | 15 677 | | 15 677 | | | | 80 151 | 5 870 |
| Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo | | | | | | | | |
| Botanical Gardens Scientific Research Centre (Phase2) in Emmarentia Renewal Park EMMARENTIA City Wide | 2 962 | 1 000 | 1 962 | | | | 1 000 | 4 000 |
| City Parks House - IT Equipment New Computer Hardware | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 3 500 | 4 000 |
| New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG | | | | | | | | |
| City Parks House – Building , Furniture and Office equipment New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG | 6 504 | | 6 504 | | | | 5 000 | 4 000 |
| Diepsloot river -wetland rehabilitation studies New Park DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | |
| Francoise Oberholzer Park upgrade (Rossettenville) Renewal Park ROSETTENVILLE EXT | | | | | | | 3 000 | |
| Kaalspruit River project New Park KAALFONTEIN EXT.12 A | | | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Kanana Park Ext 2 New Park Development New Park KANANA PARK EXT.2 G | | | | | | | 3 000 | 1 000 |
| Kanana Park New Park Development New Park KANANA PARK G | | | | | | | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Kliprivier Nature Reserve Upgrade Renewal Educational Centre finalisation Renewal Park KLIPRIVIERSBERRRegional | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| Klipspruit Klipriver wetland studies (KK Project) Renewal Park KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT.1 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | 1 000 | 5 000 |
| Lehae Phase 2 Park Upgrade New Park LEHAE G | | | | | | | 3 000 | 2 000 |
| Leratong Village Park New Park LERATONG VILLAGRegional | 1 665 | 1 665 | | | | | | |
| New park development January Street New Park IVORY PARK EXT.2 | | | | | | | | 2 000 |
| New Park Development Poortjie New Park POORTJIE | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| New Park Development Orange Farm New Park ORANGE FARM EXT.2 | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| Northern Farms New Park DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3 Regional | 7 000 | | | | | 7 000 | 24 000 | 30 000 |
| Olifantsvlei Cemetery Renewal Cemetery NATURENA EXT.15 | 27 000 | | | | | 27 000 | 32 000 | 15 000 |
| Park development Chiawelo Renewal Park CHIAWELO | 2 000 | | | | | 2 000 | 4 000 | |
| Park Development in Cosmo City - COJ special project New Park COSMO CITY | | | | | | | 3 000 | |
| Park development in Meadowlands Zone 7 New Park MEADOWLANDS | | | | | | | | 3 000 |
| Pimville Koppies Conservation Ecom Tourism Upgrade Renewal Park PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT Regional | | | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Plant and equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG | 5 499 | | 5 499 | | | | 4 000 | 4 500 |
| Project for Diepsloot Cemetery upgrade Renewal Cemetery DIEPSLOOT A.H. Regional | | | | | | | 3 000 | |
| Rietfontein Nature Reserve and EE centre upgrade in Bryanston Renewal Park BRYANSTON EXT.5 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | 2 000 | |
| Road islands and Town Entrances developments & Beautification New Park JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 8 900 | 9 200 |
| Upgrade of existing parks to Occupational health and safety standards New Park JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 3 082 | 3 082 | | | | | 7 000 | 5 000 |
| Upgrade of JCP building and office equipment Renewal Park BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 | | | | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| Upgrading of a Park in Meadowlands Zone 2 New Park MEADOWLANDS | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | |
| Upgrading of Parks in Claremont Renewal Park CLAREMONT Regional | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | 3 000 | |
| Zoo - Animal Purchases New Operational Capex SAXONWOLD City Wide | 2 231 | | 2 231 | | | | | |
| Zoo - Parking Area Development New Roads: Rehabilitation SAXONWOLD Regional | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | 35 000 | |
| Zoo - Pygmy hippo filtration. Renewal Building Alterations PARKVIEW | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | |
| Zoo - Replace existing incinerator Renewal Plant and Equipment SAXONWOLD City Wide | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | |
| Zoo - Replace Fleet Renewal Operational Capex SAXONWOLD City Wide | 504 | | 504 | | | | | |
| Zoo - Toilet upgrade Renewal Building Alterations SAXONWOLD City Wide | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | |
| Zoo - Water Saving project Renewal Internal Water Reticulation SAXONWOLD Regional | | | | | | | 2 000 | |
| Zoo - Zoo Infrastructure upgrade | 5 823 | 5 823 | | | | | | |
| Sub Total | 99 770 | 42 070 | 21 700 | | | 36 000 | 166 400 | 107 700 |
| Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA) | | | | | | | | |
| Jabulani Station Renewal Nodal Transportation Facilities JABULANI Regional | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 15 000 | 18 500 |
| Kliptown Renewal Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT EXT.4 | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | | |
| Nancefield Station Precinct Development New Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT Regional | 60 000 | | | | | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| Orlando East Station Precinct New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST | 10 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 |
| Randburg CBD regeneration Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALRegional | | | | | | | 40 000 | 30 000 |
| Randburg Civic Precinct Upgrade Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALRegional | 2 500 | 2 500 | | | | | 26 500 | |
| Sub Total | 82 500 | 2 500 | | | | 80 000 | 181 500 | 148 500 |
| JPC | | | | | | | | |
| METRO MALL: MARKET- REPAIRS Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG-NORTH | 1 400 | 1 400 | | | | | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| Quarts Street - Linear Market (Upgrading of Hilbrow Market into a Linear Market) Renewal Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG | 700 | 700 | | | | | | |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | Other & BSC | | |
| Revamping of the Informal Trading Stalls within the Inner City Renewal Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG | 1 300 | 1 300 | | | | | | 1 300 | 1 300 |
| Additional trading stalls for informal trading in the new taxi and market facility New Informal trading Stalls DIEPKLOORRegional | | | | | | | | 1 120 | 1 120 |
| Bara Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls BARAGWANATH | 940 | 940 | | | | | | 940 | 940 |
| Big Ben Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG | 1 120 | 1 120 | | | | | | 1 120 | 1 120 |
| Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 City Wide | 3 500 | 3 500 | | | | | | | 1 000 |
| construction of additional trading stalls in the market at Lenasia Renewal Informal trading Stalls LENASIA | 400 | 400 | | | | | | 400 | 400 |
| Diepsloot South New Operational Capex DIEPSLOOT A.H. A | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | | | | 1 200 | 1 300 |
| Doomfontein Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls DOORNFONTEIN | 940 | 940 | | | | | | 940 | 940 |
| FARADAY: MARKET- Building of Additional Trading Stalls New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURGCity Wide | 1 080 | 1 080 | | | | | | 1 080 | 1 080 |
| Fleet Africa Upgrade New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG | 840 | 840 | | | | | | 840 | 840 |
| FMMU - Public Conveniences New Public toilets JOHANNESBURG | 7 500 | 7 500 | | | | | | 7 500 | 7 500 |
| Hoek Street - Linear Market Phase 1 and 2 - New Trading Facilities for Informal Traders New Linear Markets FORDSBURG | | | | | | | | 1 080 | 1 080 |
| Jabulani CBD New Operational Capex JABULANI | 500 | 500 | | | | | | 1 700 | 1 200 |
| Jeppe Market - Alignment with Precinct Plan New Operational Capex TROYEVILLE | 1 120 | 1 120 | | | | | | 1 120 | 1 120 |
| Kliptown Market & Taxi Rank (Improving Trading Facilities) Renewal Informal trading Stalls PIMVILLE ZONE 9 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Land Regularisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURGCity Wide | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Meadow Point Precinct New Operational Capex MEADOWLANDS EXT.12 D | | | | | | | | 600 | |
| Meadowlands 23362-6 New Operational Capex MEADOWLANDS D | 600 | 600 | | | | | | | 700 |
| Midrand Market and Taxi Rank facility upgrading and Repair of Fire System and Close Circuit Cameras Renewal Taxi Rank ALLANDALE EXT.9 | 1 120 | 1 120 | | | | | | 1 120 | 1 120 |
| Orange Farm Erf 6446 Renewal Operational Capex ORANGE FARM EXT.1 Regional | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | 500 | 500 |
| Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park ORLANDO EKHAYA Regional | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Park Central Facility Upgrade Renewal Taxi Rank JOHANNESBURG | 1 800 | 1 800 | | | | | | 1 800 | 1 800 |
| Paterson Park Precinct Development Renewal Park ORANGE GROVE E | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 200 |
| Purchasing of land in the development corridors New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURGCity Wide | | | | | | | | 100 000 | 200 000 |
| Randburg Civic Precinct Renewal Building Alterations FERNDALRegional | | | | | | | | 2 000 | 1 000 |
| Roodepoort Informal Trading facility and Taxi Rank upgrading New Linear Markets ROODEPOORT | 1 300 | 1 300 | | | | | | 1 300 | 1 300 |
| Salisbury House Erf 1052 and 1053 Renewal Heritage JEPPESTOWN | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | 500 | 500 |
| Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT.49 E | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | 500 | 500 |
| Strategic land purchases, Site Development and Preparation New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURGCity Wide | 30 000 | | | | | 30 000 | | | 61 000 |
| Upgrading and construction of Informal Trading Facility and Long distance bus depot at Westgate New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG | 940 | 940 | | | | | | 940 | 940 |
| Upgrading of the Hillbrow Public Transport Facility linear market and taxi rank upgrade New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG | 1 080 | 1 080 | | | | | | 1 080 | 1 080 |
| Waterproofing of Metro Centre Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | | |
| Yeoville Market Upgrading Upgrade Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG F Yeoville Market Upgrading of existing facility and block of flats | 1 300 | 1 300 | | | | | | 1 300 | 1 300 |
| Sub Total | 94 680 | 64 680 | | | | 30 000 | | 155 380 | 316 280 |
| Joburg Market | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment Renewal Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2 | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | | 4 400 | 5 000 |
| Computer Training Center on the 5th floor New Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 500 | | 500 | | | | | 1 500 | |
| Document Management System New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 700 | | 700 | | | | | 2 000 | 2 500 |

**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16**

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| Electronic Access System New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | | |
| Emergency evacuation alarm New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 200 | | 200 | | | | 220 | 235 |
| Emergency evacuation chairs New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 45 | | 45 | | | | | |
| Foodbank sorting centre New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 2 500 | | 2 500 | | | | | |
| Installation of fire doors New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 300 | | 300 | | | | | |
| Installation of Lights in Halls 1,2,9,10 Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | |
| Installation of sprinkler systems New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | 6 200 | 6 200 |
| IT servers and UPS Renewal Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide | 970 | | 970 | | | | | |
| IT Software upgrade New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 460 | | 460 | | | | | |
| Main Building Refurbishments Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | 5 000 | 2 000 |
| Market of the Future New Building CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | | | | | | | 143 900 | 271 000 |
| New Rocker Bins Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 200 | | 200 | | | | 300 | 500 |
| office equipment New Office Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 60 | | 60 | | | | 2 | 3 |
| PABX Upgrade New Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 500 | | 500 | | | | | |
| Potable water to halls and washbasins New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.8 Regional | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | | |
| Q & A laboratory Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide | 650 | | 650 | | | | | |
| Refurbishments of ablution facilities New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 3 000 | | 3 000 | | | | 3 500 | 4 000 |
| Replacement of Ammonia Plant Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 2 900 | | 2 900 | | | | 4 000 | |
| Replacement of Assets New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | 6 000 | 10 000 |
| Replacement of Old Furniture Renewal Furniture CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide | 1 442 | | 1 442 | | | | | |
| Replacement of the roof at trading halls New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 6 000 | | 6 000 | | | | 9 000 | 5 000 |
| Retentions Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.2 | 974 | | 974 | | | | | |
| Revamp sewer and drainage system New Drainage System CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 4 000 | 4 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 6 000 |
| Risk Management software New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 150 | | 150 | | | | | |
| Road Rehabilitation Project New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 6 000 | 6 000 | | | | | 7 000 | 9 000 |
| Safety Management software New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 150 | | 150 | | | | | |
| Standby Generator upgrade Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | | | 6 000 | 7 500 |
| Trading System Archiving New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | | |
| Trading System at other markets New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 300 | | 300 | | | | 300 | |
| Training Academy New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 Regional | 1 000 | | 1 000 | | | | 4 000 | 6 000 |
| Upgrade of existing hall to bring in line with HACCP Requirements Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 City Wide | 7 000 | | 7 000 | | | | | |
| Sub Total | 60 000 | 10 000 | 50 000 | | | | 208 322 | 334 938 |
| JOSHCO | | | | | | | | |
| AA HOUSE PHASE 2 Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURCITY Wide | 10 000 | | 10 000 | | | | | |
| BELLAVISTA ESTATE INFILLS New Housing Development BELLAVISTA ESTATE | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 38 560 | 39 060 |
| CITY DEEP MIXED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP | 66 540 | | 66 540 | | | | 27 342 | 15 000 |
| COSMO CITY New Housing Development COSMO CITY Regional | | | | | | | | 58 277 |
| Dobsonville Social Housing Project New Building DOBSONVILLE EXT.2 | | | | | | | 78 120 | 78 120 |

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
DRAFT DETAILED MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

| Project Name | Budget 2013/14 R 000 | Source of Finance | | | | | Budget 2014/15 R 000 | Budget 2015/16 R 000 |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | COJ Funding (Loans) | CRR (Cash) | National Grant | Provincial Grant | USDG | | |
| EUROPA HOUSE Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG | 35 600 | | | | | | 35 600 | 10 000 |
| EXISTING STOCK REDEVELOPMENT,UPGRADE AND MAJOR MAINTENANCE JOHANNESBURCity Wide | | | | | | | | 5 000 |
| FLEURHOF JUNCTION SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development FLEURHOF | | | | | | | | 36 000 |
| Geldenhuis Transnet Hostel Renewal Building Alterations INDUSTRIA EXT.1 City Wide | 15 000 | | | | | 5 000 | 10 000 | 5 000 |
| IKWEZI RENTAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development JABULANI D | | | | | | | | 1 000 |
| JABULANI RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Housing Development JABULANI EXT.1 | | | | | | | | 82 800 |
| KELVIN RENTAL STOCK New Building Alterations KELVIN VIEW | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | | 58 590 |
| LOMBARDY EAST HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LOMBARDY EAST | | | | | | | | 5 000 |
| LUFHERENG SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LUFHERENG | | | | | | | | 5 000 |
| MBV Inncercity Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 5 000 | | 5 000 | | | | | |
| NANCEFIELD STATION HOUSING/KLIPSPRUIT STAFF HOSTEL REDEVELOPMENT KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11 | 55 500 | | 55 500 | | | | | 28 300 |
| NEDERBURG RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 15 000 | | 15 000 | | | | | |
| Orlando Ekhaya Staff Hostel Redevelopment New Building Alterations ORLANDO EAST | 40 000 | | 40 000 | | | | | 5 000 |
| Princess Plots Social HousingProject New Housing Development PRINCESS EXT.22 City Wide | | | | | | | | 5 000 |
| Selby Staff Hostel Redevelopment/Conversion Renewal Building Alterations SELBY | 56 240 | | 56 240 | | | | | 16 400 |
| Selkirk Social Housing project New Housing Development BLAIRGOWRIE | 84 000 | 84 000 | | | | | | 84 000 |
| Turffontein rental housing development New Housing Development TURFFONTEIN | 5 000 | | | | | 5 000 | | 39 060 |
| VANNIN COURT Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F | 26 500 | 21 068 | 4 407 | | | | 1 025 | |
| Sub Total | 424 380 | 105 068 | 252 687 | | | 20 000 | 46 625 | 530 172 |
| Johannesburg Theatre Management Company | | | | | | | | |
| Joburg Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG | 4 690 | 4 690 | | | | | | 7 200 |
| Joburg Theatre - Information Technology Upgrades Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURCity Wide | 475 | 475 | | | | | | 300 |
| Joburg Theatre - Upgrade of stage machinery Renewal Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG | 1 650 | 1 650 | | | | | | 450 |
| Promusica Theatre - Building renovations and upgrades Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 Regional | 2 200 | 2 200 | | | | | | |
| Promusica Theatre - Information Technology New Computer Software FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 City Wide | 400 | 400 | | | | | | |
| Promusica Theatre - Purchasing of vehicle for the theatre Renewal Operational Capex FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 Regional | 100 | 100 | | | | | | 200 |
| Promusica Theatre - Upgrading of technical equipment (sound and lighting) Renewal Theatre redevelopment FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 Regional | 600 | 600 | | | | | | 600 |
| Soweto Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades JABULANI D | 2 680 | 2 680 | | | | | | |
| Soweto Theatre - Information technology JABULANI D | 500 | 500 | | | | | | |
| Soweto Theatre - Upgrading of Technical Equipment JABULANI D | 700 | 700 | | | | | | |
| Sub Total | 13 995 | 13 995 | | | | | | 8 300 |
| Grand Total | 7 594 678 | 1 458 631 | 3 076 450 | 1 118 200 | | 1 488 877 | 452 520 | 11 132 998 |